



Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

BUDGET:

2025/2026 – 2028/2029

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Table of Contents

SECTION A – Part 1	4
1. Glossary	4
2. Mayors Report	6
3. Resolutions	8
4. Executive Summary	9
SECTION A – Part 2	21
1. Budget Process Overview	21
2. IDP Overview and Amendments	23
3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators	24
4. Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments	42
5. Overview of Budget Assumptions	44
6. Overview of Budget Funding	46
7. Expenditure on allocations and grant Programmes	58
8. Allocations or grants made by the Municipality	60
9. Councillor allowances and employee benefits	60
10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	62
11. Capital spending detail	62
12. Legislation compliance status	62
13. Other supporting documents	62
14. Municipal Manager's quality certification	63
SECTION B – BUDGET	Error! Bookmark not defined.
1. Operating Budget	62
2. Capital Budget	66
3. Tariffs for Rates, Refuse, Cleansing, Electricity ,Water , Water irrigation and housing	72
4. Sundry Tariffs	111
5. Service Level Standards	159
6. Budget Schedules	163
7. Annual Procurement Plan	285
8. Organisational Structure	286

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

9. Final Service Delivery Implementation Plan (SDBIP).....	339
10. Budget Circulars.....	350

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

SECTION A – Part 1

1. Glossary

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

Budget – The financial plan of a municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short-term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted revenue and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that indicate the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

ICT – Information Communication Technology

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

LM – Langeberg Municipality

MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

TMA – Total Municipal Account

SDBIP – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

2. Mayor's report

To be updated after the meeting

BUDGET SPEECH OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR FOR THE 2025/2026 FINANCIAL YEAR

Honourable Councillors, Members of Administration,

Today marks an important moment as we gather to table the Draft Budget for the financial year 2025/2026. This budget was prepared with a focus on credibility and sustainability, and it is a testament to our commitment to providing basic services while ensuring the financial health of our municipality.

Before we delve into the details of our budget, allow me to provide an economic overview based on economic data for 2025.

Economic Overview:

In 2025 we need to balance fostering economic growth with providing support for the most vulnerable in society, even amidst constrained resources.

Despite the challenges, our budget aims to stimulate economic activity through investments in infrastructure.

Additional Economic Data:

1. Consumer **inflation increased** to 3.0% in December 2024. To raise the revenue needed, the national government proposed to increase the VAT rate by half a percentage point in 2025/26, and by another half a percentage point in the following year. This will bring the VAT rate to 16 percent in 2026/27. This is expected to raise prices and potentially trigger inflationary pressures, impacting households' incomes and the cost of essential goods, especially for low-income households.
2. The South African **economy grew** by 0.6% in the fourth quarter of 2024, driven by agriculture, finance, and trade. Annually, the GDP grew by 1.2% in 2024. Over the medium term, the GDP growth is projected to average 1.8 percent.
3. **Retail trade** sales rose by 7.7% in the 12 months to November 2024, with significant contributions from general dealers and retailers specializing in textiles, clothing, household goods, food, beverages, and pharmaceuticals.
4. The **unemployment rate** remained high, with millions of South Africans struggling with food insecurity and access to affordable, nutritious meals.
5. The **agriculture sector** saw growth due to increased production of field crops and animal products.

Key Components of Our Budget:

1. **Total Operating Revenue:** Our total operating revenue, excluding operational grants, stands at R1 015 557 072, 00. When operational and capital grants are factored in, this figure rises to R1 239 184 072,00.
2. **Revenue Composition:** Notably, a significant portion, approximately 70%, of our total revenue is derived from service charges. Property rates contribute R106 955 586,00 to our revenue stream.
3. **Operating Expenditure:** On the expenditure side, our total operating expenditure amounts to R1 238 796 612,00. This includes substantial allocations for bulk purchases, employee-related costs, and other essential expenses.
4. **Capital Expenditure:** In line with our commitment to infrastructure development, our capital expenditure for the upcoming fiscal year is set at R133 418 190,00. This includes contributions from our own funding, leased finance as well as grant funding from national and provincial governments.
5. **Budget Principles:** Our budget adheres to several fundamental principles. It is funded from realistically anticipated revenue, credible budget management principles, and focused on providing basic services.

Importantly, we have ensured that our budget is sustainable over the medium to long term, and we have avoided budgeting for a deficit

6. **Tariff Adjustments:** Recognizing the importance of setting cost-reflective tariffs, we have adopted a conservative approach in projecting revenue. Tariff adjustments have been carefully calibrated to strike a balance between the interests of our citizens, the financial sustainability of the municipality, and the need for essential service provision.
7. **Purchase of Electricity:** We propose an increase of 11,32% in bulk purchases of electricity, pending approval from NERSA. Tariff adjustments in other areas, including rates, water, sanitation, refuse, and sundry tariffs, have been kept within reasonable bounds to ensure affordability while maintaining the financial integrity of our municipality.
 - **Summary Tariff Increases:**
 - Rates: 6%
 - Water: 6%
 - Sanitation: 6%
 - Refuse: 8%
 - Electricity: 11,32% (Subject to NERSA approval)
 - Sundry Tariffs: 0% - 6%
 - **Increases in Expenditure:**
 - Salaries: 6% (Collective agreement)
 - General Expenses: 4%
 - Repairs and Maintenance: 4%
 - Bulk Purchases: 11,32%
8. **Capital Budget:** Our capital budget reflects our commitment to infrastructure development and service delivery. With contributions from various sources, including government grants and our capital replacement reserve, we are poised to undertake vital projects that will benefit our community.
9. **Indigent threshold is set at a combined income of R4 700 per household.**

In conclusion, I would like to reiterate that this budget is a product of careful planning, prudent financial management, and a dedication to the well-being of our municipality and its residents. As we move forward, let us work together to implement this budget effectively, ensuring that it translates into tangible improvements in the lives of our citizens.

Thank you.

BEGROTINGSREDE VAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER VIR DIE 2025/2026 FINANSIËLE JAAR

Agbare Raadslede, Lede van Administrasie,

Vandag is 'n belangrike gebeurtenis om die konsepbegroting vir die 2025/2026 finansiële jaar ter tafel te lê. Hierdie begroting is opgestel met die fokus op geloofwaardigheid en volhoubaarheid, en dit is 'n bewys van ons verbintenis om basiese dienste te lewer terwyl ons die finansiële gesondheid van ons munisipaliteit verseker.

Voordat ons die fynere besonderhede van ons begroting weergee, laat my toe om 'n oorsig van ons ekonomiese data vir 2025 te verskaf.

Ekonomiese oorsig:

In 2025 moet die bevordering van ekonomiese groei gebalanseer word met die verskaffing van ondersteuning aan die kwesbaarstes in die gemeenskap, selfs met beperkte hulpbronne tot ons beskikking.

- Ten spyte van die uitdagings, is ons begroting daarop gemik om ekonomiese groei te stimuleer deur beleggings in infrastruktuur.

Bykomende ekonomiese data:

1. **Verbruikersinflasie** het in Desember 2024 tot 3.0% gestyg. Om die inkomste te genereer wat nodig word, het die Nasionale Regering voorgestel om die Inkomstebelasting met 'n 0,5% te verhoog in 2025/2026 finansiële jaar en met nog 'n 0,5% in die volgende jaar. Dit bring die Inkomstebelasting op 16% te staan in 2026/27. Hierdie gaan lei tot verhoogde pryse en waarskynlik inflasie druk verhoog, 'n inpak op huishoudings se inkomste hê en verhoogde pryse op noodsaaklikhede, veral vir die lae inkomste huishoudings.
2. Die Suid-Afrikaanse **ekonomie** het in die vierde kwartaal van 2024 met 0,6% gegroei, aangedryf deur landbou, finansies en handel. Jaarliks het die BBP in 2024 met 1.2% gegroei. Oor die medium termyn, word verwag dat die BBP groei gemiddeld 1.8% sal wees.
3. **Kleinhandelverkope** het in die 12 maande tot November 2024 met 7.7% gestyg, met beduidende bydraes van algemene handelaars en kleinhandelaars wat spesialiseer in tekstiele, klere, huishoudelike goedere, kos, drank en farmaseutiese produkte.
4. Die **werkloosheidsyfer** bly hoog, met miljoene Suid-Afrikaners wat gebuk gaan onder voedsel tekorte en toegang tot bekostigbare voedsel.
5. Die **landbousektor** het groei beleef as gevolg van verhoogde produksie van veldgewasse en diereprodukte.

Sleutelkomponente van ons begroting:

1. **Totale bedryfsinkomste:** Ons totale bedryfsinkomste, bedryfstoeleas uitgesluit, beloop R1, 015 557 072, 00. Wanneer operasionele- en kapitale toelae in berekening gebring word, styg hierdie syfer tot R1 239 184 072,00.
2. **Inkomstesamestelling :** 'n Beduidende deel, ongeveer 70%, van ons totale inkomste is afkomstig van dienste gelewer. Eiendomsbelasting ten bedrae van R106 955 586,00 dra by tot ons inkomste.
3. **Bedryfsuitgawes:** Aan die bestedingskant beloop ons totale bedryfsuitgawes R1 238 796 612. Dit sluit aansienlike toekennings vir grootmaataankope, werknemerverwante kostes en ander noodsaaklike uitgawes in.
4. **Kapitaalbesteding:** In ooreenstemming met ons verbintenis tot infrastruktuurontwikkeling, is ons kapitaalbesteding vir die komende boekjaar op R133 418 190 vasgestel. Dit sluit bydraes in uit ons eie befondsing, bruikhuur finansiering en toekenningsbefondsing van nasionale en provinsiale regerings.
5. **Begrotingsbeginsels:** Ons begroting voldoen aan verskeie fundamentele beginsels. Dit word gefinansier uit realisties verwagte inkomste, geloofwaardige begrotingsbeginsels en gefokus op die verskaffing van basiese dienste. Dit is belangrik om daarop te let dat die begroting oor die medium- tot langtermyn volhoubaar is, en is daar vermy om vir 'n tekort te begroot.
6. **Tariefaanpassings:** Met die erkenning van die belangrikheid van die vasstelling van koste-reflektiewe tariewe, het ons 'n konserwatiewe benadering gevolg om inkomste te projekteer. Tariefaanpassings is noukeurig gekalibreer om 'n balans te vind tussen die belange van ons burgers, die finansiële volhoubaarheid van die munisipaliteit en die behoefte aan noodsaaklike dienslewering.
7. **Aankoop van elektrisiteit:** Ons stel 'n verhoging van 11,32% in grootmaataankope van elektrisiteit voor, hangende goedkeuring van NERSA. Tariefaanpassings op ander gebiede, insluitend eiendomstariewe, water, sanitasie, vullis en diverse tariewe, is binne redelike perke gehou om bekostigbaarheid te verseker terwyl die finansiële integriteit van ons munisipaliteit gehandhaaf word.

1. **Opsomming Tariefverhogings:**

1. Eiendomstariewe: 6%
2. Water: 6%
3. Sanitasie: 6%
4. Vullis verwydering: 8%
5. Elektrisiteit: 11,32% (Subject to NERSA approval)
6. Diverse tariewe: 0% - 6%

2. **Verhogings in uitgawes:**

1. Salarisse: 6% (voorsiening – wag vir SALGA Kollektiewe ooreenkoms)
2. Algemene uitgawes: 4%
3. Herstelwerk en instandhouding: 4%
4. Grootmaat aankope: 11,32%

8. **Kapitaalbegroting:** Ons kapitaalbegroting weerspieël ons verbintenis tot infrastruktuurontwikkeling en dienslewering. Met bydraes uit verskeie bronne, insluitend staatstoelaes en ons kapitaalvervangingsreserwe, is ons gereed om noodsaaklike projekte te onderneem wat ons gemeenskap sal bevoordeel.

9. **Deernis subsidie is vasgestel op 'n gesamentlike inkomste van R4700**

Ten slotte wil ek herhaal dat hierdie begroting 'n produk is van versigtige beplanning, omsigtige finansiële bestuur en 'n toewyding aan die welstand van ons munisipaliteit en sy inwoners. Terwyl ons vorentoe beweeg, laat ons saamwerk om hierdie begroting doeltreffend te implementeer en te verseker dat dit tot tasbare verbeterings in die lewens van ons burgers lei.

Dankie.

INTETHO YOMGAQO-MALI KASODOLOPHU KUNYAKA-MALI KA-2025/2026

Abahloniphekileyo Amakhansela, Amalungu oLawulo,

Namhlanje sibuthene apha ukuze sibeke phambi kwenu uMgaqo-mali oYilwayo wonyaka-mali ka-2025/2026. Lo mgaqo-mali ulungiselelwe ngokugxininisa ukuthembeka kunye nozinzo, kwaye ubungqina bokuzinikela kwethu ekuboneleleni ngeenkonzo ezisisiseko ngelixa siqinisekisa impilo yezemali yoMasipala wethu..

Uhlalutyo lwezoQoqosho:

Ngo-2025 kufuneka silinganise ukukhuthaza ukukhula koqoqosho kunye nokubonelela ngenkxaso kubantu abasengozini kakhulu ekuhlaleni, nangona sikhona ukuncipha kwezixhobo. Nangona kukho imingeni, uMgaqo-mali wethu ujolise ekukhuthazeni umsebenzi woqoqosho ngokutyala imali kwiziseko zophuhliso.

Inkcukacha eyongezelelweyo yezoQoqosho:

1. **Ukunyuka kwexabiso** labathengi kunyuke kwafikelela kwi-3.0% kwinyanga EyoMnga 2024. Ukuze kunyuswe ingeniso efunekayo, uRhulumente kazwelonke wenze isiphakamiso sokunyusa izinga le-VAT ngesiqingatha somyinge ekhulwini ngo-2025/26, kwaye ngesinye isiqingatha ssomyinge ekhulwini kunyaka olandelayo. Oku kuyakuzisa izinga le-VAT ku-16 umyinge ekhulwini ngo-2026/27. Oku kulindeleke ukuba kunyuse amaxabiso kwaye kusenokuthi kubangele uxinzelelo lokunyuka kwamaxabiso, kube nefuthe kwimivuzo yamakhaya kunye nexabiso lempahla ebalulekileyo, ngakumbi kumakhaya anengeniso ephantsi.

2. **Uqoqosho** lwaseMzantsi Afrika **lukhule** nge-0.6% kwikota yesine ka-2024, luqhutywa ngolimo, ezemali, kunye norhwebo. Ngonyaka, i-GDP ikhule nge-1.2% ngo-2024. Kwisithuba esiphakathi, ukukhula kwe-GDP kuqikelelwa kumyinge we-1.8 ekhulwini.
3. **Intengiso yorhwebo** lwabathengi inyuke nge-7.7% kwiinyanga eziyi-12 ukuya kwinyanga EyeNkanga 2024, kunye negalelo elikhulu elivela kubathengisi ngokubanzi kunye nabathengisi abagxile kwizinto zokunxiba, izixhobo zasekhaya, ukutya, iziselo, kunye namayeza.
4. **Izinga lokungaphangeli** lihlala liphezulu, kunye nezigidi zabantu baseMzantsi Afrika abajongene nokungabikho kokutya kunye nokufikelela ekutyeni okunexabiso elifikelelekayo, elinempilo.
5. **Icandelo lezolimo** libonise ukukhula ngenxa yemveliso eyandisiweyo yezityalo kunye neemveliso zezilwanyana.

Amacandelo aphambili oMgaqo-mali wethu:

1. **Ingeniso yokuSebenza iyonke:** Ingeniso yethu iyonke yokusebenza, ngaphandle kweemali zenkxaso yokusebenza, imi kwi-R1 015 557 072.00 xa kufakwa iimali zenkxaso yokusebenza, eli nani linyuka liye kwi-R1 239 184 072.00.
2. **Ukwakhiwa kweNgeniso:** Ngokubalulekileyo, inxalenye enkulu, malunga ne-70.00%, yengeniso yethu iyonke ifumaneka kwiintlawulo zeenkonzelo. Amaxabiso ezakhiwo anegalelo kwi-R106 955 586.00 kwindlela yethu yengeniso.
3. **Iindleko zokuSebenza:** Kwicala leendleko, iindleko zethu zizonke zokusebenza zimi kwi-R1 238 796 612.00. Oku kubandakanya izabelo ezinkulu zokuthengwa kweempahla ngobuninzi, iindleko ezinxulumene nabasebenzi, kunye nezinye iindleko ezibalulekileyo.
4. **Iindleko zeNtloko:** Ngokuhambelana nokuzinikela kwethu kuphuhliso lweziseko zophuhliso, iindleko zethu zentloko zonyaka-mali ozayo zimi kwi-R133 418 190.00. Oku kubandakanya izabelo ezivela kwimithombo yethu yemali kunye nenkxaso-mali evela kuRhulumente wePhondo nelizwe lonke kunye nokuqeshisa ngemali.
5. **Iimigaqo-mali zoMgaqo-mali:** uMgaqo-mali wethu uhambelana nemigaqo esisiseko. Uxhaswa ngengeniso elindelekileyo ngokwenene, uthembekile kwezomgaqo-mali, kwaye ugxile ekuboneleleni ngeenkonzelo ezisiseko. Kubalulekile, siqinisekisile ukuba uMgaqo-mali wethu uzinzile kwixesha eliphakathi ukuya kwelide, kwaye siphephe ukucwangcisa uMgaqo-mali onetyala.
6. **Uhlengahlengiso lweRhafu:** Siqonda ukubaluleka kokumisela amaxabiso afanele iindleko, samkele indlela enobulumko ekuqikelelweni kwengeniso. Uhlengahlengiso lweerhafu lwenziwe ngononophelo ukuze kufumaneka intshiyekela phakathi kweminqweno yabemi bethu, uzinzo lwezemali loMasipala, kunye nesidingo sokubonelela ngeenkonzelo ezibalulekileyo.
7. **Ukuthengwa kweMbane:** Siphakamisa ukunyuka kwe-11,32% ekuthengweni kweempahla zombane ngobuninzi, kulindeleke imvume evela kwi-NERSA. Uhlengahlengiso lweerhafu kwezinye iindawo, kubandakanya amaxabiso, amanzi, ucoceko, inkunkuma, kunye neerhafu ezahlukeneyo, zigcinwe ngaphakathi kwemida efanelekileyo ukuqinisekisa ukufikeleleka ngelixa kugcinwa uzinzo lwezemali lomasipala wethu.

o Isishwankathelo soNyuso lweRhafu:

- Amaxabiso eRhafu: 6%
- Amanzi: 6%
- Ucoceko: 6%
- Inkunkuma: 8%
- Umbane: 11,32% (Kulindeleke imvume ye-NERSA)
- Iirhafu ezahlukeneyo: 0% - 6%

o Ukonyuka kweNdleko:

- Imivuzo: 6% (ukubonelela – kulindeleke isivumelwano se-SALGA)
- Iindleko eziqhelekileyo: 4%

- Ukulungiswa kunye noLondolozo: 4%
- Ukuthengwa kweempahla ngobuninzi: 11,32%

8. **Uhlahlo-lwabiwo-mali lweNtloko:** Uhlahlo-lwabiwo-mali lwethu lwezixhobo zentloko lubonisa ukuzinikela kwethu kuphuhliso lweziseko zophuhliso kunye nokuhanjiswa kweenkonzo. Ngongcedo oluvela kwimithombo eyahlukeneyo, kubandakanya iimali zenkxaso-mali kuRhulumente kunye nendawo yethu yokubuyisela izixhobo, sikulungele ukuthatha amaphulo abalulekileyo aya kuxhamla uluntu lwethu.

9. **Umda weNgeniso yeNdlela: usetiwe kwi-R4700**

Ekugqibeleni, ndingathanda ukuphinda ndigxininise ukuba lo mgaqo-mali uyimveliso yocwangciso olunzulu, ulawulo lwezemali olunengqiqo, kunye nokuzinikela ekuphuculeni impilo yomasipala wethu kunye nabemi bawo. Njengoko siqhubela phambili, masisebenzisane ukuze sisebenzise lo mgaqo-mali ngokufanelekileyo, siqinisekisa ukuba uguqulela kuphuculo olubonakalayo kubomi babemi bethu..

Enkosi.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

3. Resolutions

1) That the following budget related policies be approved and that the ICT policies be noted:

- Asset Management Policy
- Budget Policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy (Amended)
- Cash Management and Investment Policy
- Tariff Policy
- Rates Policy (Amended)
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Virement Policy
- Borrowing, Funds and Reserves Policy
- Liquidity Policy
- Free Use of Facilities Policy
- Indigent and Pauper Burials Policy
- Grand in Aid Policy
- Preferential Procurement Policy

SUBMISSION OF THE 2025 / 2026 TO 2027 / 2028 OPERATING / CAPITAL BUDGET, IDP & POLICY DOCUMENTS
(ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of the report

To inform Council that the 2025 / 2026 to 2027 / 2028 Operating/Capital Budget and IDP Documents will be tabled at the Council meeting of 26th March 2025.

Legal Framework

Section 16 - 18 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) stipulates as follows:

Annual budgets

16. (1) The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year.
- (2) In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.
- (3) Subsection (1) does not preclude the appropriation of money for capital expenditure for a period not exceeding three financial years, provided a separate appropriation is made for each of those financial years.

Contents of annual budgets and supporting documents

17. (1) An annual budget of a municipality must be a schedule in the prescribed format –
 - (a) setting out realistically anticipated revenue for the budget year from each revenue source;
 - (b) appropriating expenditure for the budget year under the different votes of the municipality;
 - (c) setting out indicative revenue per revenue source and projected expenditure by vote for the two financial years following the budget year;
 - (d) setting out –
 - (i) estimated revenue and expenditure by vote for the current year; and
 - (ii) actual revenue and expenditure by vote for the financial year preceding the current year; and
 - (e) a statement containing any other information required by section 215 (3) of the Constitution or as may be prescribed.
- (2) An annual budget must generally be divided into a capital and an operating budget in accordance with international best practice, as may be prescribed.
- (3) When an annual budget is tabled in terms of section 16 (2), it must be accompanied by the following documents:
 - (a) draft resolutions –
 - (i) approving the budget of the municipality;
 - (ii) imposing any municipal tax and setting any municipal tariffs as may be required for the budget year;

- (iii) approving the budgets for the relevant financial year of each municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality; and
 - (iv) approving any other matter that may be prescribed;
- (b) measurable performance objectives for each vote in the budget, taking into account the municipality's integrated development plan.
- (c) a projection of cash flow for the budget year by revenue source, broken down per month;
- (d) any proposed amendments to the municipality's integrated development plan following the annual review of the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act;
- (e) any proposed amendments to the budget-related policies of the municipality;
- (f) particulars of the municipality's investments;
- (g) any prescribed budget information on municipal entities under the sole or shared control of the municipality;
- (h) particulars of all proposed new municipal entities which the municipality intends to establish or in which the municipality intends to participate;
- (i) particulars of any proposed service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements;
- (j) particulars of any proposed allocations or grants by the municipality to –
 - (i) other municipalities;
 - (ii) any municipal entities and other external mechanisms assisting the municipality in the exercise of its functions or powers;
 - (iii) any other organs of state;
 - (iv) any organisations or bodies referred to in section 67 (1);
- (k) the proposed cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salary, allowances and benefits of–
 - (i) each political office-bearer of the municipality;
 - (ii) councillors of the municipality; and
 - (iii) the municipal manager, the chief financial officer, each senior manager of the municipality and any other official of the municipality at a remuneration package at least equal to that of a senior manager;
- (l) the proposed cost for the budget year to a municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality of the salary, allowances and benefits of –
 - (i) each member of the entity's board of directors; and
 - (ii) the chief executive officer and each senior manager of the entity; and
- (m) any other supporting documentation as may be prescribed.

Funding of expenditures

18. (1) An annual budget may only be funded from –
- (a) realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
 - (b) cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
 - (c) borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17 (2).
- (2) Revenue projections in the budget must be realistic, taking into account –
- (a) projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and
 - (b) actual revenue collected in previous financial years.

INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

Section 34 of Municipal System Act refers:

Annual review and amendment of integrated development plan

A municipal council

- a) must review its integrated development plan
- (i) annually in accordance with an assessment of its performance measurements in terms of section 41 and
 - (ii) to the extent that changing circumstances so demand; and
- b) **may amend its integrated development plan in accordance with a prescribed process.**

In terms of section 34 of the MSA a municipal council must review its integrated development plan (IDP) annually in accordance with an assessment of its performance measurements and to the extent that changing circumstances so demand, and may amend its IDP in accordance with a prescribed process. The Local Government Municipal Systems Regulations, 2001, stipulates the process to be followed during the IDP amendment in chapter 2, section 3. The process is prescribed as follows: -

- (1) *Only a member or committee of a municipal council may introduce a proposal for amending the municipality's integrated development plan in the council.*
- (2) *Any proposal for amending a municipality's integrated development plan must be-*
 - (a) *accompanied by a memorandum setting out the reasons for the proposal; and*
 - (b) *aligned with the framework adopted in terms of section 27 of the Act.*
- (3) *An amendment to a municipality's integrated development plan is adopted by a decision taken by a municipal council in accordance with the rules and orders of the council.*
- (4) *No amendment to a municipality's integrated development plan may be adopted by the municipal council unless-*
 - (a) *all the members of the council have been given reasonable notice*
 - (b) *the proposed amendment has been published for public comment for a period of at least 21 days in a manner that allows the public an opportunity to make representations with regard to the proposed amendment;*
 - (c) *the municipality, if it is a district municipality, has complied with subregulation (5); and*
 - (d) *the municipality, if it is a local municipality, has complied with subregulation (6)*
- (5) *A district municipality that considers an amendment to its integrated development plan must:*
 - (a) *consult all the local municipalities in the area of the district municipality on the proposed amendment; and*
 - (b) *take all comments submitted to it by the local municipalities in that area into account before it takes a final decision on the proposed amendment*

(6) A local municipality that considers an amendment to its integrated development plan must:

(a) consult the district municipality in whose area it falls on the proposed amendment; and

(b) take all comments submitted to it by the district municipality into account before it takes a final decision on the proposed amendment.

Comments

The 2025-2026 MTREF Budget documents and IDP have been compiled in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and **will be tabled at the Council Meeting of 26 March 2025.**

Budget-related policies will be **placed on the municipal website** and will also be available at the municipal offices for comments /inputs.

IDP related policies, including ICT policies will be **placed on the municipal website** and will also be available at the municipal offices for comments /inputs.

Recommendation / Aanbeveling

1. That the Executive Mayor table the 2025-2026 MTREF Budget & IDP at the Council Meeting of 26 March 2025.
2. That the tabling of 2025 / 2026 to 2027 / 2028 MTREF Budget & IDP includes the following:
 - Operating / Capital Budget,
 - Budget related policies
 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP)
 - IDP Related Policy Documents
 - ICT policies
 - Long term financial plan
 - Spatial Development Framework
3. All relevant documents be made available for public comment and be forwarded to all relevant National and Provincial departments.
4. The Budget and IDP be referred to all wards for discussion and inputs.

This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 26 March 2025

Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 26 Maart 2025

Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

1. That the Executive Mayor tabled the 2025-2026 MTREF Budget & IDP at the Council Meeting of 26 March 2025.
2. That the tabling of 2025 / 2026 to 2027 / 2028 MTREF Budget & IDP includes the following:
 - Operating / Capital Budget,
 - Budget related policies
 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP)
 - IDP Related Policy Documents
 - ICT policies
 - Long term financial plan
 - Spatial Development Framework
3. All relevant documents be made available for public comment and be forwarded to all relevant National and Provincial departments.

4. The Budget and IDP be referred to all wards for discussion and inputs.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

4. Executive Summary

The Municipality's 2025/2026 budget amounts to R1 372 214 802 , represented by a Capital Budget of R133 418 190 and an Operating Budget of R1 238 796 612.

The Capital Budget of R133 418 190 includes contributions from our own funding at R62 000 000, finance lease amounting to R21 960 000 as well as grant funding from national and provincial governments amounting to R49 458 190.

The total operating expenditure of R1 238 796 612 includes substantial allocations for bulk purchases and employee-related costs. The staff cost is at 26% of the total operating expenditure. The Treasury norm for municipalities is a minimum of 25% and a maximum of 45%.

A significant portion, approximately 70%, of the total revenue is derived from service charges. Property rates contribute R106 955 586 to our revenue stream.

Primary Operating Budget revenue and expenditure categories reflect the following year-on-year budget value increases (estimated 2025/2026 vs. adjusted 2024/2025 budget):

Revenue / tariff increases

In order for Langeberg Municipality to operate financially sustainable over the medium to long term tariff increases cannot be limited to the CPI projections published by STASSA and NT as the current reality is that expenditure relating to the operation of trading and non-trading services are rising above CPI targets.

- The increase in Rates Tariffs will be 6%.
- The increase of Water Tariffs will be 6%.
- The increase of Sanitation Tariffs will be 6%.
- The tariff increase for Refuse Removal will be 8%.
- The increase of Electricity Tariffs will be 11.32%.
- The increase in Sundry Tariffs will be 0%-6%.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

The financing of capital expenditure from own funds (CRR) totals R62 000 000. This amount is earmarked to address specific infrastructural capital investment aligned to IDP focus areas.

Capital investment funding from own funding represents a significant portion (46%) of the Municipality's Capital Budget in 2024/2025, National Government grants consisting of 37% and finance leases at 16%.

Langeberg Municipality has prepared a multi-year budget in accordance with the Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations and is presented in the table below:

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Budget Summary- Capital and funding :

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	35 844	3 008	2 687	2 687	2 687	3 008	3 008	3 008
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL		-	-	7 574	7 999	10 035	10 035	10 035	8 000	3 500	3 000
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		-	-	697	2 778	3 336	3 336	3 336	2 542	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		-	-	-	60	145	145	145	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		-	-	80 402	55 155	104 053	104 053	104 053	69 468	20 250	50 628
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		-	-	31 847	39 340	38 435	38 435	38 435	32 601	24 663	28 238

BUDGET MTREF 2025/26 - 2026/2027

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Vote 6 - COMMUNITY		-	-	16 835	10 086	15 216	15 216	15 216	17 799	1 816	154
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	173 199	118 427	173 908	173 908	173 908	133 418	53 237	85 028
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	173 199	118 427	173 908	173 908	173 908	133 418	53 237	85 028
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		-	-	45 115	12 485	14 740	14 740	48 513	11 440	6 508	6 008
Executive and council		-	-	473	191	241	241	507	500	500	-
Finance and administration		-	-	44 642	12 294	14 499	14 499	48 006	10 940	6 008	6 008
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	16 885	11 446	16 411	16 411	23 177	19 409	1 816	154
Community and social services		-	-	417	740	1 316	1 316	1 071	150	900	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	3 143	4 050	6 714	6 714	4 005	15 649	300	-
Public safety		-	-	13 324	6 656	8 381	8 381	18 100	3 610	616	154
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	58 289	17 912	47 360	47 360	79 087	11 372	9 983	2 224
Planning and development		-	-	2 235	120	389	389	2 587	500	-	-
Road transport		-	-	56 054	17 792	46 972	46 972	76 499	10 872	9 983	2 224
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	52 909	76 583	95 397	95 397	96 295	91 197	34 930	76 642
Energy sources		-	-	10 731	5 243	17 889	17 889	18 103	26 271	7 267	7 903
Water management		-	-	2 609	27 400	33 333	33 333	9 579	26 745	3 400	7 500
Waste water management		-	-	31 798	38 640	38 874	38 874	58 395	29 901	24 263	26 238
Waste management		-	-	7 771	5 300	5 300	5 300	10 218	8 280	-	35 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	173 199	118 427	173 908	173 908	247 071	133 418	53 237	85 028

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

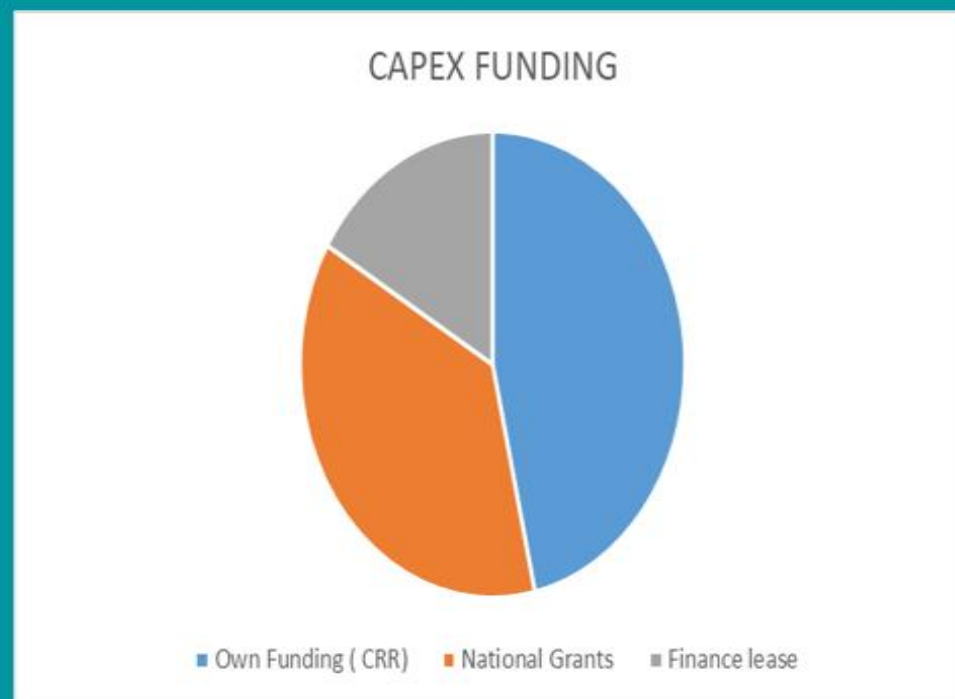
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	29 955	25 236	43 172	43 172	63 639	49 458	36 763	31 116
Provincial Government		-	-	304	-	870	870	739	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	304	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	30 260	25 236	44 041	44 041	64 682	49 458	36 763	31 116
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 960	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	110 109	93 191	129 866	129 866	149 585	63 000	16 474	53 912
Total Capital Funding	7	-	-	140 368	118 427	173 908	173 908	214 268	133 418	53 237	85 028

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

The graph below shows the capital expenditure for 2025/2026 per funding source expressed as a %:

Capital budget per funding source

Own Funding (CRR)	62 000 000.00	46%
National Grants	49 458 190.00	37%
Finance lease	21 960 000.00	16%
	133 418 190.00	100%



LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Operational Budget:

Choose name from list - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	561 443	621 222	610 572	610 572	449 517	691 544	769 827	856 971
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	58 764	65 636	65 636	65 636	53 618	69 574	73 749	78 174
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	32 213	31 096	31 096	31 096	26 209	32 962	34 940	37 036
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	31 240	30 907	39 143	39 143	25 900	33 379	36 050	38 934
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	5 379	4 307	4 925	4 925	3 694	5 220	5 534	5 866
Agency services		-	-	15 120	7 129	5 761	5 761	4 339	6 107	6 473	6 862
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	4 170	4 091	4 091	4 091	489	4 681	4 962	5 259
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	32 804	33 690	33 690	33 690	15 927	35 711	37 854	40 125
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	3 787	3 928	3 928	3 928	2 248	4 163	4 413	4 678
Licence and permits		-	-	2 238	692	2 372	2 372	189	2 514	2 665	2 825
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	4 716	7 248	7 248	7 248	3 880	7 682	8 143	8 632
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	-	-	101 163	100 742	100 742	100 742	72 763	106 956	113 373	120 175
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	11 386	1 313	12 069	12 069	2 243	12 770	13 537	14 349

BUDGET MTREF 2025/26 - 2026/2027

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

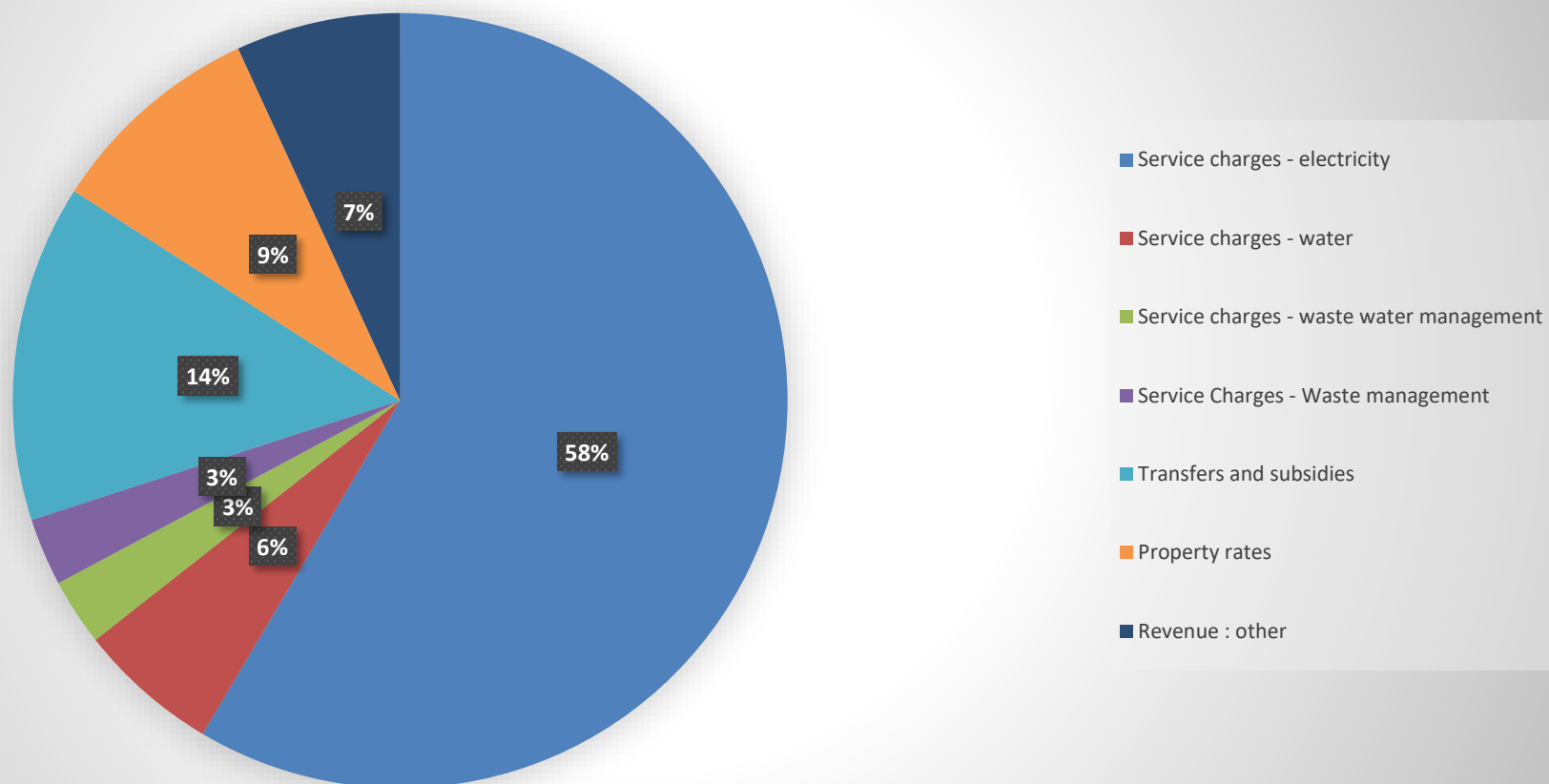
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	149 865	164 857	173 068	173 068	150 794	166 266	143 619	149 525
Interest		-	-	2 040	2 086	2 086	2 086	1 282	2 292	2 429	2 575
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	(932)	2 358	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	(1 255)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		-	-	1 014 140	1 081 300	1 096 427	1 096 427	813 093	1 181 823	1 257 567	1 371 986
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	-	-	270 125	289 472	282 942	282 942	192 285	309 467	313 383	332 145
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	11 830	12 939	12 939	12 939	8 059	13 716	15 186	16 097
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	486 281	528 620	528 620	528 620	389 070	588 459	655 073	729 227
Inventory consumed	8	-	-	49 512	49 531	36 532	36 532	18 029	53 313	48 726	50 367
Debt impairment	3	-	-	15 623	2 000	14 623	14 623	-	15 623	16 248	16 897
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	52 812	45 936	52 355	52 355	30 700	52 355	54 449	56 627
Interest		-	-	21 937	2 919	2 919	2 919	1 636	3 036	3 157	3 284
Contracted services		-	-	50 732	106 516	116 111	116 111	67 082	97 478	85 236	88 560
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	3 335	5 240	5 116	5 116	3 670	5 429	5 491	5 710
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	13 850	7 923	16 514	16 514	16 510	16 514	17 175	17 862
Operational costs		-	-	31 766	58 258	70 635	70 635	34 517	83 407	85 177	88 423
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	(811)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	1 007 264	1 109 354	1 139 307	1 139 307	761 558	1 238 797	1 299 301	1 405 199
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	6 876	(28 054)	(42 881)	(42 881)	51 536	(56 974)	(41 734)	(33 213)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	-	-	42 611	29 021	50 647	50 647	39 419	57 372	42 645	34 940
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	49 487	967	7 767	7 767	90 954	397	911	1 727
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	49 487	967	7 767	7 767	90 954	397	911	1 727
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	-	49 487	967	7 767	7 767	90 954	397	911	1 727
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	-	-	49 487	967	7 767	7 767	90 954	397	911	1 727

BUDGET MTREF 2025/26 - 2026/2027

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Revenue by Source: The graph below shows the funding of the 2025/2026 budget per revenue source expressed as a %

REVENUE BY NATURE

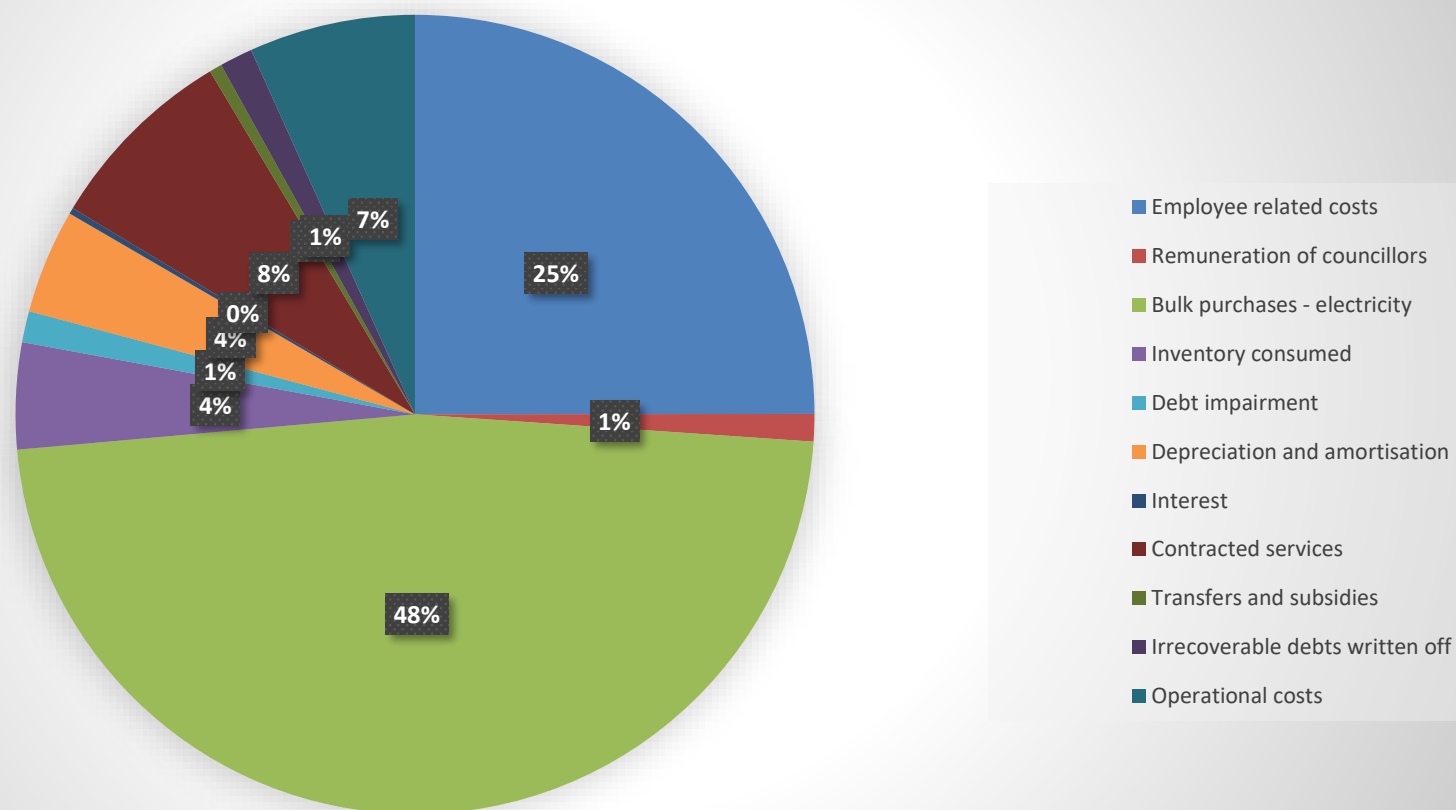


BUDGET MTREF 2025/26 - 2026/2027

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Expenditure by Type: The graph below shows how the 2025/26 budget will be spent per expenditure type expressed as %

EXPENDITURE BY NATURE



BUDGET MTREF 2025/26 - 2026/2027

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Revenue Foregone: Property Rates

In the current year an amount of R10 620m is budgeted for exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of the amount as determined in section 17 of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

Free Basic Services

The municipality is currently providing free basic services for 7 000 indigent consumers and the amount in Rand value is shown below:

• Electricity	R8 194 643
• Water	R11 931 360
• Sewerage	R20 715 156
• Refuse	R19 477 584

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

SECTION A – Part 2

1. Budget Process Overview

1.1 Political oversight of the budget process

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guides the preparation of the budget.

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

This time schedule provides for political input from formal organisations such as portfolio committees.

1.2. Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget process [MFMA s21 (1) (b)]

The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2025/2026 budget cycle was approved by Council in August 2024, ten months before the start of the budget year in compliance with legislative directives.

1.3. Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the Budget

Updating the IDP and Budget is an evolving and re-iterative process over a 10-month period. The initial parallel process commenced with the consultative process of the IDP in 2024 and the update of the MTREF to determine the affordability and sustainability framework at the same time. A review of the approved 2024/2025 IDP was undertaken in 2025.

1.4. Process for consultation with each group of stakeholders and outcomes

Following the tabling of the draft budget on the 26th of March 2025, local input will be solicited via notices published in all major newspapers, including The Cape Times, Die Burger and The Gazette. The budget will also be placed on the municipal website at www.langeberg.gov.za, links on social media platforms as well as communication through the block representatives and ward committees.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Comments on the IDP and Budget were made by the public via facsimiles, emails and in the form of correspondence to the municipality and will be considered for incorporation as part of the final budget approval process.

1.5. Stakeholders involved in consultations

The tabled budget will be provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury in March 2025 for their consideration in line with S23 of the MFMA.

1.6. Process and media used to provide information on the Budget to the Community

The Municipality's consultation process on its draft IDP review and budget will be held during April 2025, where various community organisations and representatives will provide input and to re-prioritise some of their needs.

Community representatives and organisations had to review the priorities given previously to ascertain whether it has been captured as priorities during the 2025/2026 IDP process.

1.7. Methods employed to make the Budget document available (including websites)

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Systems Act with regards to the advertising of Budget Documents (including the Tariffs, Fees and Charges for 2025/2026), advertisements were placed in the local newspaper The Gazette, the Langeberg Express, the municipal website and social media platforms. The information relating to resolutions and budget documentation was displayed at the notice boards in the municipal offices as well as libraries.

In compliance with S 22 of the MFMA, the Budget documentation will be published on the municipality's website following the tabling thereof at Council in March 2025.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

2. IDP Overview and Amendments

- **The Vision of the Municipality**

The Municipality's long-term vision:

"To create a safe and healthy environment for delivering sustainable quality services".

- **Alignment with Provincial and National Government**

Langeberg Municipality's development plan needs to be aligned with National and Provincial initiatives to ensure optimal impact from the combined efforts of government. In this regard there are six critical elements: Accelerated and Shared Growth-South Africa (ASGI-SA), National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP), National Strategy for Sustainable Development (NSSD), Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) and Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF).

All these feed into and influence the Integrated Development Plan.

- **Langeberg Municipality Budget Priorities (Key Performance areas)**

The Municipality's 2025/2026 Integrated Development Plan focuses on six strategic focus areas. The concrete objectives for each strategic focus area have been outlined and elaborated on in the Strategic Plan for 2025-2026. These objectives will be used to further develop key performance indicators against which performance implementation monitoring and reporting will be done. The corporate scorecard outlines these indicators and targets.

The strategic outcomes are:

1. ***Ensure efficient administration for good governance.***
2. ***Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services.***
3. ***Promote a safe and secure environment.***
4. ***Promote and facilitate investment and local economic development.***
5. ***Provide sustainable financial management.***

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators

(a) KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS

Information regarding key financial indicators and ratios is provided on Supporting Table SA 8.

(b) MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Information regarding revenue is provided as follows:

- Revenue for each vote - SA 26
- Revenue for each source - SA 25

Provision of Basic Services:

Free Basic Services

The municipality is currently providing free basic services to 7 000 indigent consumers and the amount in Rand value is shown below:

(i) Level of service to be provided

Indigents will receive 50 kWh of electricity and 6 kilolitres of water per month while their basic charges for water, refuse and sewerage will be subsidised.

(ii) Number of households to receive free basic services

There is a budget for 7 000 households that will receive 50 kWh electricity per month, 100 households that will receive free basic charge on conventional electricity and 7 000 indigent consumers in the municipal area will receive 6 kilolitres of free water per month.

(iii) Total budgeted for providing each basic service:

○ Electricity	R8 194 643
○ Water	R11 931 360
○ Sewerage	R20 715 156
○ Refuse	R19 477 584

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

b) PROVIDING CLEAN WATER AND MANAGING OF WASTE WATER

The following information is provided as requested in terms of Circular 58 from National Treasury.

Name of the Water Service Authority in the area and name of the Water Service Provider, and who actually manages the provision of drinking water and waste water management (if outsourced).

Langeberg Municipality is both a Water Service Provider and a Water Service Authority and manages the provision of drinking water and waste water management.

The Blue Drop and Green Drop performance ratings (as determined by the Department of Water and Sanitation) applicable to all water and waste water services within the municipality, highlights areas that require attention.

The DWS completed the Blue Drop process for the WSAs in 2023. Blue drop status is awarded to those towns that comply with 95% criteria on drinking water quality management. The Blue Drop performance of Langeberg Municipality was summarised as follows in the DWS's 2023 Blue Drop Report.

Blue Drop Performance of the Langeberg Municipality (DWS's 2023 Blue Drop Report)	
Municipal Blue Drop Score	2011 – 32.39% (Very Poor), 2012 – 51.62% (Average), 2014 – 72.30% (Average) and 2023 – 44.67% (Very Poor)
Introductions: Langeberg Municipality provides potable water to about 119 962 people, through five water supply systems. Langeberg LM is responsible for 100% of the overall water delivery. As shown in the table, the five systems abstract water from the Breede River, via canal schemes and storage dams in some cases and distribute the water to the consumers. Regulator's Comments: The Langeberg team showed appreciation for the Blue Drop audit process by recognising the value of the audit in assisting with the optimisation of their operational efficiency and accountability. Regrettably, the lack of evidence for the criteria pertaining to support functions undermined the effort shown by the operations team in the audit preparation. Noticeably, the Langeberg Local Municipality's performance is continuing a downward trend placing it in a critical risk area. The decline is evident in all key performance areas namely water quality compliance, risk management, capacity management, technical and financial management. Upon close examination, the team identified several underlying issues that have contributed to the regression in performance. These include, among others, a lack of proper maintenance planning and	

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Blue Drop Performance of the Langeberg Municipality (DWS's 2023 Blue Drop Report)

scheduling, inadequate operational and compliance monitoring, and insufficient measures to mitigate potential risks. Moreover, the team observed that the WSI lacks internal scientific capacity which is critical in overseeing the implementation of the operational and compliance monitoring and Water Safety Planning process.

Although the water safety planning process was initiated in 2014, the plan lacked proper review and implementation. The gap in implementation became apparent during the Ashton site inspection when the plant operation was disrupted by loadshedding without any mitigation measures put in place. In view of the above, the Langeberg team is encouraged to review and implement the water safety planning process taking into account the findings and recommendations of the full SANS 241 analysis report and technical assessment documents such as process audits, reticulation inspection reports, etc. The team should ensure effective integration of the maintenance plans and asset register to achieve adequate asset management and maintenance. This will enable the team to better prioritise work efforts, reduce costs associated with unplanned downtime and maximise the value of the assets over time. Furthermore, the WSI should establish a reliable supply chain for critical spares, equipment, treatment consumables and chemicals to minimise operation disruption.

The Langeberg team is applauded for keeping and maintaining the flow records. However, the audit team acknowledged with regret the uncertainty surrounding the accuracy and interpretation of flow data due to insufficient evidence regarding meter calibration and updated flow calculations. The WSI is advised to adhere to best practices by maintaining a consistent determination of the water balance for all supply systems and ensuring the accuracy of flow meters. In addition, application for site-specific water use authorisations and effective resource allocation including the registration of process controllers on IRIS, is of critical importance in ensuring regulatory compliance while optimising capacity management and compliance monitoring.

Several capital projects are planned to improve asset condition and operational efficiency.

Blue Drop Findings:

- The registration of process controllers and supervisors is incomplete on IRIS and therefore does not comply with either Regulation 2834 or draft Regulation 813.
- There is no mechanical term contract in place despite not having capacity internally. The WSI could not produce evidence of mechanical maintenance.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Blue Drop Performance of the Langeberg Municipality (DWS's 2023 Blue Drop Report)

- The WSI does not have qualified scientists internally to oversee the implementation of the Operational and Compliance monitoring programme as well as the water.
- Safety Planning process.
- The Water Safety Plan was developed in 2014 and has not been reviewed in the past three years. The plan provided was in draft format and not approved.
- The compliance monitoring programme is not in place; however, minimum compliance monitoring does take place.
- Incident Management Protocol is in place with alert levels, but not implemented. The WSI has good incident register templates that are merely utilised for maintenance entries.
- System-specific Cost Determination is done, however, lacks a detailed breakdown of cost drivers except for maintenance cost. The calculation is done per design capacity and not cubic meter treated.
- The 2021/22 Budget information was not uploaded, including CAPEX for the network, treatment and distribution despite the information having been presented during the main audit.
- Proof of approved contract for maintenance, spares, chemicals, and treatment consumables not provided. The flow meters are not calibrated; only lab instruments are.
- No reticulation inspection was conducted during the audit period to account for the water losses and network condition.
- Neither the Asset Register nor maintenance plans were provided.

The Department has noted that the municipality has maintained all water supply systems within the low risks and hopefully the municipality will consider the findings identified above and take the necessary corrective measures to improve their Blue Drop performance in the next assessment cycle.

Technical Site Assessment:

The Ashton WTW was inspected to assess the condition and functionality of the infrastructure and verify the Blue Drop audit findings. The plant received a technical site assessment score of 70% with a VROOM estimated cost of R4 286 700 required to restore the system to full functionality. The overall impression is positive, although occupational health and safety can be improved.

Performance Area	Ashton	Bonnievale	McGregor	Montagu	Robertson
Bulk/WSP	-	-	-	-	-

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Blue Drop Performance of the Langeberg Municipality (DWS's 2023 Blue Drop Report)						
Capacity Management	15%	56.00%	46.00%	36.00%	46.00%	34.00%
DWQ Risk Management	20%	35.50%	35.50%	35.50%	35.50%	35.50%
Financial Management	10%	7.50%	17.50%	7.5%	17.50%	17.50%
Technical Management	20%	16.50%	16.50%	16.50%	24.50%	24.50%
DWQ Compliance	35%	48.00%	84.00%	78.00%	66.00%	69.00%
Bonus	10%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Penalties	10%	25.00%	0.00%	0.00%	10.00%	0.00%
Disqualifiers		None	None	None	None	None
Blue Drop Score (2023)	%	33.85% (Very poor)	48.45% (Very poor)	43.85% (Very poor)	42.75% (Very poor)	43.00% (Very poor)
Blue Drop Score (2014)	%	78.05%	69.99%	71.73%	64.06%	64.06%
Blue Drop Score (2012)	%	48.99%	48.31%	58.26%	43.31%	43.31%
Blue Drop Score (2011)	%	33.50%	33.50%	48.50%	29.48%	29.48%
System Design Capacity	kl/d	11 910	20 000	2 000	6 000	10 800
System Available Capacity	kl/d	11 910	20 000	2 000	6 000	10 800
System Input Value	kl/d	5 242	20 000	1 017	2 993	7 332
Capacity Utilization	%	44.02%	NI	50.87%	49.88%	67.89%
Average Daily Consumption	l/p/d	393	2 200	326	197	246
Resource Abstracted From		Breede River	Breede River	Breede River	Breede River	Breede River, Hoopsrivier Irrigation Scheme, Dassiesho

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Blue Drop Performance of the Langeberg Municipality (DWS's 2023 Blue Drop Report)						
						ek and Kooskok Dams
Microbiological Compliance	%	92.19%	99.99%	99.99%	95.45%	97.50%
Chemical Health Compliance	%	99.99%	99.99%	99.99%	99.99%	99.99%
Risk Defined Compliance	%	93.81%	95.80%	93.95%	95.85%	88.47%
VROOM	Rand	R4 287 600	-	-	-	-
BDRR 2023	%	32.98% (Low)	42.61% (Low)	22.64% (Low)	31.99% (Low)	33.48% (Low)
BDRR 2022	%	19.20% (Low)	19.70% (Low)	21.40% (Low)	34.80% (Low)	26.80% (Low)

Note: BDRR – Blue Drop Risk Rating

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

The DWS completed the new Green Drop assessment for the WSAs in 2021 and the results were received early in 2022. Green drop status is awarded to those WSAs that comply with 90% criteria on key selected indicators on wastewater quality management. The green drop performance of Langeberg Municipality is summarised as follows in the DWS's 2022 Green Drop Report.

Green Drop Performance of the Langeberg Municipality (DWS's 2022 Green Drop Report)	
Average Green Drop Score	2009–50.0% (Average), 2011–43.0% (Poor), 2013–52.0% (Average), 2021–27.0% (Critical)
Regulator's Comment: Langeberg Local Municipality impressed with a good representation of senior officials, which resonates well in terms of firm management commitment. Regrettably, preparations for the audit were not on par with the Inspectorate expectations, and IRIS uploads or hard copies of evidence were not fully available. The Green Drop Score of 27% places the municipality in the unappealing position of critical performance. The poor performance of the Robertson system contributed significantly to the overall low score. Robertson WWTW is due for upgrade and plans are in place, which is commendable. However, new infrastructure alone will not bring about the desired change – plans, systems and procedures needs to be developed and implemented to ensure the upgraded plant meets compliance and good practice standards. Langeberg follows a long history of average to sub-standard performance, and the 2023 audit cycle will bring a new opportunity to rectify this situation. Municipal leadership will need to pull all stops to ensure that the municipality raise its performance by addressing each of the Green Drop Standards outlined in this report. The Regulator takes a balanced view by observing the low and medium risk CRR positions of 4 of the 5 plants with the exception of Robertson in a high-risk position, notable as result of the reasonable to good effluent quality compliance, with McGregor meeting excellence standards, with Ashton and Bonnievale also doing very well. It is thus evident that the effluent quality is already scoring high on the Regulator's scoresheet, but the administration need to match this performance. The municipal sub-standard scores thereby does not relate to major root cause failures but is rather one where a large number of small changes will affect a significant improvement in the future Green Drop scores. DWS encourages leadership to focus on these incremental improvements and to target a Green Drop score of >50% in the 2023 audit. <u>Green Drop findings:</u> 1. The Supervisors and majority of Process Controllers are unregistered and do not comply with Reg. 2834 or draft Reg. 813.	

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Green Drop Performance of the Langeberg Municipality (DWS's 2022 Green Drop Report)

2. No engineer or scientific competencies could be verified via qualification certificates
3. Electrical maintenance is done inhouse while mechanical maintenance is outsourced - maintenance schedules and logbooks are lacking for all systems.
4. Raw and final monitoring is done by external laboratory, with on-site operational monitoring lacking.
5. Financial information was provided, however, lacking ring-fenced budgets, expenditure records, and actual cost determinations with sufficient cost drivers.
6. Flow figures were provided, noting that all flowmeters were either out of order or erroneous for a large part of the year under review. Flow data is not interpreted or used to influence operations and need to be addressed via training and/or appointment of qualified operational/supervisory staff.
7. Plant & Process Audits, Sewer Inspections and Asset Registers are absent from the technical management portfolio of evidence. Daily sewer network inspections are in place, but no proof provided via checklists, photos, or rating systems.
8. Most of the treatment plants lacks water use authorisations to guide the frequency, determinants and associated limits that would render a plant compliant at discharge of effluent.
9. Based on an evaluation against general limits, the plants are predominantly non-compliant, with the exception of the McGregor Ponds which has low (irrigation) limits.
10. Zero of the five (5) systems had capital plans to address the defects identified, most concerning of all is the hydraulic overload of the Robertson WWTWs. However, no evidence of business plans of funding sources could be provided.

The Regulator is concerned about the overall poor state of wastewater services at the Roberson system and the consequential impact on respective water resources. It is thus required that the WSI submit a detailed corrective action plan within 60 days of publishing of this report. The plan must map the activities, responsible persons, timelines, and expected improvements as outlined in the Regulatory Comment. The plan will be considered against the Regulatory Comment and recommended for approval by a national regulation committee.

Technical Site Assessment: **Robertson WWTW 39%:**

The **Robertson WWTW** was inspected to verify the Green Drop audit findings:

- The network and pumpstation was in an acceptable condition.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Green Drop Performance of the Langeberg Municipality (DWS's 2022 Green Drop Report)

- However, one of the pumpstations was dysfunctional and raw sewage was allowed to accumulate in a dedicated natural depression. Even though this depression allows sewage to be diverted back to another pumpstation without entering the surface water, this area needs to be formalised if it is to be used on a regular basis.
- Operational monitoring systems were not formalised and Process Controllers did not interact with the data collected on site. Process Controller training in operations would be beneficial. PCs can also do more with respect to the terrain neatness and 1st order maintenance.
- The terrain was not kept tidy and grounds maintenance was lacking.
- Plant facilities for the staff (breakroom, bathroom, etc.) was available, but unkempt.
- The mechanical and grit channel sluice gates needed repairs and maintenance was severely lacking at the Head of Works.
- A new flow meter was recently installed. A data-logger could be considered to monitor flow on a continuous basis, depending on PC skills levels. Site walk through is however, still a good manner to ensure operation checks and recording of flows.
- The biofilter section of the plant is due for refurbishment, to include the cleaning of the PST's and repairing the biofilter's leaking distributor arms. The biofilter underdrains need to be kept clean and free of vegetation.
- Only one humus tank was operational.
- Desludging of settling tanks and clarifiers were inadequate and contribute to high solids carry-over to final effluent channels, high chlorine demand and non-compliant effluent quality.
- The Activated Sludge section of the plant was in better condition compared with the biofilter module. Unfortunately, both RAS-pumps allegedly failed just prior to the TSA, which resulted in sludge carry-over the clarifier v-notches and the aeration basin not containing viable biomass.
- The maturation ponds were filled with sludge, resulting in regular solids carry-over. The final effluent quality would be impacted by the negligent state of these ponds.
- The disinfection equipment was in a reasonable condition. The building needs to be secured even further as to prevent theft and vandalism - latest report incident involved the roof of the building being removed.
- The anaerobic digester was filled twice a day and supernatant withdrawn on an ad-hoc basis. The digester is not mixed or heated – operational monitoring of the AD can be improved.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Green Drop Performance of the Langeberg Municipality (DWS's 2022 Green Drop Report)						
- Both digested sludge and WAS was discharged to the drying beds. The mechanical sludge drying equipment needs to be repaired as to improve sludge age control of the Activated Sludge module. - Plans related to the upgrade of this works has already been submitted.						
Green Drop Scores						
Key Performance Area	Weight	Ashton	Bonnievale	McGregor	Montagu	Robertson
A. Capacity Management	15%	36.0%	32.0%	15.0%	22.0%	32.0%
B. Environmental Management	15%	55.0%	55.0%	55.0%	55.0%	54.5%
C. Financial Management	20%	19.0%	19.0%	23.8%	19.0%	19.0%
D. Technical Management	20%	11.0%	11.0%	5.9%	11.0%	11.0%
E Effluent & Sludge Compliance	30%	61.1%	61.0%	88.8%	61.0%	15.0%
F. Bonus		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
G. Penalties		0.0%	-25.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-62.5%
H. Disqualifiers		None	None	None	None	None
Green Drop Score (2021)		36% (Poor)	32% (Poor)	41% (Poor)	34% (Poor)	12% (Critical)
2013 Green Drop Score		47%	65%	69%	50%	47%
2011 Green Drop Score		40%	50%	51%	44%	37%
2009 Green Drop Score		49%	49%	52%	49%	49%
System Design Capacity (MI/d)		3.100	2.500	0.300	3.500	4.300
Design Capacity Utilisation (%)		42%	31%	77%	63%	125%
Resource Discharged into		Sarabs River to Cogmanskloof to Breede River	Breede River	Irrigated	Kingna River	Breede River
Microbiological Compliance (%)		75%	42%	92%	8%	8%
Chemical Compliance (%)		81%	88%	100%	67%	67%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Green Drop Performance of the Langeberg Municipality (DWS's 2022 Green Drop Report)					
Physical Compliance (%)	92%	92%	100%	67%	67%
Wastewater Risk Rating (CRR% of CRRmax)					
2011 CRR (%)	52.9% (Medium)	47.1% (Low)	58.8% (Medium)	58.8% (Medium)	64.7% (Medium)
2013 CRR (%)	64.7% (Medium)	29.4% (Low)	35.3% (Low)	58.8% (Medium)	74.4% (High)
2021 CRR (%)	58.8% (Medium)	52.9% (Medium)	41.2% (Low)	47.1% (Low)	70.6% (High)

Note: CRR – Cumulative Risk Ratio

Langeberg Municipality also received their 2023 Green Drop Risk Ratings, as calculated from the 2023 assessment done by the DWS.

Green Drop Risk Rating of the Langeberg Municipality (DWS's 2023 Green Drop Progress Report)	
CRR 2023 (%CRR/CRRmax)	78.1% (High)
Introduction: Langeberg Municipality is responsible for the management and operation of five (5) WWTWs of different sizes ranging from 400 kl/day to 3500 kl/day. Regulator's Comments: The design information (Criteria A) of several of the sites requires confirmation as there are differences reported on the MIS, IRIS and on the registration forms. This includes Ashton and Robertson WWTWs. The operational capacity of these sites (Criteria B) is reported however no confirmatory flow data is loaded onto the IRIS. From the reported flows, the Ashton, McGregor, Montague and Robertson WWTWs are reported to be nearing or over the hydraulic capacity of the WWTWs. Flow measurement data is crucial to determine the operational capacity of the WWTWs. The WSA must ensure inflow meters are installed, daily flow readings are recorded, and annual meter calibration is conducted to determine the annual operational capacity of all the WWTWs. Therefore, the CRR scores of these sites where operational capacity is reported to be close to the hydraulic design capacity of the plant is high and an increase in the CRR scores is noted for all sites when compared to 2022.	

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Green Drop Risk Rating of the Langeberg Municipality (DWS's 2023 Green Drop Progress Report)

None of the sites have information regarding the availability of their WUL and this is a requirement for ensuring the accuracy of the effluent limits and therefore compliance of the final effluent. The WSA is encouraged to apply for WUL for all sites. The quality of the final effluent from all sites discharged to the environment is poor especially the microbiological compliance which will impact the health of the environment and users downstream. There is also a serious and critical risk to the health of all the sites due to a lack of qualified and competent staff that can operate and manage the WWTWs to ensure that the final effluent complies with the limits required. In addition, there are very few qualified maintenance staff; it is therefore not a surprise that the final effluent discharged from these sites is causing a serious and significant health risk to all downstream users.

The WSA has not provided a W₂RAP, GDIP or CAP for this assessment. No information concerning any risk management or mitigation was provided by the WSA. No information on capital projects for refurbishment to be undertaken was available. There does not appear to be any management strategy in place to improve wastewater effluent compliance.

The WSA must adopt and implement the risk -based approach of the W₂RAP to address all high risks which negatively impact on the final effluent discharged into the environment. A GDIP should be developed to identify the shortcomings for all GD criteria and allocate responsibility, budget and time frame to address the gaps. There is a critical shortage of qualified and competent operational and maintenance staff and the WSA is strongly encouraged to fill these positions with qualified staff to start to take control and improve upon the current state of wastewater treatment and management.

Risk Assessment Areas		Weight	Ashton	Bonnievale	McGregor	Montagu	Robertson
Class of Works			C: Approved	D: Approved	E: Approved	C: Approved	B: Approved
Treatment Technology			Activated Sludge	Oxidation Ponds	Oxidation Ponds	Activated Sludge	Oxidation ponds
A: Total Design Capacity	Kl/d		2 500	2 807	300	3 500	4 200
B: Operational Capacity (% inflow / design)	%		100.0%	67.7%	93.3%	100.0%	102.4%
C: Effluent Quality Non-compliance	#		6	7	1	5	6

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Green Drop Risk Rating of the Langeberg Municipality (DWS's 2023 Green Drop Progress Report)						
% Microbiological Compliance	%	33.3%	16.7%	0.0%	25.0%	0.0%
% Physical Compliance	%	66.7%	77.8%	NMR	91.7%	47.2%
% Chemical Compliance	%	52.8%	61.1%	NMR	80.6%	36.1%
D: Technical Skills Compliance	%	0.0%	11.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Process Controller Compliance	%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Supervisor Compliance	%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Maintenance Team Compliance	%	0.0%	33.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
CRR (2023)	%	76.5% (High)	82.4% (High)	80.0% (High)	70.6% (High)	82.4% (High)
CRR (2022)	%	58.8% (Medium)	52.9% (Medium)	41.2% (Low)	47.1% (Low)	60.5% (Medium)
CRR (2013)	%	64.7% (Medium)	29.4% (Low)	35.3% (Low)	58.8% (Medium)	74.7% (High)
CRR (2011)	%	52.9% (Medium)	47.1% (Low)	58.8% (Medium)	58.8% (Medium)	64.7% (medium)
W ₂ RAP Status: 2022 Green Drop Report		No Proof	No Proof	No Proof	No Proof	No Proof
W ₂ RAP Status: 2023 Green Drop PAT		No Proof	No Proof	No Proof	No Proof	No Proof
Capital & Refurbishment Projects (Rand)		NI	NI	NI	NI	NI
Description of Capital & Refurbishment Projects		NI	NI	NI	NI	NI
2022 GD Score	%	36.0%	32.0%	41.0%	34.0%	12.0%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Green Drop Risk Rating of the Langeberg Municipality (DWS's 2023 Green Drop Progress Report)						
GD Improvement Plan (GDIP)	Y/N	No	No	No	No	No
Corrective Action Plan (CAP)	Y/N	No	No	No	No	No

Note: CRR – Cumulative Risk Ratio

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

The status of the municipality's Water Safety Plan and Wastewater Risk Abatement Plan (W₂RAP)

The Water Safety Plan and W₂RAP were updated during the 2023/2024 financial year and approved. The Water Safety Plans and W₂RAPs comply with DWS's requirements for these plans. Water Use Licences were also received for all five WWTWs.

The Water Safety Plans includes the following sections:

- A Water Safety Plan Team with adequate experience and expertise to understand the water abstraction, treatment and distribution process as well as the hazards that can impact safety through the supply system.
- A detailed description of the water supply system (Catchment, treatment processes, storage and distribution infrastructure).
- Hazard identification and risk assessment
- An assessment of existing control measures and barriers for any of the risks identified, including an evaluation of the effectiveness of existing control measures.
- An improvement or upgrade plan
- Operational and Compliance Monitoring
- Management Procedures and Supporting Programmes.
- Sign off of the Water Safety Plan

The W₂RAPs includes the following sections:

- Wastewater Quality Compliance
 - W₂RAP Team
 - Authorisation for implementation of W₂RAP
 - Implementation of previous W₂RAP
 - Description of existing wastewater treatment systems
 - Risk assessment
 - Risk management
- Wastewater Quality Failures Response Management
 - Wastewater Incident Management Protocol

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

- Evidence of Implementation of Protocol (Documentation and Communication)
- Wastewater Quality Monitoring
 - Operational and Compliance Monitoring
 - Historical energy demands and future projected demands
- Recommendations and Way Forward

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

A brief outline of problems that the municipality are experiencing with regards to the management of drinking water and sewerage.

- Lack of adequate funding for required reactive and preventative maintenance with regard to water and sewerage infrastructure, calibration of bulk meters, office area, buildings and structures at the water and sewer treatment works.
- Vandalism is becoming an increasing problem and increased funding for new fencing and the implementation of other security measures at the pump stations, reservoirs and treatment plants is required.
- Systems and procedures need to be aligned to ensure effective management. Technology can be utilized to assist in this regard. Funding for the implementation of new technologies is required.
- Failing water and sewerage infrastructure such as pumps and motors remains a huge challenge, because of inadequate funding allocation towards reactive and preventative maintenance. No support grant from National Treasury to ensure adequate refurbishment and maintenance of infrastructure.
- The organizational structure needs to be aligned to current processes. Lack of staff/positions on the structure result in reactive management. Ensure compliance with new Regulation 3630 (June 2023) with regard to the number and Class of Process Controllers required for the different classified treatment plants.
- Continuous electricity loadshedding is causing numerous problems due to the fact that all pump stations and treatment plants do not have backup power. Loadshedding is putting additional pressure on available O&M resources due to the continuous need for refueling of standby generators, controlling of sewerage pump station sump levels with tankers, increased equipment failures due to load shedding and increased service requirements. The cost of fuel to operate the existing generators is a huge additional operational cost.
- The national shortage of chlorine gas has a direct impact on water quality and the quality of the final effluent discharged from the Wastewater Treatment Plants.

An outline of the steps the municipality needs to take to address the problems noted.

Step 1.

- When vacancies become available in future qualified personnel must be appointed. Establish a mentoring role for all the Process Controllers and operators in order to ensure an adequately trained and classified workforce with dedicated training programmes for Supervisors, Process Controllers and operators. Budgets need to be established to address the shortfall of skilled staff, rethink methods to retain qualified personnel and plan for succession and

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

clear career paths for experienced staff. With such a program a source of specific resources of skilled operators, technicians and managers will be established.

Step 2.

- Current personnel must receive adequate practical training at the workplace through the implementation of the Municipality's Workplace Skills Programme.

Step 3.

- Increased funds must be made available for reactive and preventative maintenance and the refurbishment of old water and sewerage infrastructure, buildings, structures and the calibration of bulk meters.

Step 4.

- Align organizational structure with required management and operational processes. Ensure compliance with new Regulation 3630 (June 2023) with regard to the number and Class of Process Controllers required for the different classified treatment plants.

Step 5.

Investigate and implement technologies that can assist with the management of drinking water and treatment of sewerage.

2025/2026 budget and MTREF allocations proposed/made to fund the above measures.

The following projects are included in the CAPEX report:

- New WTW McGregor – R2700 000
- Upgrading of Water Treatment works Bonnievale – R6000 000
- Water truck/trailor – R1500 000
- Upgrading of Breede River pump station (Ashton) – R10 605 172
- Upgrading of Robertson WWTW - R29 661 655
- Sewer Pipe replacement – R 2 000 000

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

4. Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments

The following budget related policies have been approved by Council or have been reviewed / amended and / or are currently being reviewed / amended, in line with National Guidelines and Legislation.

- Asset Management Policy
- Budget Policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
- Cash Management and Investment Policy
- Tariff Policy
- Rates Policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Virement Policy
- Borrowing, Funds and Reserves Policy
- Liquidity Policy
- Free Use of Facilities Policy
- Indigent and Pauper Burials Policy
- Grand in Aid Policy
- Preferential Procurement Policy
- Indigent and Subsidy policy

Policies which have been amended according to the recommendation below will be available at libraries in the municipal area and the website of the municipality.

Herewith information regarding the amendment of policies:

<i>Credit control & debt collection policy</i>
• Aligned indigent threshold to R4 700

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Asset Management Policy

- Alignment to the accounting policy in AFS
- Added the following assets under "Other assets":
 - (a) Buildings
 - (b) Housing
- Added the following assets under infrastructure assets:
 - (a) Landfill sites
 - (b) Information and communication
- Remove community facilities under community assets

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

5. Overview of Budget Assumptions

Expenditure

Salaries and Allowances

An increase of 6% was applied for the salaries and allowances and that is aligned with the SALGA agreement.

General expenditure

An increase of 4% is applied for general expenses.

Repairs and Maintenance

Municipal infrastructure and assets will be maintained as per maintenance plans and no provision has been made for major breakages but provision for unplanned maintenance has been made.

Capital costs

It is assumed that interest rates will be stable during the financial year.

Bulk Purchases

Electricity tariffs have been budgeted to be increased by 11,32% in line with the increase approved for Eskom.

Contracted services

The municipality budgeted for an increase in contracted services in order to cater for new contracts that the municipality expects to enter into, including (but not limited) to the following:

- Regional landfill site that the Municipality has to participate in due to its license for a site within the Langeberg Area not approved.
- Contract with Eskom in order to increase the current capacity.
- Other services with most being on infrastructure projects which are directly linked to service delivery.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Revenue

Households

It is assumed that the total number of households in the municipal area (the tax base) will stay stable during the financial year.

It should be noted that the municipality is experiencing an influx of undocumented illegal immigrants which results in a significant increase in the number of households that are not accounted for.

Collection rate for municipal services

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The Municipality's collection rate is set at an average of 95% and this is in line with the National Treasury norms.

Grants

It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per the Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill) which has been included in the budget will be received during the 2025/2026 financial year. It should be noted provisional figures were used for Grants allocation as the provision budget meeting is only scheduled to take place on the 28th of March 2025.

Indigents

It is assumed that the indigents will increase during the financial year, entitled consumers can apply for indigent subsidy and applications will be evaluated in terms of council policy.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

6. Overview of Budget Funding

Summary

The operating budget for 2025/2026 will be financed as follows:

• Charged for electricity, water, refuse and sewage	R827 459 812
• Property Rates	R106 955 586
• Provincial and National Grants	R166 255 500
• Other Revenue	R81 812 572

The capital budget for 2025/2026 will be financed as follows:

• Own Funds (Capital Replacement Reserves)	R62 000 000
• Grants	R49 599 416
• Finance lease	R21 960 000

Reserves

The accumulated surplus will be used to finance the depreciation on assets as the impact of the full provision for depreciation will make the tariffs not affordable to residents. The financing of the depreciation will be phased in over a medium to long term period.

Sustainability of municipality

The funding of the budget will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term and medium term. The full effect of huge increases in electricity tariffs, which the municipality has no control over, may on the long run impact negatively on the sustainability of the municipality. This is a huge concern for the municipality.

In addition, the illegal connections to electricity and water which is significantly as a result of the illegal immigrants has is affecting the municipality negatively.

Moreover, the heavy reliance on Capital Replacement Reserves (CRR) is being closely monitored as it has a negative effect on the reserves.

Impact on rates and tariffs

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that tariff increases will range from 4% to 8% on certain services while electricity tariffs will increase by 11.32%.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

The 11.32% increase in ESKOM bulk electricity tariffs, which the municipality has no control over, might have a negative impact on the economy and pose an added financial strain on already struggling consumers and small businesses. It should be noted that the 11.32% is a provisional percentage used which is subject to the approval from NERSA.

Property valuations, rates, tariffs and other charges

The valuation of properties is based on valuations done in the 2019/2020 financial year. The General Valuation was done in terms of the Property Rates Act, (Act 6 of 2004) and was implemented on 01 July 2021. Supplementary valuations have been performed and implemented from then onwards.

The rates tariffs as well as tariffs for electricity, water, refuse, sewage together with the sundry tariffs are listed in Section B – Tariffs. The tariff increases are also indicated.

Collection Rate

Revenue collection rates for service charges

• Rates	95%
• Electricity	95%
• Water	95%
• Sanitation	95%
• Refuse	95%

The budget was based at a collection rate of 95% based on National Treasury norms.

Planned savings and efficiencies

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

- Advertising services
- Bulk purchasing stationery and cleaning material in order to materialize on discounts
- Overtime
- Congresses and Meetings outside municipal area

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Investments

The municipality does not have investments except for the shares from Sanlam, Hosken Passenger and Distell which are not significant amounts (2024: 154 537, 2023: R137 205). Funds are invested in short-term interest-bearing investments which are all held for less than 90 days which are classified as cash and cash equivalents.

The municipality has the following call deposit investments as at 28 February 2025:

Trial Balance Figures					
Institution	Opening Balance	Deposits	Interest earned/Accrued	Withdrawals	Closing Balance
ABSA Depositor Plus	25 327 071.93	-	1 260 393.07	(1 296 000)	25 291 465.00
ABSA	81 074 695.88	80 000 000	2 480 142.47	(163 554 838)	0.01
Standard Bank	80 802 191.79	160 000 000	3 047 726.04	(163 447 288)	80 402 630.15
Nedbank	-	-	-	-	-
Total	187 203 960	240 000 000	6 788 262	(328 298 126)	105 694 095

The municipality earned a total interest of R556 949 during the month of January 2025 (July 2024 to February 2025 R6 788 262).

Call deposit investments with ABSA and Standard Bank matured during year-to-date period ending in February 2025 amounting to R327 002 126 and an additional amount of R1 296 000 that was also withdrawn from the ABSA Depositor Plus and deposited into the primary bank account.

Total investment deposits made for the year-to-date amounted to R240 000 000.

The year-to-date decrease in investments from R187 203 960 to R105 694 095 is as follows:

Description	Amount
Actual investments as at 01 July 2024	R187 203 960
Investments made	R240 000 000
Investments matured and withdrawals	(R328 298 126)
Interest Earned	R6 788 262
Actual investments as at 28 February 2025	R105 694 095

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Contributions and donations received

No donations and contributions are budgeted for the 2025/2026 budget year.

Planned proceeds of sale of assets

Please refer to Budget Schedule A4.

Planned use of previous year's cash backed accumulated surplus

It is planned to use the previous year's cash backed surpluses to increase the Capital Replacement Reserves, for the financing of capital assets and payment of the regional loan relating to the landfill site.

Particulars of existing and any new borrowing proposed to be raised

The municipality currently has two one (1) existing loan with the following bank as at 28 February 2025:

- Standard Bank R22 543 609

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants over the MTREF period:

1. Operating Budget

Grant Name				
National Grants		2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Equitable Share	Operational	121 625 000	128 686 000	134 475 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant	Operational	1 700 000	1 800 000	1 900 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	Operational	2 709 000	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical)	Operational	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Total Allocation to Langeberg		127 034 000	131 486 000	137 375 000
Provincial Grants				
Human Settlement Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	Operational	16 100 000	8 950 000	8 950 000
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)	Operational	9 753 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
Replacement Funding For Most Vulnerable B3 Municipalities (MRF)	Operational	7 003 000	0	0
Community Library Services Grant (CG)	Operational	4 228 000	0	0
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant (CDW)	Operational	48 000	48 000	48 000
Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	Operational	135 000.00	135 000.00	152 000.00
Tittle Deeds Restoration Grant	Operational	602 000	0	0
Total Allocation to Langeberg		37 869 000	12 133 000	12 150 000
District Grants				
Cape Winelands Community Safety Grant	Operational	500 000	0	0
Total Allocation to Langeberg		500 000	0	0

BUDGET MTREF 2025/26 - 2026/2027

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Total Allocations				
		165 403 000	143 619 000	149 525 000

2.Capital Budget

Grant Name					
National Grants		2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	Capital	33 585 000	28 145 000	29 282 000	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	Capital	8 347 000	3 500 000	3 658 000	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)	Capital	4 000 000	11 000 000	2 000 000	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	Capital	12 302 000	0	1 000 000	
Total Allocation to Langeberg		58 234 000	42 645 000	35 940 000	

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

FUNDING ASSESSMENT FOR 2025/2026

The following table lists the factors that have been reviewed. Each of the factors is then further described below.

No. Funding Compliance

- 1 Cash/cash equivalent position
- 2 Cash plus investments less applications
- 3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents
- 4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets
- 5 Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target
- 6 Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue
- 7 Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue
- 8 Capital payments % of capital expenditure
- 9 Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (less transfers/grants/contributions)
- 10 Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available
- 11 Consumer debtors' change (Current and Non-current)
- 12 Repairs & maintenance expenditure level
- 13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level
- 14 Financial Performance Budget result
- 15 Financial Position Budget
- 16 Cash Flow Budget
- 17 Other key performance measures
- 18 Summary question

Funding compliance factor description

Each of these 'funding factors' have been analysed and reviewed in their entirety prior to undertaking any analysis. Where the factor appears unfavourable and cannot be adequately motivated, the budget has been adjusted appropriately.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

(a) Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality foresees a positive cash position for the medium term, as the working capital is cash-backed. The cash situation seems as if it is deteriorating, as the funding of capital projects from own funds have been taken into consideration. The Municipality has budgeted for a surplus. The cash flow is currently positive and the total Cash and Cash Equivalents as at 28 February 2025 is R236 901 382 a decrease from R274 716 113 of 31 January 2025.

(b) Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments identified at factor 1. Below are commitments against Cash and Cash equivalents as at 28 February 2025:

Commitments against Cash & Cash Equivalents		
Item	Previous Month R'000.	Current Month R'000.
Cash & Cash Equivalents	274 716 113	236 901 382
Commitments:	253 345 905	170 310 228
Ceded investment	-	-
Investment in associate	-	-
Unspent Loans	-	-
Unspent Conditional Grants	24 547 998	11 507 621
Capital Funding requirement	-	-
Capital Replacement Reserve	62 920 999	62 920 999
Loan repayment	4 248 419	3 979 044
Sinking Funds	-	-
EFF Roll-overs	-	-
Trust Funds	-	-
Cash Back Reserves	-	-
Year-end creditor payments	161 628 489	91 902 564
Surplus	21 370 208	66 591 154

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

(c) Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk (ability to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due) should the municipality be under stress.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity revenue. Financial ratios are compiled on a monthly basis and the cost coverage ratio and current ratio as at 28 February 2025 are two (2) months and 2,01:1 respectively.

(d) Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand whether revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets.

This exercise indicates that there will be a surplus if the depreciation has been offset.

(e) Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the rate or tariff as well as any assumption about real growth (i.e. new property development, services consumption growth).

(f) Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse an underlying assumed collection rate; i.e. how much cash is expected to be collected from current billing, charges and arrear debtors.

The assumed collection rate is based on collections of service charges of the current year (2025/2026) and is regarded as realistic. The average collection rate on services as at 28 February 2025 was 91%, which is expected to increase to 95% by year end.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

(g) Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue

The purpose is to measure whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection.

Debt impairment has been based on service charges not collected during the current year (2025/2026) and is regarded as realistic.

(h) Capital payments % of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to mainly understand whether the timing of payments is being taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The measure focuses on the capital budget, because expenditure levels for this component of the budget can vary significantly from month to month, as there tends to be monthly consistency for operational budgets.

(i) Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) should be excluded. The municipality will secure an external loan to finance general and Specialised Vehicles.

(j) Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from other government (national, provincial or district municipalities) have been included in the municipal budget, or that the transfer/grant budgets do not exceed available funds. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that all Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill), provincial transfers or district transfers have not been budgeted and should be immediately reviewed.

The transfers/grants as per Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill) (100%) have been included in the revenue budget.

(k) Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current):

The purposes of these measures are to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. The amounts of outstanding debtors are regarded as realistic.

(l) Repairs & maintenance (R&M) expenditure level

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

This measure is included within the funding measures criteria because a trend in local government which indicates that insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

The budgeted amount for Repairs and Maintenance will be included in the Budget Supporting Schedules.

(m) Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to the R&M measures but focuses on the credibility of the levels of asset renewal plans.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

(n) Financial Performance Budget result (surplus/deficit)

The purpose of this measure is to assess the overall budget.

The municipality forecast's a positive cash position for the medium term as the working capital is cash-backed. The cash situation seems to be deteriorating, as the funding of the capital projects from own funds has been taken into consideration.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity revenue.

(o) Financial Position Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget.

(p) Cash Flow Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget. The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity Revenue.

(q) Summary

The municipality currently has enough funds and generates enough cash to meets its operational requirements. The financial position of the municipality is monitored on a daily basis by the relevant finance officials and reports are submitted to the Finance Portfolio Committee on a monthly basis and if needed correctional steps are taken.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

7. Expenditure on allocations and grant Programmes

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants over the MTREF period:

Operating Budget

Grant Name				
National Grants		2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Equitable Share	Operational	121 625 000	128 686 000	134 475 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant	Operational	1 700 000	1 800 000	1 900 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	Operational	2 709 000	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical)	Operational	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Total Allocation to Langeberg		127 034 000	131 486 000	137 375 000
Provincial Grants				
Human Settlement Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	Operational	16 100 000	8 950 000	8 950 000
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)	Operational	9 753 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
Replacement Funding For Most Vulnerable B3 Municipalities (MRF)	Operational	7 003 000	0	0
Community Library Services Grant (CG)	Operational	4 228 000	0	0
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant (CDW)	Operational	48 000	48 000	48 000
Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	Operational	135 000.00	135 000.00	152 000.00
Tittle Deeds Restoration Grant	Operational	602 000	0	0
Total Allocation to Langeberg		37 869 000	12 133 000	12 150 000
District Grants				
Cape Winelands Community Safety Grant	Operational	500 000	0	0
Total Allocation to Langeberg		500 000	0	0
Total Allocations		165 403 000	143 619 000	149 525 000

Capital Budget

Grant Name				
National Grants		2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	Capital	33 585 000	28 145 000	29 282 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	Capital	8 347 000	3 500 000	3 658 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)	Capital	4 000 000	11 000 000	2 000 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	Capital	12 302 000	0	1 000 000
Total Allocation to Langeberg		58 234 000	42 645 000	35 940 000

The above allocations and grants have been included in the operating and capital budgets.

BUDGET MTREF 2025/26 - 2026/2027

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

8. Allocations or grants made by the Municipality

The municipality has made provision in the 2025/2026 budget for the following transfers:

- Grant-In-Aid to Households;
- Bursaries to non-employees
- Tourism development; and
- Skills development training.

9. Councillor allowances and employee benefits

Allowances and employee benefits:

Councillors

- Salary
- Allowances for Cell phones
- Allowances for Transport
- Contributions

Senior Managers of the Municipality

- Salary
- Allowances for transport
- Contributions
- Performance Bonuses
- Allowances in terms of their contract agreements.

Other Employees

- Salary
- Housing Subsidy
- Long service bonuses
- Allowances for Transport
- Contributions to medical and pension fund

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Budgeted cost to the Municipality for the 2025/26 financial year:

Councillors

	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
· Speaker (1)	977 685	1 036 346	1 098 526
· Executive Mayor (1)	1 205 939	1 278 296	1 354 993
· Deputy Executive Mayor (1)	977 685	1 036 346	1 098 526
· Executive Committee (4)	3 680 145	3 900 954	4 135 010
· Chairpersons S79 Committees (6)	528 217	559 910	593 504
· Other Councillors (10)	6 346 003	6 726 764	7 130 369
	13 715 674	14 538 616	15 410 931

Senior Managers

	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
· Municipal Manager	2 811 272	2 979 948	2 597 933
· Chief Financial Officer	2 037 621	2 159 878	2 199 024
· Director: Strategy and Social Development	2 569 409	2 723 573	2 526 570
· Director: Corporate Services	2 473 072	2 621 456	2 305 421
· Director: Engineering Services	2 394 885	2 538 578	2 199 025
· Director: Community Services	2 546 697	2 699 498	2 168 706
	14 832 956	15 722 933	16 666 309

*These figures are based on total budgeted cost to company figures in terms of the employment contracts between the different senior managers and council.

· All other staff	306 655 731	312 312 089	331 050 815
--------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flows is provided in SA 25 - Section B Supporting Tables.

11. Capital spending detail

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Section B – Capital Budget.

12. Legislation compliance status

Langeberg Municipality complies in general with legislation applicable to municipalities.

13. Other supporting documents

None

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

14. Municipal Manager's quality certification

Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality Certificate

I, Mr Daniël Petrus Lubbe, Municipal Manager of Langeberg Municipality, hereby certify that the Annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr DP Lubbe

Municipal Manager of LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Signature

Date

26/03/2025

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Operating Budget:

Choose name from list - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	561 443	621 222	610 572	610 572	449 517	691 544	769 827	856 971
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	58 764	65 636	65 636	65 636	53 618	69 574	73 749	78 174
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	32 213	31 096	31 096	31 096	26 209	32 962	34 940	37 036
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	31 240	30 907	39 143	39 143	25 900	33 379	36 050	38 934
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	5 379	4 307	4 925	4 925	3 694	5 220	5 534	5 866
Agency services		-	-	15 120	7 129	5 761	5 761	4 339	6 107	6 473	6 862
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	4 170	4 091	4 091	4 091	489	4 681	4 962	5 259
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	32 804	33 690	33 690	33 690	15 927	35 711	37 854	40 125
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	3 787	3 928	3 928	3 928	2 248	4 163	4 413	4 678
Licence and permits		-	-	2 238	692	2 372	2 372	189	2 514	2 665	2 825
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	4 716	7 248	7 248	7 248	3 880	7 682	8 143	8 632

BUDGET MTREF 2025/26 - 2026/2027

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	-	-	101 163	100 742	100 742	100 742	72 763	106 956	113 373	120 175
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	11 386	1 313	12 069	12 069	2 243	12 770	13 537	14 349
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	149 865	164 857	173 068	173 068	150 794	166 266	143 619	149 525
Interest		-	-	2 040	2 086	2 086	2 086	1 282	2 292	2 429	2 575
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	(932)	2 358	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	(1 255)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		-	-	1 014 140	1 081 300	1 096 427	1 096 427	813 093	1 181 823	1 257 567	1 371 986
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	-	-	270 125	289 472	282 942	282 942	192 285	309 467	313 383	332 145
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	11 830	12 939	12 939	12 939	8 059	13 716	15 186	16 097
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	486 281	528 620	528 620	528 620	389 070	588 459	655 073	729 227
Inventory consumed	8	-	-	49 512	49 531	36 532	36 532	18 029	53 313	48 726	50 367
Debt impairment	3	-	-	15 623	2 000	14 623	14 623	-	15 623	16 248	16 897
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	52 812	45 936	52 355	52 355	30 700	52 355	54 449	56 627
Interest		-	-	21 937	2 919	2 919	2 919	1 636	3 036	3 157	3 284
Contracted services		-	-	50 732	106 516	116 111	116 111	67 082	97 478	85 236	88 560
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	3 335	5 240	5 116	5 116	3 670	5 429	5 491	5 710
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	13 850	7 923	16 514	16 514	16 510	16 514	17 175	17 862
Operational costs		-	-	31 766	58 258	70 635	70 635	34 517	83 407	85 177	88 423
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	(811)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	1 007 264	1 109 354	1 139 307	1 139 307	761 558	1 238 797	1 299 301	1 405 199
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	6 876	(28 054)	(42 881)	(42 881)	51 536	(56 974)	(41 734)	(33 213)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	-	-	42 611	29 021	50 647	50 647	39 419	57 372	42 645	34 940
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	49 487	967	7 767	7 767	90 954	397	911	1 727
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	49 487	967	7 767	7 767	90 954	397	911	1 727
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	-	49 487	967	7 767	7 767	90 954	397	911	1 727
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	-	-	49 487	967	7 767	7 767	90 954	397	911	1 727

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

2.Capital Budget

				CAPITAL BUDGET 2025/26 -MTREF			
Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	Amended Draft Budget 2025/2026	Budget 2026/2027	Budget 2027/2028	Budget 2028/2029
VOTE 1: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE							
Dir Financial Services							
9/101-53101-319	ERP System	CRR	All	3 008 201.00	3 008 201.31	3 008 201.31	3 008 201.31
	Total Dir Financial Services			3 008 201.00	3 008 201.31	3 008 201.31	3 008 201.31
TOTAL: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE				3 008 201.00	3 008 201.31	3 008 201.31	3 008 201.31
VOTE 2: EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL							
TOTAL: EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL					-	-	-
VOTE 3: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE							
Strategy & Social Development							
9/110-52101-103	Equipment	CRR	All	500 000.00	500 000.00	-	-
	Total Strategy & Social Development			500 000.00	500 000.00	-	-
Information & Communication Technology							
9/113-52001-104	General ICT Needs	CRR	All	1 500 000.00			
9/113-52003-106	A Connected Langeberg	CRR	All	2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	
9/113-52004-107	Two-Way Digital Radio Communication Network	CRR	All	2 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	
9/113-52002-105	Upgrade ICT Infrastructure	CRR	All	1 500 000.00			
	Total Information Technology			7 000 000.00	3 000 000.00	3 000 000.00	-
Strategy&Social LED							
New	Supply and Installation of surveillance cameras system at Robertson,	CRR	All	500 000.00	-	-	-
	Total Strategy&Social LED			500 000.00	-	-	-
TOTAL: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE				8 000 000.00	3 500 000.00	3 000 000.00	-

BUDGET MTREF 2025/26 - 2026/2027

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

VOTE 4: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE							
TRAFFIC SERVICES							
9/123-50607-396	General Equipment Needs	CRR	All				
9/123-50608-397	Upgrade Alarm And Camera System	CRR	All				
9/123-50609-398	GENERATORS	CRR	All				
9/123-50610-399	Upgrade Testing Yard For Driving Licences	CRR	All				
New	Sedan Vehicle Traffic	EFF	All	673 000.00	-	-	
New	LDV Single Cab LAW- with canopy Law Enforcement	EFF	All	937 000.00	-	-	
	Total Traffic			1 610 000.00	-	-	-
LAW ENFORCEMENT							
9/129-38400-400	Canopies For Law Enforcement Vehicles	CRR	All				
	Total Law Enforcement			-	-	-	-
Property Management							
9/125-50601-108	Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices - FENCING ASHTON	CRR	9	240 000.00	-	-	
9/125-50602-109	Purchasing of an 1.8 Tool Tractor	CRR	10	30 000.00	-	-	
9/125-50603-110	Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices Fencing of Municipal Office: WHITE STREET Robertson	CRR	1	300 000.00	-	-	
9/125-50604-111	Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices Repair Office ROOF	CRR	7				
9/125-50605-112	Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices Repair Office ROOF (v-join	CRR	5				
	Total Property Building and Maintenance			570 000.00	-	-	-
Admin Support							
9/120-52101-106	Office Furniture & Equipment	CRR	All	185 000.00	-	-	
9/120-52103-108	Office Furniture & Equipment-Bosch - mainstreamer (Soundsystem)	CRR	11				
9/120-52102-107	Office Furniture & Equipment-Laptop and Desktop Printer	CRR	10				
	Total Corporate Services			185 000.00	-	-	-
Governance Support							
New	Installation of New Air Conditioner	CRR	All	77 000.00	-	-	
New	Renovations- Councillors Office in Zolani/Nkqubela	CRR	2,10	60 000.00	-	-	
	Total Corporate Services			137 000.00	-	-	-
Thusong Centre							
	Upgrading of driveway	CRR	1	40 000.00	-	-	
	Total Thusong Centre			40 000.00	-	-	-

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

	Total Thusong Centre			40 000.00	-	-	-
	TOTAL: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE			2 542 000.00	-	-	
	VOTE 5: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE						
	Water Distribution						
9/133-33155-235	Diggers	CRR	All	-			
9/146-32907-422	New WTW McGregor:CRR	CRR	5	-			
9/133-33153-233	Security measures fencing/cameras at pumpstations, reservoirs and WTW	CRR	All	-	2 000 000.00	1 500 000.00	
9/133-33160-314	Replacement of bulk water meters	CRR	All	600 000.00	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	
9/133-33161-315	Replacement of the siphon pipeline from the Robertson canal to Gumgrove Dam	CRR	All	1 000 000.00			
9/133-33152-232	Water Pipe Replacement (Bonnievale main supply to Lactalis, Bonnievale Winery and Uitsig)	CRR	8	1 000 000.00	-	-	
9/133-33154-234	Installation of Chlorination system at all WTW	CRR	All	-	-	-	
9/133-32827-423	New sump and pumps at Breede River pump station (Ashton)	CRR	9,10,11	-	-	-	
New	New WTW McGregor:MIG	MIG	5	-	-	-	
New	Equipment	CRR	All	100 000.00	-	-	
New	Water Pipe Replacement	CRR	All	-			15 000 000.00
New	Replace Breede river pump pipeline to Ashton WTW	CRR	9,10,11	-			20 000 000.00
New	Replace Ashton Montagu raw water pump pipeline	CRR	7,9,10,11,12	-			20 000 000.00
New	Upgrading of water pumpstations/pumps/motors/electrical panels	CRR	All	-			5 000 000.00
New	Upgrading of Water Treatment works Ashton	CRR	9,10,11	-	-	3 000 000.00	3 000 000.00
New	Bulk water pipeline upgrade Ashton single reservoir	CRR	9,10,11	-			-
New	Upgrading of Water Treatment works Bonnievale	CRR	4,8	6 000 000.00			-
New	New Bonnievale 6Ml Reservoir	CRR	4,8	-			15 000 000.00
New	Upgrade of Montagu Treatment Plant	CRR	7,11,12	-			2 000 000.00
New	Upgrade Robertson WTW	CRR	1,2,3,6,11	-	400 000.00	2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00
New	Upgrade water telemetry system	CRR	7,11,12	-			
New	Raising of Dassieshoek Dam	CRR	6	800 000.00			
New	Robertson Heights	CRR	1,2,3,6,11	1 000 000.00	-	-	-
New	Borehole	CRR	All	300 000.00			
New	Gumgrove	CRR	1,2,3,6,11	300 000.00			
New	2L LDV with half canopy x 2	EFF	All	840 000.00	-	-	
New	Water truck/trailor	EFF	All	1 500 000.00			
New	Upgrading of Breede River pump station (Ashton)	WSIG	9,10,11	10 605 172.00	-	-	
	Total Water			24 045 172.00	3 400 000.00	7 500 000.00	-

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Sewerage							
9/140-53919-376	Installation of Chlorination system at all WWTW	CRR	All	-			
9/140-53820-378	Sewer pipe replacement (Nqkubela)	CRR	2	-			
9/140-53920-377	Security measures fencing/cameras at pumpstations, reservoirs and WTW	CRR	All	-			
9/140-23708-179	Upg Robertson WWTW - MIG	MIG	1,2,3,6,11	22 573 276.00	24 262 931.00	26 238 351.00	
9/140-23709-197	Upg Robertson WWTW - CRR	CRR	1,2,3,6,11	3 838 031.02	-	-	
New	Equipment	CRR	All	100 000.00	-	-	
New	Boekenhoutskloof Pump station Seive	CRR	4,8	-	-	-	
New	Upgrading of Ashton WWTW	CRR	9,10,11	-			
New	Upgrading of Bonnievale WWTW	CRR	4,8	-			
New	Upgrade sewer pumpstations in all towns	CRR	All	-			3 000 000.00
New	Sewer pipe replacement	CRR	All	2 000 000.00			5 000 000.00
New	Sewer Network, Louisiana Bonnievale	CRR	4	-			2 000 000.00
New	Sewer Network in McGregor	CRR	5	-	-	-	2 000 000.00
New	2L LDV with half canopy x 2	EFF	All	840 000.00	-	-	
New	2L LDV 4x4 SCab with half canopy	EFF	All	550 000.00	-	-	
New	JetVac Combi Unit	EFF	All	-			
	Total Sewerage			29 901 307.02	24 262 931.00	26 238 351.00	12 000 000.00
Solid Waste Collections							
9/137-53831-321	Upgrading of Robertson Transfer station – Roof	CRR	1,2,3,6,11				
9/137-53803-140	Replace Roll on Roll off Truck	CRR	All				
9/137-54001-441	Upgrading of Public Drop Off McGregor	CRR	5				
New	Replace CCD 7295 Isuzu FTR Compactor - 2003 Model Compacter with 19m³ Waste Compacter	EFF	1,2,3,6	2 800 000.00			
New	Replace CBR13362, CBR1779, CBR1804 with 3 x 2L LDV with towbar	EFF	1,2,3,6,9,10	1 050 000.00	-	-	
New	We need an extra Skip Truck to assist with service delivery.	EFF	All	-			
New	Installed handrail at the open side of the elevated platform at Transfer station (5) - Health and Safety Non-Compliances	CRR	1,2,7,12	600 000.00	-	-	
New	Install Groundwater Boreholes at Ashton, Montagu and Bonnievale Waste Disposal facilities	CRR	10,7,4	1 000 000.00	-	-	
New	The closure, decommissioning and rehabilitation and construction of the McGregor Historical Waste Disposal Facility.	CRR	5	-	-	35 000 000.00	
New	The Supply and Installation of H25 Bailer at the Ashton New MRF	CRR	9	1 730 000.00	-	-	
New	Upgrading of Transfer station (Robertson & Montagu)	CRR	1,2,7,12	600 000.00	-	-	
New	The Installation of Misting System at the Ashton New MRF	CRR	9	500 000.00	-	-	
	Total Solid Waste			8 280 000.00	-	35 000 000.00	-

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Electrical Engineering							
9/132-53810-133	Replace Safety Equipment - Electrical Services	CRR	All	300 000.00	350 000.00	350 000.00	
9/132-30642-254	Solar at Municipal buildings	CRR	All	300 000.00	500 000.00	500 000.00	
9/132-30711-129	New Elect Connections	CRR	All	400 000.00	400 000.00	400 000.00	
9/132-30712-130	Replacement and Repairs Network	CRR	All	2 500 000.00	3 000 000.00	3 500 000.00	
9/132-30748-294	Electrification Bonnievale Boekenhoutsloof-INEP	INEP	4	7 195 690.00	3 017 241.00	3 153 448.00	
9/132-30125-119	Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	CRR	All	8 625 000.00	-	-	
New	Bakkies and Truck - Robertson	EFF	1,2,3,6,11	4 610 000.00	-	-	
New	Bakkies - Ashton	EFF	9,10,11	1 790 000.00	-	-	
New	Bakkies - Montagu	EFF	7,11,12	550 000.00	-	-	
Total Electrical Engineering				26 270 690.00	7 267 241.00	7 903 448.00	-
Civil Eng Services							
9/131-51106-396	Reconstruction of Bonnievale Stores	CRR	10	-			20 000 000.00
9/131-51105-395	Upgrading of Civil Engineering Stores	CRR	All	-			1 000 000.00
Total Civil Eng Services				-	-	-	20 000 000.00
Water Treatment Works							
9/146-32907-422	New WTW McGregor:CRR	CRR	5	2 700 000.00			-
Total Civil Eng Services				2 700 000.00	-	-	-
TOTAL: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE				102 069 213.00	44 912 931.00	78 865 937.00	87 500 000.00
VOTE6: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE							
Community Halls							
9/156-52122-333	Furniture	CRR	All	100 000.00	-	-	
9/156-52123-334	Appliances	CRR	All	50 000.00	-	-	
9/156-52125-336	Boundary Fencing Chris van Zyl hall	CRR	4	-			
9/156-52124-335	Robertson Civic floors refurbishment	CRR	1,2,3,6	-	-	-	-
New	Boundary Fencing Ashton Townl hall	CRR	9	-	600 000.00	-	
New	Barnard Floor Refurbishment	CRR	9	-	300 000.00	-	
Total Community Halls				150 000.00	900 000.00	-	-
Community Facilities							
9/150-53857-418	Equipment Community Facilities	CRR	All	600 000.00	-	-	
9/150-53834-258	Appliances	CRR	All	50 000.00	-	-	
New	Pavilion Mc Gregor	CRR	5	3 000 000.00			
Total Community Facilities				3 650 000.00	-	-	-

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Sportsfields							
9/150-53860-421	Boundary wall Cogmanskloof sport field upgrading to precast walling	CRR	9				
9/150-53859-420	NEW netball court construction Zolani sports field	CRR	10				
9/150-53858-419	Upgrading floodlights, King Edward Sports field Montagu	CRR	7				
9/150-44324-206	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Van Zyl Street, Robertson - CRR	CRR	1,2,3,6,11				
9/150-53860-421	Boundary wall Cogmanskloof sport field upgrading to precast walling	CRR	9	1 000 000.00	-	-	
New	Upgrading floodlights, Callie Dewet and Zolani sportsgound	CRR	1,2,3,10	1 600 000.00	-	-	
New	Upgrading of Van Zyl Street Sport field	MIG	1	5 635 776.00	-	-	
	Total Sportsfields			8 235 776.00	-	-	-
Fire Services							
9/154-52107-318	Furniture - Fire Station	CRR	All	30 000.00	5 000.00	-	
9/154-53802-160	Air Conditioners - Fire Services	CRR	All	-	-	-	
9/154-53805-181	Small equipment - Fire Services	CRR	All	900 000.00	400 000.00	20 000.00	
9/154-53814-383	Gym Equipment	CRR	11	30 000.00	10 000.00	-	
9/154-53813-382	Fully Equipped Firefighting Vehicles	EFF	All	1 000 000.00			
9/154-53811-380	Fire Extinguishers and Fire Hose Reels above 500	CRR	All	10 000.00	50 000.00	60 000.00	
NEW	Awareness Campaigns Mascot-Disaster Management	CRR	All	-	151 000.00	73 840.00	
NEW	Smoke Alarms	CRR	All	30 000.00	-	-	
	Total Fire Services			2 000 000.00	616 000.00	153 840.00	-
PARKS AND AMENITIES							
9/153-53969-436	Upgrade of parks	CRR	All	500 000.00	-	-	
New	Digger loader	EFF	All	1 300 000.00	-	-	
New	LDV Bakkie	EFF	All	420 000.00	-	-	
9/153-53940-418	Horticulture Equipment	CRR	All	300 000.00	-	-	
New	Installation gym equipment	CRR	All	-	300 000.00	-	
New	Installation of water features/splash pads in play parks	CRR	All	600 000.00	-	-	
New	Overnights huts mattresses	CRR	All	30 000.00	-	-	
New	Wood burning stove	CRR	All	10 000.00	-	-	
New	2 x Fireextinguishers	CRR	All	3 000.00	-	-	
New	Roads Rehabilitaion in Montagu Reserves	CRR	All	600 000.00	-	-	
	Total Park & Amenities			3 763 000.00	300 000.00	-	-
TOTAL: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE				17 798 776.00	1 816 000.00	153 840.00	-
GRAND TOTAL				133 418 190.00	53 237 132.31	85 027 978.31	90 508 201.31

BUDGET MTREF 2025/26 - 2026/2027

LANEGERG MUNICIPALITY

3. Rates, Refuse, Cleansing, Electricity, Water, Water irrigation and housing

3.1 Rates

LANEGERG MUNICIPALITY

ALL TARIFFS COME IN EFFECT FROM THE FIRST MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT LEVIED AFTER 1 JULY OF THE RELEVANT YEAR. LEVIES (EXCLUDING BASIC) BASED ON ELECTRICITY AND WATER TARIFFS, COME IN EFFECT ON ALL ACCOUNTS LEVIED FROM 1 AUGUST.

RATES

	<u>2024/2025</u>	<u>2025/2026</u>	<u>Increase</u>
Businesses and Commercial Properties	0.0150	0.0159	6%
Industrial	0.0150	0.0159	6%
properties owned by an organ of state and use for public service purposes	0.0150	0.0159	6%
The first R 80 000,00 in respect of property used exclusively for residential purposes or multi purpose where one component is used for residential purposes. is exempt from rates.	0.0075	0.0080	6%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Agriculture	0.0019	0.0020	6%
Public Benefit Organisations	0.0019	0.0020	6%
Vacant Land			

	<u>EXEMPTIONS</u>	<u>2024/2025</u>	<u>2025/2026</u>
Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	
Small holdings used for bona-fide agriculture purposes in municipal area ;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	
Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes where the owner/tenant supply free basic services to farm workers;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	
Property zoned as agriculture which is not used for agriculture purposes;	50%	50%	
Residential;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	
State owned property : Public Infrastructure;(as per Act)	75%	75%	
Other properties owned by an organ of state and use for public service purposes	85%	85%	
Municipal property used for municipal purpose;	100%	100%	
Municipal property not used for municipal purpose (RDP houses)	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	
Municipal property - Rural	100%	100%	
properties owned by an organ of state and use for public service purposes : Schools;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	
State trust land;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	
Protected areas (as per Act);	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	
Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for residential purposes;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	
Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for business and commercial purposes;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	
Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the first ten years as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	100%	100%	
Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the eleventh year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	75%	75%	
Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the twelfth year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	50%	50%	

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the thirteenth year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	25%	25%
Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as a place of worship	100%	100%
Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as the official dwelling of a minister or employee of that organisation who officiates at services;	100%	100%
Property registered in the name of a private school which is registered in terms of an act.;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>
Property situated in the rural area which is zoned as non-agriculture;	30%	30%
Property registered in the name of a charitable organisation and/or church that house the poor and are subsidized by the state	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>
Rural General	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>
State: Rural	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>
Gholf Clubs	100%	100%
Silwerstrand Development	100%	100%
Sport: Exempted	100%	100%

Pensioners with the following total monthly household income may qualify in terms of councils policy for a rebate on residential property.

R0,00 - R 4 700,00	60%
R4 700,00 - R7 000,00	50%
R7 000 ,00 - R8 500,00	40%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

3.2 Electricity

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ELECTRICITY

DOMESTIC CONSUMER TARIFFS

This tariff covers the supply of electricity for domestic use in private dwellings, flats and chalets with separate meters and includes churches, welfare buildings, hospitals, halls or similar premises with circuit breaker size or prepayment meter trip setting not in excess of 60Amp single phase or 80Amp three phase. Should Consumers require supplies in excess hereof, the Commercial Consumer or Bulk Supply tariff will be applicable.

Prepayment meters

Single Phase

Indigent ($\leq 60A$):

	<u>2024/2025</u> VAT EXCL	<u>2025/2026</u> VAT EXCL	<u>Increase</u>
Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	0.00	0.00	
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	214.31c	238.57c	11.32%
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	301.59c	335.73c	11.32%
BUDGET MTREF 2025/26 - 2026/2027			

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Block 4: > 600kWh	354.72c	394.87c	11.32%
-------------------	---------	---------	--------

Domestic (<= 60A):

Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	175.27c	195.11c	11.32%
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	225.60c	251.14c	11.32%
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	317.49c	353.43c	11.32%
Block 4: > 600kWh	373.40c	415.67c	11.32%

Domestic Three Phase (<=80A)

Three Phase

Domestic (<= 80A):

Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	175.27c	195.11c	11.32%
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	225.60c	251.14c	11.32%
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	317.49c	353.43c	11.32%
Block 4: > 600kWh	373.40c	415.67c	11.32%

Conventional meters

Single Phase

Indigent (<= 60A):

Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	0.00	0.00	
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	213.43c	237.59c	11.32%
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	301.59c	335.73c	11.32%
Block 4: > 600kWh	354.72c	394.87c	11.32%

Domestic (<= 60A) :

Basic (R/month)	334.64	372.52	11.32%
Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	175.27c	195.11c	11.32%
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	214.31c	238.57c	11.32%

BUDGET MTREF 2025/26 - 2026/2027

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	301.59c	335.73c	11.32%
Block 4: > 600kWh	354.72c	394.87c	11.32%

<=80A DOMESTIC

Three Phase

Basic (R/month)

Domestic (<=80A):	857.51	954.58	11.32%
-------------------	--------	--------	--------

Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	175.27c	195.11c	11.32%
--------------------	---------	---------	--------

Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	214.31c	238.57c	11.32%
----------------------	---------	---------	--------

Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	301.59c	335.73c	11.32%
-----------------------	---------	---------	--------

Block 4: > 600kWh	354.72c	394.87c	11.32%
-------------------	---------	---------	--------

COMMERCIAL CONSUMER TARIFFS

This tariff covers the supply of electricity to businesses, shops, office buildings, hotels, Bed & Breakfasts, guesthouses, industrial undertakings, temporary supplies, or similar premises with circuit breaker size or prepayment meter trip setting not in excess of 60Amp single phase or 70Amp three phase (prepayment) and 150Amp three phase (conventional). Should Consumers have supplies in excess hereof, the Bulk Supply tariff will be applicable.

<u>2024/2025</u>	<u>2025/2026</u>
VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL

Prepayment meters

Single Phase

Business (<= 60A)	313.14c	348.59c	11.32%
-------------------	---------	---------	--------

Three Phase

Business (<= 80A)	365.33c	406.69c	11.32%
-------------------	---------	---------	--------

BUDGET MTREF 2025/26 - 2026/2027

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Conventional meters

Single Phase

Basic (R/month)	725.92	808.09	11.32%
Business (<= 60A)	264.10c	294.00c	11.32%

Three Phase

General:

Basic (R/month)	1451.83	1616.18	11.32%
<= 25kVA (<=35A)	264.10c	294.00c	11.32%
Basic (R/month)	1814.79	2020.22	11.32%
<= 50kVA (<=70A)	264.10c	294.00c	11.32%
Basic (R/month)	2141.45	2383.86	11.32%
<= 100kVA (<= 150A)	264.10c	294.00c	11.32%

INDUSTRIAL / BULK CONSUMER TARIFFS

The Bulk Supply tariff is for Consumers with a notified maximum demand of more than 100kVA or who require a supply greater than a 150Amp three phase circuit breaker size. The Notified Maximum Demand (NMD) is the maximum demand notified in writing by the Consumer and accepted by the Municipality. Should the NMD be exceeded in more than two months, the consumer's supply capacity and capital contribution must be reviewed.

Large Power User < 11kV Connection

<u>2024/2025</u>	<u>2025/2026</u>
VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL

TOWN: 101 - 500kVA Low season (Sept to May)

BUDGET MTREF 2025/26 - 2026/2027

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Basic (R/month)	3298.19	3671.55	11.32%
Demand Charge (R/kVA)	384.83	428.39	11.32%
Acces Charge (R/kVA)	28.86	32.13	11.32%
Energy Charge: kwh	131.32c	146.19c	11.32%

TOWN: 101 - 500kVA High season (June to Aug)

Basic (R/month)	3298.19	3671.55	11.32%
Demand Charge (R/kVA)	384.83	428.39	11.32%
Acces Charge (R/kVA)	28.86	32.13	11.32%
Energy Charge: kwh	131.32c	146.19c	11.32%

RURAL <=100kVA Low season (Sept to May)

Basic (R/month)	3298.19	3671.55	11.32%
Demand Charge (R/kVA)	384.83	428.39	11.32%
Acces Charge (R/kVA)	28.86	32.13	11.32%
Energy Charge: kwh	131.32c	146.19c	11.32%

RURAL <=100kVA High season (June to Aug)

Basic (R/month)	3298.19	3671.55	11.32%
Demand Charge (R/kVA)	384.83	428.39	11.32%
Acces Charge (R/kVA)	28.86	32.13	11.32%
Energy Charge: kwh	131.32c	146.19c	11.32%

RURAL 101 - 500kVA Low season (Sept to May)

Basic (R/month)	3298.19	3671.55	11.32%
Demand Charge (R/kVA)	384.83	428.39	11.32%
Acces Charge (R/kVA)	28.86	32.13	11.32%
Energy Charge: kwh	131.32c	146.19c	11.32%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

RURAL 101 - 500kVA High season (June to Aug)

Basic (R/month)	3298.19	3671.55	11.32%
Demand Charge (R/kVA)	384.83	428.39	11.32%
Acces Charge (R/kVA)	28.86	32.13	11.32%
Energy Charge: kwh	131.32c	146.19c	11.32%

Rural 501-1000kVA Low season (Sept to May)

Basic (R/month)	3298.19	3671.55	11.32%
Low season (Sept yo May)	384.83	428.39	11.32%
Access Charge	28.86	32.13	11.32%
Low season (Sept yo May)	131.32c	146.19c	11.32%

Rural 501-1000kVA High season (June to Aug)

Basic (R/month)	3298.19	3671.55	11.32%
Demand Charge (R/kVA)	384.83	428.39	11.32%
Acces Charge (R/kVA)	28.86	32.13	11.32%
Energy Charge: kwh	131.32c	146.19c	11.32%

Large Power User 11kV Connection

Town 101 - 500kVA Low Season (Sept to May)

Basic (R/month)	3298.19	3671.55	11.32%
Demand Charge (R/kVA)	384.83	428.39	11.32%
Acces Charge (R/kVA)	26.60	29.61	11.32%
Energy Charge: kwh	129.97c	144.68c	11.32%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Town 101 - 500kVA High Season (June to Aug)

Basic (R/month)	3298.19	3671.55	11.32%
Demand Charge (R/kVA)	384.83	428.39	11.32%
Acces Charge (R/kVA)	26.60	29.61	11.32%
Energy Charge: kwh	129.97c	144.68c	11.32%

Rural 101 - 500kVA Low Season (Sept to May)

Basic (R/month)	3298.19	3671.55	11.32%
Demand Charge (R/kVA)	384.83	428.39	11.32%
Acces Charge (R/kVA)	26.60	29.61	11.32%
Energy Charge: kwh	129.97c	144.68c	11.32%

Rural 101 - 500kVA High Season (June to Aug)

Basic (R/month)	3298.19	3671.55	11.32%
Demand Charge (R/kVA)	384.83	428.39	11.32%
Acces Charge (R/kVA)	26.60	29.61	11.32%
Energy Charge: kwh	129.97c	144.68c	11.32%

Rural <=100kVA Low Season (Sept to May)

Basic (R/month)	3298.19	3671.55	11.32%
Demand Charge (R/kVA)	384.83	428.39	11.32%
Acces Charge (R/kVA)	26.60	29.61	11.32%
Energy Charge: kwh	129.97c	144.68c	11.32%

Large Power User < 11kV Connection

2024/2025 2025/2026
VAT EXCL VAT EXCL

Rural <=100kVA High Season (June to Aug)

Basic (R/month)	3298.19	3671.55	11.32%
-----------------	---------	---------	--------

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Demand Charge (R/kVA)	384.83	428.39	11.32%
Acces Charge (R/kVA)	26.60	29.61	11.32%
Energy Charge: kwh	129.97c	144.68c	11.32%

Rural 501-1000kVA Low Season (Sept to May)

Basic (R/month)	3298.19	3671.55	11.32%
Demand Charge (R/kVA)	384.83	428.39	11.32%
Acces Charge (R/kVA)	26.60	29.61	11.32%
Energy Charge: kwh	129.97c	144.68c	11.32%

Rural 501-1000kVA High Season (June to August)

Basic (R/month)	3298.19	3671.55	11.32%
Demand Charge (R/kVA)	384.83	428.39	11.32%
Acces Charge (R/kVA)	26.60	29.61	11.32%
Energy Charge: kwh	129.97c	144.68c	11.32%

Rural >1000kVA Low season (Sept to May)

Basic (R/month)	3298.19	3671.55	11.32%
Demand Charge (R/kVA)	384.83	428.39	11.32%
Acces Charge (R/kVA)	26.60	29.61	11.32%
Energy Charge: kwh	129.97c	144.68c	11.32%

Rural >1000kVA High Season (June to August)

Basic (R/month)	3298.19	3671.55	11.32%
Demand Charge (R/kVA)	384.83	428.39	11.32%
Acces Charge (R/kVA)	26.60	29.61	11.32%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Energy Charge: kwh	129.97c	144.68c	11.32%
--------------------	---------	---------	--------

AGRICULTURAL CONSUMER TARIFFS

This tariff covers the supply of electricity to farms for agricultural use from 11kV overhead lines through transformers with circuit breaker size not in excess of 60Amp single phase or 150Amp three phase (100kVA). Should Consumers have supplies in excess hereof, the Bulk Supply tariff will be applicable.

		<u>2024/2025</u>	<u>2025/2026</u>	
		<u>VAT EXCL</u>	<u>VAT EXCL</u>	
<u>Conventional meters</u>				
Single Phase				
Rural (<= 60A) Agricultural (<=60A)				
Basic (R/month)		656.28	730.57	11.32%
kWh	Agricultural (<= 60A)	264.10c	294.00c	11.32%
Three Phase				
Rural:	Agricultural:			
Basic (R/month)		1743.78	1941.18	11.32%
Rural 1 to 25kVA (<=40A)	<= 25kVA (<=35A)	264.10c	294.00c	11.32%
Basic (R/month)		2047.00	2278.72	11.32%
Rural 26 to 50kVA (41 - 80A)	<= 50kVA (<=70A)	264.10c	294.00c	11.32%
Basic (R/month)		2573.40	2864.71	11.32%
Rural 51 to 100kVA (81 - 150A)	<= 100kVA (<= 150A)	264.10c	294.00c	11.32%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

TIME-OF-USE

This tariff is based on the Eskom Local Authority "Megaflex" tariff (plus 10%), except that there is a single Basic Charge and Eskom's various kWh charges are included in one Energy Charge.

The Network Demand Charge is payable per month for the demand supplied (maximum demand reading) during peak and standard periods. No Network Demand Charge is payable during off-peak periods.

The Network Access Charge is payable per month based on the highest of either the notified maximum demand (min. 100kVA) or the highest maximum demand reading during the previous 12 months. The charge is applicable during all time periods.

The Reactive Energy Charge is applied to kVArh in excess of 30% (0,96 Power Factor) of kWh recorded during peak and standard periods. The excess reactive energy is determined per 30 minute integrating period and accumulated for the month and will only be applicable during high-demand season. The following conditions should be applicable to the TOU tariff: (i) Consumers with a minimum notified demand of 100kVA, and who are able to manage their energy consumption according to Eskom's specified time schedule, i.e. Peak, Standard and Off-Peak, for "Megaflex" tariff. (ii) Consumers must have the necessary electronic metering equipment installed and correctly programmed for this tariff at their cost. (iii) Where existing Consumers consider conversion to TOU, it will be the Consumers' responsibility to do a tariff study. (iv) At least 6 months TOU data (3 x high demand season and 3 x low demand season) must be available before the conversion can be implemented. (v) A change of tariff will apply for a minimum period of 12 months with three months mutual notice thereafter.

Large Power User < 11kV Connection

	<u>2024/2025</u> VAT EXCL	<u>2025/2026</u> VAT EXCL	
Basic charge (R/month)	3298.19	3671.55	11.32%
Network Demand Charge (R/kVA)	69.18	77.01	11.32%
Network Access Charge (R/kVA)	55.18	61.43	11.32%
Active energy charge:			
High demand (June to August):			
Peak	692.81c	771.24c	11.32%
Standard	221.78c	246.89c	11.32%
Off-peak	128.21c	142.72c	11.32%
Low demand (Sept to May):			
Peak	237.50c	264.39c	11.32%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Standard	168.80c	187.91c	11.32%
Off-peak	113.32c	126.15c	11.32%
Reactive Energy Charge (R/kVArh): High Demand (June to August)	29.32c	32.64c	11.32%

Large Power User 11kV Connection

Basic charge (R/month)	3298.19	3671.55	11.32%
Network Demand Charge (R/kVA)	63.64	70.84	11.32%
Network Access Charge (R/kVA)	50.76	56.51	11.32%
Active energy charge:			
High demand (June to August):			
Peak	685.88c	763.52c	11.32%
Standard	219.56c	244.41c	11.32%
Off-peak	126.92c	141.29c	11.32%
Low demand (Sept to May):			
Peak	235.12c	261.74c	11.32%
Standard	167.08c	185.99c	11.32%
Off-peak	112.18c	124.88c	11.32%
Reactive Energy Charge (R/kVArh): High Demand (June to August)	29.32c	32.64c	11.32%

WHEELING

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Wheeling between Generators within and outside of the Langeberg electricity networks to Langeberg consumers will be allowed on a pilot basis. This will only be done in line with the Langeberg Wheeling guideline and with approval by the Director Engineering Services and the CFO. The wheeling will be done to ensure revenue neutrality for the Langeberg Municipality. The consumers must be on one of the relevant Langeberg TOU tariffs and an additional basic charge will apply to the respective consumers. Generators within the Langeberg network will be charged at the standard TOU tariff in respect of their own consumption.

A use of system charge will be payable for consumers or off-takers or generators within the Langeberg Municipality network. The Implicit use of system charges (or wheeling credit method) is used by Langeberg. The wheeling energy credit is to the value of the wholesale electricity pricing structure (WEPS) less losses.

In cases of wheeling from a generator outside of the Langeberg network through Eskom, any additional charges relating to the wheeling will be charged to the off-taker.

Basic charge (additional to applicable tariff payable by the consumer – off-taker) per month	2 926.00	3 257.22	11.32%
--	----------	----------	--------

STREETLIGHTING

Street lights (consumption - non departmenta)	255.65c	284.59c	11.32%
---	---------	---------	--------

DEPARTMENTAL

The respective Commercial and Bulk Supply tariffs as per Item No's 2.0 and 4.0 above to be applicable to all municipal buildings, pump stations, waste water works, water treatment works, etc.

		<u>2024/2025</u>	<u>2025/2026</u>	
		<u>VAT EXCL</u>	<u>VAT EXCL</u>	
Single Phase <=60A	Basic	725.92	808.09	11.32%
	kwh	264.10c	294.00c	11.32%
Mun Single Phase <= 60A	Basic	725.92	808.09	11.32%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

	kwh	264.10c	294.00c	11.32%
Mun Three Phase <= 80A	Basic	1814.79	2020.22	11.32%
	kwh	264.10c	294.00c	11.32%
Three Phase 1 to 25kVA	Basic	1451.83	1616.18	11.32%
	kwh	264.10c	294.00c	11.32%
Three Phase 26 to 50kVA	Basic	1814.79	2020.22	11.32%
	kwh	264.10c	294.00c	11.32%
Three Phase 51 to 100kVA	Basic	R2 141.45	R2 383.86	11.32%
	kwh	264.10c	294.00c	11.32%
Rural Single Phase <= 60A	Basic	656.28	730.57	11.32%
	kwh	264.10c	294.00c	11.32%
Rural Three Phase 1 to 25kVA	Basic	1743.78	1941.18	11.32%
	kwh	264.10c	294.00c	11.32%
Rural Three Phase 26 to 50kVA	Basic	2047.00	2278.72	11.32%
	kwh	264.10c	294.00c	11.32%
<u>Large Power Consumers: <11kV</u>		<u>2024/2025</u>	<u>2025/2026</u>	
		VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

General Low season (Sept to May)	Basic	3298.19	3671.55	11.32%
	kVA Demand	384.83	428.39	11.32%
	kVA Access	28.86	32.13	11.32%
	kwh	131.32c	146.19c	11.32%
General High season (June to August)	Basic	3298.19	3671.55	11.32%
	kVA Demand	384.83	428.39	11.32%
	kVA Access	28.86	32.13	11.32%
	kwh	131.32c	146.19c	11.32%
<u>Rural Large Power Consumers: LT Connection: 101 to 500kVA</u>				
Low season (Sept to May)	Basic	3298.19	3671.55	11.32%
	kVA Demand	384.83	428.39	11.32%
	kVA Access	28.86	32.13	11.32%
	kwh	131.32c	146.19c	11.32%
High season (June to August)	Basic	3298.19	3671.55	11.32%
	kVA Demand	384.83	428.39	11.32%
	kVA Access	28.86	32.13	11.32%
	kwh	131.32c	146.19c	11.32%
<u>Rural Large Power Consumers: 11kV Connection: 101 to 500kVA</u>				
Low season (Sept to May)	Basic	3298.19	3671.55	11.32%
	kVA Demand	384.83	428.39	11.32%
	kVA Access	28.86	32.13	11.32%
	kwh	131.32c	146.19c	11.32%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

High season (June to August)	Basic	3298.19	3671.55	11.32%
	kVA Demand	384.83	428.39	11.32%
	kVA Access	28.86	32.13	11.32%
	kwh	131.32c	146.19c	11.32%

<u>Large Power Consumers: Low Season</u>	Basic	3298.19	3671.55	11.32%
	kVA Demand	384.83	428.39	11.32%
	kwh	131.32c	146.19c	11.32%

<u>Large Power Consumers: High Season</u>	Basic	3298.19	3671.55	11.32%
	kVA Demand	384.83	428.39	11.32%
	kwh	131.32c	146.19c	11.32%

Sport Single Phase <=60A	Basic	330.27	367.66	11.32%
	kwh	301.53c	335.66c	11.32%

Sport Three Phase <=80A	Basic	858.70	955.90	11.32%
	kwh	301.53c	335.66c	11.32%

STREETLIGHTING

Streetlights (consumption)		255.65c	284.59c	11.32%
Streetlight Maintenance (per luminaire)		80.87	90.02	11.32%

OTHER TARIFFS

Sportgrounds

<u>2024/2025</u>	<u>2025/2026</u>	<u>Increase</u>
VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Prepayment Single Phase <= 60A	kwh	317.42c	353.35c	11.32%
Prepayment Three Phase <= 80A	kwh	317.42c	353.35c	11.32%
Single Phase <= 60A :	Basic	330.27	367.66	11.32%
	kWh	301.53c	335.66c	11.32%
Three Phase <=80A	Basic	858.70	955.90	11.32%
	kWh	301.53c	335.66c	11.32%

AVAILABILITY FEES

Erven $\geq 200 \text{ m}^2$: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes; roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations and properties which is land locked and cannot be developed (Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance, will availability fees be charged).

333.76 371.54 11.32%
11.32%

FEES: BULK CONSUMERS PERMANENTLY EXCEEDING THEIR NOTIFIED MAXIMUM DEMAND (NMD)

Rate per kVA by which NMD is exceeded every month

341.40c 380.05 11.32%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

SSEG: Excess energy fed back into the Municipal grid. Limited to customer being a net-consumer of energy over a rolling 12-month period			
Feed-in Rate	85.23c	94.88c	11.32%
# Pre-Paid Electricity Coupon (Per Coupon - private distribution)	25.10	27.94	11.32%

3.3 Sewerage

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

SEWERAGE

	2024/2025 VAT EXCL	2025/2026 VAT EXCL	Increase
--	---	---	--

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

<=20mm water connection

GENERAL	R 232.65	R 246.61	6.00%
INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< R4 400 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)	R 232.65	R 246.61	6.00%
INFORMAL HOUSING	R 232.65	R 246.61	6.00%

23-50mm water connection

6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit	R 585.29	R 620.41	6.00%
---	----------	----------	-------

> 50mm water connection

6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit	R 1 322.36	R 1 401.70	6.00%
---	------------	------------	-------

Complexes/developments liable for internal services

BASIC	PER UNIT	90% of Basic Fee	90% of Basic Fee
-------	----------	------------------	------------------

ABATTOIR: ABATTOIR WASTE

GENERAL (1 - 5 LOADS)	R 2 130.44	R 2 258.27	6.00%
Conservancy tanker removals more than 5 per month per removal.	R 955.03	R 1 012.33	6.00%
plus cost per kilometre	R 36.74	R 38.94	6.00%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

RIOOLUITVLOEI	R 5 319.73	R 5 638.91	6.00% 6.00%
---------------	------------	------------	----------------

AVAILABILITY FEES

Erven $\geq 200 \text{ m}^2$: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes; roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations and properties which is land locked and cannot be developed (Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance, will availability fees be charged).

R 232.65	R 246.61	6.00%
----------	----------	-------

SPORT GROUNDS

GENERAL	R 203.25	R 215.45	6.00%
---------	----------	----------	-------

BUSINESSES THAT MAKE THEIR TOILET FACILITIES AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC

SEWAGE TARIFFS ARE EXEMPTED

MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections

Increase |

General $\leq 20\text{mm}$ water connection	R 232.65	R 246.61	6.00%
23-50mm water connection	R 581.50	R 616.39	6.00%
> 50mm water connection	R 1 322.36	R 1 401.70	6.00%
SPORT GROUNDS	R 203.25	R 215.45	6.00%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

3.4 CLEANSING

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY			
<u>C L E A N S I N G</u>			
	<u>2024/2025</u> VAT EXCL	<u>2025/2026</u> VAT EXCL	<u>Increase</u>
<i>One removal per week</i>			
GENERAL (240 Lt Wheelie Bin)	R 214.70	R 231.88	8.00%
INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< R4 400 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)	R 214.70	R 231.88	8.00%
INFORMAL HOUSING	R 214.70	R 231.88	8.00%
SPAZA SHOPS (240 Lt Wheelie Bin)	R 214.70	R 231.88	8.00%
SCHOOLS AND HOSTELS (EXCLUDING CRECHES) - PER 240 Lt BIN REMOVED	R 214.70	R 231.88	8.00%
<i>Businesses - Waste Removal per week</i>			
GENERAL - ONE REMOVAL	R 452.06	R 488.22	8.00%

BUDGET MTREF 2025/26 - 2026/2027

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

GENERAL - TWO REMOVALS	R 904.10	R 976.43	8.00%
------------------------	----------	----------	-------

GENERAL - THREE REMOVALS	R 1 322.01	R 1 427.77	8.00%
--------------------------	------------	------------	-------

Bulk removals and perishable products

GENERAL	R 1 699.75	R 1 835.73	8.00%
---------	------------	------------	-------

Complexes/developments liable for internal services

BASIC

PER UNIT(90% of
Basic for centralised
point and 100% of
Basic for individual
collection

**The tariff for MEGA
industries are
standard, any
additional removals
will be charged at
actual cost plus
20%.**

MEGA INDUSTRIES

LANGEBERG & ASHTON FOODS	R 30 960.12	R 33 436.93	8.00%
--------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------

LANGEBERG & ASHTON FOODS	R 24 325.84	R 26 271.91	8.00%
--------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------

FRUIT PACKERS	R 3 190.73	R 3 445.99	8.00%
---------------	------------	------------	-------

PARMALAT	R 10 602.79	R 11 451.01	8.00%
----------	-------------	-------------	-------

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ALL WINE CELLARS	R 2 981.98	R 3 220.54	8.00%
SMALL CHEESE FACTORIES	R 2 981.98	R 3 220.54	8.00%
MÔRESON	R 2 147.05	R 2 318.81	8.00%

MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS

One removal per week - General (240 lt Wheelie Bin)	R 214.70	R 231.88	8.00%
---	----------	----------	-------

Two removals per week - General (240 lt Wheelie Bin)	R 904.10	R 976.43	8.00%
--	----------	----------	-------

Three removals per week - General (240 lt Wheelie Bin)	R 1 322.00	R 1 427.76	8.00%
--	------------	------------	-------

SPORT GROUNDS (240 lt Wheelie Bin)	R 214.70	R 231.88	8.00%
---	----------	----------	-------

Dept: Sport (240 lt Wheelie Bin)	R 214.70	R 231.88	8.00%
----------------------------------	----------	----------	-------

availability - vacant plots excluding properties zoned for agriculture purposes, roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to home owners association and properties which is land	R 214.70	R 231.88	8.00%
--	----------	----------	-------

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

3.5 WATER

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY						
WATER						
				2024/2025 VAT EXCL	2025/2026 VAT EXCL	Increase
RESIDENTIAL						
Note: Inclining block tariffs are applicable to all residential tariffs and not dependant on the size of the water connection						
Only property used exclusively for residential property qualifies for residential tariffs						
Municipality is making use of the daily consumption method to calculate the levies						
RESIDENTIAL	<=22mm	Basic		R 116.60	R 123.60	6.00%
		0 - 6 kl	per kl	R 3.07	R 3.25	6.00%
		7 - 15 kl	per kl	R 7.65	R 8.11	6.00%
		16 - 30 kl	per kl	R 8.57	R 9.08	6.00%
		31 - 40 kl	per kl	R 9.62	R 10.20	6.00%
		41 - 60 kl	per kl	R 13.17	R 13.96	6.00%
		> 60 kl	per kl	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%
RESIDENTIAL	>22<=25mm	Basic		R 183.59	R 194.61	6.00%
		0 - 6 kl	per kl	R 3.07	R 3.25	6.00%
		7 - 15 kl	per kl	R 7.65	R 8.11	6.00%
		16 - 30 kl	per kl	R 8.57	R 9.08	6.00%
		31 - 40 kl	per kl	R 9.62	R 10.20	6.00%
		41 - 60 kl	per kl	R 13.17	R 13.96	6.00%
		> 60 kl	per kl	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

		41 - 60 kl	per kl	R 13.17	R 13.96	6.00%
		> 60 kl	per kl	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%
INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< R4 700 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)				R 116.60	R 123.60	6.00%
		0 - 6 kl	per kl	Free	Free	
		> 6 kl	per kl	R 8.79	R 9.32	6.00%
INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)				R 116.60	R 123.60	6.00%
		0 - 6 kl	per kl	Free	Free	
		> 6 kl	per kl	R 8.79	R 9.32	6.00%
GROUP RESIDENTIAL CONSUMERS: ONE TITLE				<u>2024/2025</u>	<u>2025/2026</u>	<u>Increase</u>
Complexes/developments liable for internal services				VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
BASIC	PER UNIT					
Wst >32-<=40mm		Basic charge	>32<=40mm	R 288.52	R 305.83	6.00%
	2	0 - 12 kl	per kl	R 3.07	R 3.25	6.00%
		13 - 30 kl	per kl	R 7.65	R 8.11	6.00%
		31 - 60 kl	per kl	R 8.57	R 9.08	6.00%
		61 - 80 kl	per kl	R 9.62	R 10.20	6.00%
		81 - 120 kl	per kl	R 13.17	R 13.96	6.00%
		> 120 kl	per kl	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%
JORDAAN WOONSTELLE: 40mm		Basic charge		R 497.20	R 527.03	6.00%
	9	0 - 54 kl	per kl	R 3.08	R 3.26	6.00%
		55 - 135 kl	per kl	R 7.65	R 8.11	6.00%
		136 - 270 kl	per kl	R 8.57	R 9.08	6.00%
		271 - 360 kl	per kl	R 9.61	R 10.19	6.00%
		361 - 540 kl	per kl	R 13.17	R 13.96	6.00%
		> 540 kl	per kl	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%
ROODEVILLAS HEV: 100mm		Basic charge		R 3 104.41	R 3 290.67	6.00%
	46	0 - 276 kl	per kl	R 3.07	R 3.25	6.00%
		277 - 690 kl	per kl	R 7.65	R 8.11	6.00%
		691 - 1380 kl	per kl	R 8.57	R 9.08	6.00%
		1381 - 1840 kl	per kl	R 9.62	R 10.20	6.00%
		1841 - 2760 kl	per kl	R 13.17	R 13.96	6.00%
		BUDGET MTR 2025/26 - 2026/2027	per kl	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%

GROUP RESIDENTIAL CONSUMERS: ONE TITLE				2024/2025	2025/2026	Increase
Complexes/developments liable for internal services				VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
BASIC	PER UNIT					
COCOS PLOMOSA: 80mm	27	Basic charge	>50<=80mm	R 3 104.41	R 3 290.67	6.00%
		0 - 162 kl	per kl	R 3.07	R 3.25	6.00%
		163 - 405 kl	per kl	R 7.65	R 8.11	6.00%
		406 - 810 kl	per kl	R 8.57	R 9.08	6.00%
		811 - 1080 kl	per kl	R 9.62	R 10.20	6.00%
		1081 - 1620 kl	per kl	R 13.17	R 13.96	6.00%
		>1620 kl	per kl	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%
BONNIEPARK HEV: 50mm	39	Basic charge		R 767.26	R 813.30	6.00%
		0 - 234 kl	per kl	R 3.07	R 3.25	6.00%
		235 - 585 kl	per kl	R 7.65	R 8.11	6.00%
		586 - 1170 kl	per kl	R 8.57	R 9.08	6.00%
		1171 - 1560 kl	per kl	R 9.62	R 10.20	6.00%
		1561 - 2340 kl	per kl	R 13.17	R 13.96	6.00%
		> 2340 kl	per kl	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%
RU9- Lifestyle Living (residential units)		Basic charge * Number of units		R 109.18	R 115.73	6.00%
		0 - 6 kl * Number of units	per kl	R 2.92	R 3.10	6.00%
		7 -15 kl * Number of units	per kl	R 7.17	R 7.60	6.00%
		16 - 30 kl * Number of units	per kl	R 7.89	R 8.36	6.00%
		31 - 40 kl * Number of units	per kl	R 8.73	R 9.25	6.00%
		41 - 60 kl * Number of units	per kl	R 11.77	R 12.48	6.00%
		> 60 kl * Number of units	per kl	R 12.94	R 13.72	6.00%
SILVERSTRAND HEV: 150mm	185	Basic charge		R 7 167.92	R 7 598.00	6.00%
		0 - 1110 kl	per kl	R 3.07	R 3.25	6.00%
		1111 - 2775 kl	per kl	R 7.65	R 8.11	6.00%
		2776 - 5550 kl	per kl	R 8.57	R 9.08	6.00%
		5551 - 7400 kl	per kl	R 9.62	R 10.20	6.00%
		7401 - 11100 kl	per kl	R 13.17	R 13.96	6.00%
		> 11100 kl	per kl	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%
BUDGET MITREF 2025/26 - 2026/2027						

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Roelou Barry aftree Oord	23	Basic charge		R 767.26	R 813.30	6.00%
		0 - 138 kl	per kl	R 3.07	R 3.25	6.00%
		139 - 345 kl	per kl	R 7.65	R 8.11	6.00%
		346 - 690 kl	per kl	R 8.57	R 9.08	6.00%
		691 - 920 kl	per kl	R 9.62	R 10.20	6.00%
		921 - 1380 kl	per kl	R 13.17	R 13.96	6.00%
		> 1380 kl	per kl	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%
Harmar Park	8	Basic charge		R 767.26	R 813.30	6.00%
		0 - 48 kl	per kl	R 3.07	R 3.25	6.00%
		49 - 120 kl	per kl	R 7.65	R 8.11	6.00%
		121 - 240 kl	per kl	R 8.57	R 9.08	6.00%
		241 - 320 kl	per kl	R 9.62	R 10.20	6.00%
		321 - 480 kl	per kl	R 13.17	R 13.96	6.00%
		> 480 kl	per kl	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%
Mountain View Retirement Village		Basic charge * Number of units		R 3 104.41	R 3 290.67	6.00%
		0 - 6 kl * Number of units	per kl	R 3.07	R 3.25	6.00%
		7 - 15 kl * Number of units	per kl	R 7.65	R 8.11	6.00%
		16 - 30 kl * Number of units	per kl	R 8.57	R 9.08	6.00%
		31 - 40 kl * Number of units	per kl	R 9.62	R 10.20	6.00%
		41 - 60 kl * Number of units	per kl	R 13.17	R 13.96	6.00%
		> 60 kl * Number of units	per kl	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

GROUP RESIDENTIAL CONSUMERS: ONE TITLE	This tariff is subject to change based on the number			<u>2024/2025</u>	<u>2025/2026</u>	<u>Increase</u>
<i>Complexes/developments liable for internal services</i>				VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
BASIC	PER UNIT					
AVALON PLACE HEV: 50mm	30	Basic charge		R 767.26	R 813.30	6.00%
		0 - 180 kl	per kl	R 3.07	R 3.25	6.00%
		181 - 450 kl	per kl	R 7.65	R 8.11	6.00%
		451 - 900 kl	per kl	R 8.57	R 9.08	6.00%
		901 - 1200 kl	per kl	R 9.62	R 10.20	6.00%
		1201 - 1800 kl	per kl	R 13.17	R 13.96	6.00%
		>1800	per kl	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%
KINGNA-381289ME	2	Basic charge		R 497.20	R 527.03	6.00%
		0 - 12 kl	per kl	R 3.07	R 3.25	6.00%
		13 -30 kl	per kl	R 7.65	R 8.11	6.00%
		31 - 60 kl	per kl	R 8.57	R 9.08	6.00%
		61 - 80 kl	per kl	R 9.62	R 10.20	6.00%
		81 - 120 kl	per kl	R 13.17	R 13.96	6.00%
		> 120 kl	per kl	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%
KINGNA-C/TJK123	9	Basic charge		R 497.20	R 527.03	6.00%
		0 - 54 kl	per kl	R 3.07	R 3.25	6.00%
		55 - 135 kl	per kl	R 7.65	R 8.11	6.00%
		136 - 270 kl	per kl	R 8.57	R 9.08	6.00%
		271 - 360 kl	per kl	R 9.62	R 10.20	6.00%
		361 - 540 kl	per kl	R 13.17	R 13.96	6.00%
		> 540 kl	per kl	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

KINGNA-828896ME	11	Basic charge		R 497.20	R 527.03	6.00%
		0 - 66 kl	per kl	R 3.07	R 3.25	6.00%
		67 - 165 kl	per kl	R 7.65	R 8.11	6.00%
		166 - 300 kl	per kl	R 8.57	R 9.08	6.00%
		301 - 410 kl	per kl	R 9.62	R 10.20	6.00%
		411 - 630 kl	per kl	R 13.17	R 13.96	6.00%
		>630	per kl	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%
ROSEGATE HEV 509: 50mm	8	Basic charge		R 767.26	R 813.30	6.00%
		0 - 48 kl	per kl	R 3.07	R 3.25	6.00%
		49 - 120 kl	per kl	R 7.65	R 8.11	6.00%
		121 - 240 kl	per kl	R 8.57	R 9.08	6.00%
		241 - 320 kl	per kl	R 9.62	R 10.20	6.00%
		321 - 480 kl	per kl	R 13.17	R 13.96	6.00%
		> 480 kl	per kl	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%
MCG COUNTRY COTTAGES HEV: 50mm	7	Basic charge		R 767.26	R 813.30	6.00%
		0 - 42 kl	per kl	R 3.07	R 3.25	6.00%
		43 - 105 kl	per kl	R 7.65	R 8.11	6.00%
		106 - 210 kl	per kl	R 8.57	R 9.08	6.00%
		211 - 280 kl	per kl	R 9.62	R 10.20	6.00%
		281 - 420 kl	per kl	R 13.17	R 13.96	6.00%
		> 420	per kl	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%
ROY McCarthy: 50 - 80mm	11	Basic charge		R 1 963.60	R 2 081.42	6.00%
		0 - 66 kl	per kl	R 3.07	R 3.25	6.00%
		67 - 165 kl	per kl	R 7.65	R 8.11	6.00%
		166 - 300 kl	per kl	R 8.57	R 9.08	6.00%
		301 - 410 kl	per kl	R 9.62	R 10.20	6.00%
		411 - 630 kl	per kl	R 13.17	R 13.96	6.00%
		>630	per kl	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%
MARAISPARK: 50mm	14	Basic charge			R 813.30	6.00%
		0 - 84 kl	per kl		R 3.25	6.00%
		85 - 210 kl	per kl		R 8.11	6.00%
		211 - 420 kl	per kl		R 9.08	6.00%
		421 - 560 kl	per kl		R 10.20	6.00%
		561 - 840 kl	per kl		R 13.96	6.00%
		>630	per kl		R 15.58	6.00%
Water Bulk Contribution Levy for HOA per unit - 10% discount				R 118.61	R 125.73	6.00%
PREPAID METERS				2024/2025	2025/2026	Increase
RESIDENTIAL				VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
		0 - 6 kl	per kl	R 2.94	R 3.12	6.00%
		7 - 15 kl	per kl	R 7.29	R 7.73	6.00%
		16 - 30 kl	per kl	R 8.05	R 8.53	6.00%
		31 - 40 kl	per kl	R 8.91	R 9.44	6.00%
		41 - 60 kl	per kl	R 12.03	R 12.75	6.00%
		> 60 kl	per kl	R 13.11	R 13.90	6.00%
ALL OTHER USERS		Consumption per kiloliter		R 11.54	R 12.23	6.00%
PUBLIC FACILITIES (B1072)						
Basic				R 88.33	R 93.63	6.00%
Consumption per kiloliter				R 7.12	R 7.55	6.00%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections						
BASIC				R 118.61	R 125.73	6.00%
ALGEMEEN						
	<=22mm			R 118.61	R 125.73	6.00%
	>22<=25mm			R 186.78	R 197.99	6.00%
CONSUMPTION		> 6 kl	per kl	R 8.04	R 8.52	6.00%
SPORT						
	20mm			R 106.29	R 112.67	6.00%
	21 <=25mm			R 169.58	R 179.75	6.00%
	26 <=50mm			R 690.94	R 732.40	6.00%
	50 <=80mm			R 1 771.63	R 1 877.93	6.00%
Consumption per kiloliter				R 7.32	R 7.76	6.00%
ALL OTHER CONSUMERS NOT SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE				2024/2025	2025/2026	Increase
				VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
Basic	<=22mm			R 118.61	R 125.73	6.00%
	>22<=25mm			R 186.78	R 197.99	6.00%
	>25<=32mm			R 320.55	R 339.78	6.00%
	>32<=40mm			R 497.20	R 527.03	6.00%
	>40<=50mm			R 767.26	R 813.30	6.00%
	>50<=80mm			R 1 963.60	R 2 081.42	6.00%
	>80<=100mm			R 3 104.41	R 3 290.67	6.00%
	>100mm			R 7 167.92	R 7 598.00	6.00%
Consumption per kiloliter				R 8.65	R 9.17	6.00%
WATER ONGEMETER	0>			R 114.18	R 121.03	6.00%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

UNMETERED WATER						
Monthly basic charge per consumer point				R 118.61	R 125.73	6.00%
Indigent - Unmetered water (basic charge)				R 118.61	R 125.73	6.00%
Informal settlements - Unmetered water				R 118.61	R 125.73	6.00%
AVAILABILITY FEES				R 114.77	R 121.66	6.00%
Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes; roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations						
WATER BAS HEV				R 118.61	R 125.73	6.00%
				2024/2025	2025/2026	Increase
				VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
DROUGHT CONDITIONS WATER SAVING TARIFFS						
These tariffs can only be implemented by way of a council resolution in instances of water shortage.						
	PHASE 1	> 30 kl	+50%			
	PHASE 2	> 15 kl	100%			
	PHASE 3	> 6 kl	+200%			
Water Restriction for non-residential consumers						
	PHASE 1		+10%			
	PHASE 2		+20%			
	PHASE 3		+30%			
Penalty for non adherence to water restriction				R 3 709.17	R 3 931.72	6.00%
Consumers whose financial viability is dependant on water may apply for relief.						
SPORT GROUNDS & SCHOOLS				2024/2025	2025/2026	Increase
				VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
Basic	<=22mm			R 106.29	R 112.67	6.00%
	25mm			R 169.58	R 179.75	6.00%
	32mm			R 288.52	R 305.83	6.00%
	40mm			R 447.97	R 474.85	6.00%
	50mm			R 690.94	R 732.40	6.00%
	80mm			R 1 771.63	R 1 877.93	6.00%
	100mm			R 2 801.72	R 2 969.82	6.00%
	>100mm			R 6 448.79	R 6 835.72	6.00%
BUDGET MTREF 2025/26 - 2026/2027						
Consumption per kiloliter				R 8.08	R 8.56	6.00%

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

3.6 IRRIGATION WATER

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY			
IRRIGATION WATER			

	<u>2024/2025</u>	<u>2025/2026</u>	<u>Increase</u>
UNMETERED CONSUMPTION	VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
BASIC CHARGE			
Per minute per year	R 60.83	R 64.48	6.00%
Per minute per year (only farmers) (0 - 120 minutes)	R 61.02	R 64.68	6.00%
Per minute per year (only farmers) (> 120 minutes)	R 61.02	R 64.68	6.00%
The tariff is based on the weekly provision of the service for 4 weeks in a month, in the case that the service cannot be rendered the account of the consumer will be adjusted pro-rata			
CONSUMPTION CHARGE			
Per minute per year	R 91.25	R 96.73	6.00%
Per minute per year (only farmers) (0 - 120 minutes)	R 91.25	R 96.73	6.00%
Per minute per year (only farmers) (> 120 minutes)	R 70.97	R 75.23	6.00%
The tariff is based on the weekly provision of the service for 4 weeks in a month, in the case that the service cannot be rendered the account of the consumer will be adjusted pro-rata			

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

The tariff is based on the weekly provision of the service for 4 weeks in a month, in the case that the service cannot be rendered the account of the consumer will be adjusted pro-rata

Credit Leiwat Consumption
 Credit Leiwat / Burger
 Credit Leiwat McGregor Consumption
 Credit Leiwat/Bruwer
 Credit Irrigation Water /Gevangenis

		<u>2024/2025</u> VAT EXCL	<u>2025/2026</u> VAT EXCL	<u>Increase</u>
METERED CONSUMPTION				
Consumption per Kiloliter		R 4.24	R 4.49	6.00%
Consumption per Kiloliter: Excessive consumption		R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%
MAXIMUM MONTHLY CONSUMPTION IN KL:				
Robertson Show grounds	Basies	R 268.27	R 284.37	6.00%
	0-700	R 4.24	R 4.49	6.00%
	>700	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%
Robertson High School	Basies	R 1 141.43	R 1 209.92	6.00%
	0-3000	R 4.24	R 4.49	6.00%
	>3000	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%
Robertson Primary School	Basies	R 1 141.43	R 1 209.92	6.00%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

	0-3000	R 4.24	R 4.49	6.00%
	>3000	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%
Robertson NG Church East	Basies	R 268.27	R 284.37	6.00%
	0-700	R 4.24	R 4.49	6.00%
	>700	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%
Herberg Children's Home	Basies	R 422.57	R 447.92	6.00%
	0-1100	R 4.24	R 4.49	6.00%
	>1100	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%
Herberg Children's Home (Contract)	Basies	R 53.98	R 57.22	6.00%
	0-5302	R 4.24	R 4.49	6.00%
	>5302	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%
De Waal Hostel	Basies	R 101.22	R 107.29	6.00%
	0-250	R 4.24	R 4.49	6.00%
	>250	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%
Birds Paradise	Basies	R 156.91	R 166.32	6.00%
	0-400	R 4.24	R 4.49	6.00%
	>400	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%
Hospital	Basies	R 650.46	R 689.49	6.00%
	0-1700	R 4.24	R 4.49	6.00%
	>1700	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%
Other Consumers	Basies	R 43.04	R 45.62	6.00%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

	0-100	R 4.24	R 4.49	6.00%
	>100	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%
KANAALWATER ADAMS	Basies	R 43.04	R 45.62	6.00%
	0-10	R 21.25	R 22.53	6.00%
	>10	R 56.96	R 60.38	6.00%
KANAALWATER ARENDSE	Basies	R 43.04	R 45.62	6.00%
	0-10	R 39.39	R 41.75	6.00%
	>10	R 105.68	R 112.02	6.00%
KANAALWATER KIDSON	Basies	R 43.04	R 45.62	6.00%
	0-4	R 34.17	R 36.22	6.00%
	>4	R 91.55	R 97.04	6.00%
KANAALWATER LABUSCH	Basies	R 43.04	R 45.62	6.00%
	0-15	R 8.27	R 8.77	6.00%
	>15	R 22.24	R 23.57	6.00%
KANAALWATER VAN REN	Basies	R 43.04	R 45.62	6.00%
	0-25	R 18.34	R 19.44	6.00%
	>25	R 49.13	R 52.08	6.00%
KANAALWATER M SWANEPOEL	0-350	R 3.79	R 4.02	6.00%
	>350<=4500	R 2.53	R 2.68	6.00%
	>4500	R 14.70	R 15.58	6.00%

1) The KI tariff is not applicable, but the excessive consumption tariff is applicable.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Excessive consumption	R 20.51	R 21.74	6.00%
-----------------------	---------	---------	-------

MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections

	<u>2025/2026</u> VAT EXCL	<u>2024/2025</u> VAT EXCL	<u>Increase</u>
BASIC CHARGE	R 89.03	R 94.37	6.00%
CONSUMPTION CHARGE	R 32.79	R 34.76	6.00%
Credit Leiwater/Irrigation water			

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

3.7 Housing

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY			
<u>HOUSING</u>			
	2024/20 25 VAT EXCL	2025/20 26 VAT EXCL	Increase
Insurance			
	R 93.62	R 99.24	6.00%
Beneficiaries who did not sign purchase agreements and/or beneficiaries whose transfer fees are not paid. (A1891) PER MONTH			
<u>DEFINITIONS</u>			
AVAILABILITY FEES: The levying of and the liability for basic minimum fees in respect of immovable property, with or without improvements that is not connected to any municipal service network if such property can be readily connected. Availability charges are levied on premises which are not connected to Council's water, refuse, sewerage or electricity network, but which can reasonably be connected.			

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Availability charges are not charged in the following circumstances:

- (a) Properties zoned for agricultural purposes,
- (b) Roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations.
- (c) Properties which is land locked and cannot be developed. Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance, will availability fees be charged.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Study was done in 2014 and was first implemented in 2015						
Proposed residential water tariff structure without FBW						
Annual Increase	0.75 x CPI	CPI	1.25 x CPI	1.50 x CPI	1.75 x CPI	2 x CPI
Block	0 - 6kl	6 - 15kl	15-30kl	30-45kl	45-60kl	>60kl
Year 6	3.38%	4.50%	5.63%	6.75%	7.88%	9.00%
Proposed residential water tariff structure with FBW						
Annual Increase	0.75 x CPI	CPI	1.25 x CPI	1.50 x CPI	1.75 x CPI	2 x CPI
Block	0 - 6kl	6 - 15kl	15-30kl	30-45kl	45-60kl	>60kl
Year 6	0.00%	4.50%	5.63%	6.75%	7.88%	9.00%
Commercial, industrial sport and other department						
Year 1 - 5 increase	0.75 x CPI	CPI	1.25 x CPI	1.50 x CPI	1.75 x CPI	
Year 6 - 10 increase	CPI	CPI	CPI	CPI	CPI	
Category	Public facilities	General	Sport	Other	Grounds and Schools	
Year 6	4.50%	4.50%	4.50%	4.50%	4.50%	

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

4. Sundry Tariffs

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY						
FINANCIAL SERVICES						
Revenue						
	2024/2025			2025/2026		
	VAT excl	VAT incl	Percentage	VAT excl	VAT incl	Percentage
<u>SERVICE DEPOSITS</u>						
The deposit of existing connection						
(Highest consumption during the recent 12 months to be used)						
*Basic charge will consist out of basic charge for all services						
The deposit of new connection						
*Basic charge will consist out of basic charge for all services						
If the deposit is proved to be incorrect (e.g. based on incorrect information) after 3 months the deposit amount can be adjusted.						
<u>INTEREST ON OUTSTANDING ACCOUNTS</u>						
Accounts not paid on/before the due date will be charged interest						

*Basic charges + cost of highest consumption + 25%

*Basic charges + cost of highest consumption + 25%

*Basic charge (vat incl) + 25 %

*Basic charge (vat incl) + 25 %

Prime rate

Prime rate

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

<u>PRIVATE JOB</u>	Cost + 20% + VAT			Cost + 20% + VAT		
Cost of the private job to be calculated as:						
<u>DEBIT-ORDERS RETURNED BY BANKS</u>	VAT excl	VAT incl		VAT excl	VAT incl	
Administration fee	283.02	325.00	6.00%	300.00	347.00	6.00%
<u>ELECTRONIC TRANSFERS RETURNED</u>						
Administration fee	283.02	325.00	6.00%	300.00	347.00	6.00%
<u>INCORRECT REFERENCE ON DIRECT PAYMENTS</u>						
Penalty for incorrect reference	280.90	323.00	6.00%	298.00	344.00	6.00%
<u>PREPAID ELECTRICITY COUPON</u>						
Per coupon - private distribution	18.02	21.00	6.00%	19.00	22.00	6.00%
VALUATION CERTIFICATES - MANUAL	312.70	360.00	6.00%	331.00	382.00	6.00%
VALUATION CERIFICATE - ELECTRONIC	190.80	219.00	6.00%	202.00	233.00	6.00%
CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES	312.70	360.00	6.00%	331.00	382.00	6.00%
CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES - ELECTRONIC	190.80	219.00	6.00%	202.00	233.00	6.00%
ADMINISTRATION FEE FOR CLEARANCE PURPOSE	143.10	165.00	6.00%	152.00	176.00	6.00%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

RE-VALUATION OF PROPERTY ON REQUEST	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT			Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
-	2024/2025			2025/2026		
<u>PROVISION OF INFORMATION</u>	VAT excl	VAT incl		VAT excl	VAT incl	
-						
Copy of budget	237.44	273.00	6.00%	252.00	291.00	6.00%
Copy of financial statements	237.44	273.00	6.00%	252.00	291.00	6.00%
<u>PENALTY FOR NON-PAYMENT</u>						
-						
Conventional meter						
Electricity: Town: Working hours	159.00	183.00	6.00%	169.00	195.00	6.00%
Electricity: Rural area: Working hours	298.92	344.00	6.00%	317.00	366.00	6.00%
Electricity: Town: After hours	221.54	255.00	6.00%	235.00	271.00	6.00%
Electricity: Rural area: After hours	374.18	430.00	6.00%	397.00	459.00	6.00%
Administration fee (if account on block list - prepaid meters)	143.10	165.00	6.00%	152.00	176.00	6.00%
<u>PREPAID WATER</u>						
-						
Replacement of disc	221.54	255.00	6.00%	235.00	271.00	6.00%
<u>DUPLICATE ACCOUNTS</u>						
-						
The request to give duplicate accounts by consumer will be charged per copy.	18.02	21.00	6.00%	19.00	22.00	6.00%
<u>DUPLICATE PAYSIP</u>						
-						
The request to give duplicate Payslip by municipality's personnel will be charged per copy.	18.02	21.00	6.00%	19.00	22.00	6.00%

BUDGET MTREF 2025/26 - 2026/2027

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

<u>REWARD FOR PROVISION OF INFORMATION</u>	No VAT		No VAT	
- Compensation payable to persons who report incidents that can lead to successful confirmations, confession of guilt or prosecution.				
Illegal water or electricity consumption	500.00	6.00%	530.00	6.00%
Damage or theft of municipal property	500.00	6.00%	530.00	6.00%
Illegal Refuse Dumping	236.00	6.00%	250.00	6.00%
<u>PAYMENTS OF CREDITS</u>	No VAT		No VAT	
- The payment of credits on accounts as a result of overpayments by the debtor.				
If the credits resulted from incorrect accounts and/or the finalisation of accounts the fees are not payable.	171.000	6.00%	181.000	6.00%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

CORPORATE SERVICES

Administrative Support

	2024/2025		Percentage	2025/2026		
	VAT excl	VAT incl		VAT excl	VAT incl	Percentage
<u>PHOTOSTATS</u>						
Per A4 copy: Per copy	5.90	7.00	6%	6.00	7.00	6.00%
Per A3 copy: Per copy	7.08	8.00	6%	8.00	10.00	6.00%
<u>FAXES</u>						
Sent	-			-		
Per A4 inside Municipal area	11.80	14.00	6%	13.00	16.00	6.00%
Per A4 outside Municipal area	12.97	15.00	6%	14.00	17.00	6.00%
Per A4 International	38.93	45.00	6%	41.00	48.00	6.00%
Received						
Per A4	7.08	8.00	6%	8.00	10.00	6.00%
<u>RENT OF CARPORTS</u>						
Per month	71.96	83.00	6%	76.00	88.00	6.00%
Per year payable in advance	746.80	859.00	6%	792.00	915.00	6.00%
Secured parking	48.37	56.00	6%	51.00	59.00	6.00%

BUDGET MTREF 2025/26 - 2026/2027

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

<u>DEPOSIT FOR DISPLAYING OF POSTERS (PLAKKATE)</u>	1 361.04	(No VAT)	6%	1 443.00	(No VAT)	6.00%
<u>SUNDRY SERVICES</u>						
Services not mentioned elsewhere		Actual cost + 20% + VAT			Actual cost + 20% + VAT	
<u>PROVISION OF INFORMATION</u>						
Tariffs as determined in government Gazette No. 24844 of 16 May 2003						
<u>ADMIN LEVIES - Properties</u>						
Fees in case of transactions cancelled	705.62	811.00	6%	748.00	864.00	6.00%
Application fees for acquisition of property	705.62	811.00	6%	748.00	864.00	6.00%
<u>THUSONG</u>						
Leasing of office space on ad hoc basis to Government Departments per day	500.00	575.00	6%	530.00	613.00	6.00%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

CORPORATE SERVICES

Traffic

	2024/2025		Percentage	2025/2026		
	VAT excl	VAT incl		VAT excl	VAT incl	
<u>STORE OF VEHICLES</u>						
Vehicles under 3500kg: per day	291.40	336.00	6%	309.00	357.00	6.00%
Vehicles above 3500kg: per day	565.12	650.00	6%	599.00	692.00	6.00%
<u>TOWING COST OF VEHICLES</u>	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT			Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
<u>TRAFFIC ESCOURTING</u>						
Monday till Thursday: 08:00 - 16:30 & Friday: (07:45 - 15:15) per vehicle that escort.	R265.00 per hour plus AA tariff/km plus VAT for each KM outside of town			R280.00 per hour plus AA tariff/km plus VAT for each KM outside of town		

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

After Hours: Per vehicle that escort.

R530.00 Per hour plus AA tariff/km plus VAT for each km
outside town boundaries.

R562.00 Per hour plus AA tariff/km plus VAT for each km
outside town boundaries.

LANEGERG MUNICIPALITY

LANEGERG MUNICIPALITY							
ENGINEERING SERVICES							
Cleansing							
Description of Service	2024/2025		Percentage	2025/2026		Percentage	
	VAT excl	VAT incl		VAT excl	VAT incl		
Removal of garden refuse per m³	183.91	212.00	8%	199.00	230.00	8.00%	
Special removal of household refuse per ton	682.77	786.00	8%	737.00	852.00	8.00%	
Small holdings that dump refuse up to 4 households (farms)	163.76	189.00	8%	177.00	205.00	8.00%	
Rural businesses that dump refuse up to 12 times (households/farms)	526.56	606.00	8%	569.00	658.00	8.00%	
Rural businesses that dump refuse on Ad-Hoc Basis per Ton	384.21	442.00	8%	415.00	480.00	8.00%	
Removal of illegal dumpings	Actual cost + 20% + Vat			Actual cost + 20% + Vat			
Cleaning of privagte plot	Actual cost + 20% + Vat			Actual cost + 20% + Vat			
Builders Rubble	VAT excl	VAT incl		VAT excl	VAT incl	Percentage	

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Clean (only sand, stone, soil, small pieces of concret, bricks less than 100mm)	Free	Free		Free	Free	
Builders rubble that contains stones, pieces of concrete, bricks bigger than 100mm(price per ton)	384.21	442.00	8%	415.00	480.00	8.00%
Waste Contaminated with tree stumps and other waste.	384.21	442.00	8%	415.00	480.00	8.00%
Any other approved waste not specify	384.21	442.00	8%	415.00	480.00	8.00%
<u>Disposal of rejected material</u>	VAT excl	VAT incl		VAT excl	VAT incl	Percentage
Removal of rejected material per kg	8.81	11.00	8%	10.00	12.00	8.00%
Self dumping of rejected material per kg	6.30	8.00	8%	7.00	8.00	8.00%
<u>Hiring of Skips</u>	VAT excl	VAT incl		VAT excl	VAT incl	Percentage
Monthly rent 6 m³ (One removal per month)	969.98	1 116.00	8%	048.00	1 211.00	8.00%
Monthly rent 9 m³ (One removal per month)	1 185.39	1 364.00	8%	280.00	1 479.00	8.00%
Rental of 6m³ skip per occasion (1 day only)	553.01	636.00	8%	597.00	690.00	8.00%
Rental of 9m³ skip per occasion (1 day only)	702.92	809.00	8%	759.00	877.00	8.00%
Rental of 30m³ skip per occasion	2 341.81	2 694.00	8%	529.00	2 921.00	8.00%
Additional removal of skip 6m³ (Additional to first removal per month)	540.42	622.00	8%	584.00	675.00	8.00%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Additional removal of skip 9m ³ (Additional to first removal per month)		689.06		793.00	8%	744.00
<u>Garden Refuse</u>	VAT excl	VAT incl		VAT excl	VAT incl	Percentage
Disposal of Clean Approved Garden Refuse	Free	Free		Free	Free	
Compost per m ³	342.36	394.00	8%	370.00	428.00	8.00%
Green Chippings per/m ³	102.87	119.00	8%	111.00	128.00	8.00%

Special Services

	VAT excl	VAT incl	Percentage	VAT excl	VAT incl	Percentage
--	-----------------	-----------------	-------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-------------------

Replace of 240Lt wheelie bin

Actual cost + 10% + 15% Vat

Actual cost + 10% + 15% Vat

REFUSE BAGS (PER PACK)

Black Bags (per pack)	49.13	56.00	8%	53.00	62.00	8.00%
Clear Bags (per pack)	49.13	56.00	8%	53.00	62.00	8.00%

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY									
ENGINEERING SERVICES									
Town Planning									6%
APPLICATIONS IN TERMS OF THE LANEBERG MUNICIPAL LAND USE PLANNING BYLAW, 2015 (PN 264 / 2015)									
	2024/2025		Percentage	2025/2026					
	VAT excl	VAT incl		VAT excl	VAT incl	Percentage			
Land development applications in terms of Section 15									
(a) Rezoning of land	3 327.87	3 828.00	6%	3 528.00	4 075.00	6%			
(b) Permanent departure from the development parameters of a zone	1 049.87	1 208.00	6%	1 113.00	1 286.00	6%			
(c)(i) Departure granted on a temporary basis to utilise land for a purpose not permitted in terms of the primary rights of the applicable zoning	2 875.00	3 307.00		3 048.00	3 521.00	6%			
(d)(i) Subdivision of land that is not exempted in terms of section 24, including the registration of a servitude or lease agreement	3 327.87	3 828.00	6%	3 528.00	4 075.00	6%			
(d)(ii) Certificate of exemption, in terms of section 24(2), from applying for subdivision in terms of section 15	1 049.87	1 208.00	6%	1 113.00	1 286.00	6%			
(e) (ii) Certificate of exemption, in terms of section 24(2), from applying for consolidation in terms of section 15	1 049.87	1 208.00	6%	1 113.00	1 286.00	6%			
(f) Removal, suspension or amendment of restrictive conditions	3 588.00	4 127.00	6%	3 803.00	4 393.00	6%			
(g) Permission required in terms of the zoning scheme	906.00	1 042.00	6%	960.00	1 109.00	6%			
(h) Amendment, deletion or imposition of conditions in respect of an existing approval	3 327.87	3 828.00	6%	3 528.00	4 075.00	6%			
(i) Extension of the validity period of an approval	3 327.87	3 828.00	6%	3 528.00	4 075.00	6%			
(j) Approval of an overlay zone as contemplated in the zoning scheme	-	-	-						
(k) Amendment or cancellation of an approved subdivision plan or part thereof, including a general plan or diagram	3 327.87	3 828.00	6%	3 528.00	4 075.00	6%			
(l) Permission required in terms of a condition of approval	-	-	-						
(m) Determination of a zoning	3 327.87	3 828.00	6%	3 528.00	4 075.00	6%			
(n) Closure of a public place or part thereof	3 327.87	3 828.00	6%	3 528.00	4 075.00	6%			
(o)(i) Consent use contemplated in the zoning scheme	3 327.87	3 828.00	6%	3 528.00	4 075.00	6%			
(p) Occasional use of land	1 049.87	1 208.00	6%	1 113.00	1 286.00	6%			
(q) Disestablishment of a home owner's association - s30(1)(a)	3 327.87	3 828.00	6%	3 528.00	4 075.00	6%			
(r) Rectification of failure by home owner's association to meet its obligations in respect of the control over or maintenance of services - s30(1)(b)	3 327.87	3 828.00	6%	3 528.00	4 075.00	6%			
(s) Permission required for the reconstruction of an existing building that constitutes a non-conforming use that is destroyed or damaged to the extent that it is necessary to demolish a substantial part of the building	1 049.87	1 208.00	6%	1 113.00	1 286.00	6%			
Other fees related to land development applications	-	-							
Appeal Fee	2 883.00	3 316.00	6%	3 056.00	3 530.00	6%			
Additional fee where unauthorized land use already exists	3 327.87	3 828.00	6%	3 528.00	4 075.00	6%			
ADVERTISING FEE	4 153.18	4 777.00	6%	4 402.00	5 085.00	6%			
Advertising fee: Publication and serving of notices									
Advertising fee: Serving of notices only									
Exemptions:									
1.To facilitate the registration process of ECDs (Early Childcare Development Facilities), existing ECDs are exempt from the above fees when applying for departure or consent use.									

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

2. To facilitate the registration of transfer of state owned housing, applicants are exempt from the above fees when applying for subdivision/consolidation of residential erven.						
	2024/2025			2025/2026		
<u>APPLICATIONS IN TERMS OF THE LANGEBERG MUNICIPAL LIQUOR BYLAW</u>	VAT excl	VAT incl		VAT excl	VAT incl	Percentage
Application for extended liquor trading days and hours	1 048.71	1 207.00	6%	1 112.00	1 285.00	6%
Advertising fee	4 179.80	4 807.00	6%	4 431.00	5 118.00	6%
<u>SEARCH FEES FOR TOWN PLANNING AND BUILDING CONTROL</u>	VAT excl	VAT incl		VAT excl	VAT incl	Percentage
Issue of zoning certificates or letters confirming land use rights	159.74	184.00	6%	169.00	196.00	6%
Property enquiry: Retrieval of decisions on land use applications and building plan submissions	159.74	184.00	6%	169.00	196.00	6%
<u>DEVELOPMENT CHARGES</u>	VAT excl	VAT incl		VAT excl	VAT incl	Percentage
Contribution to Bulk Civil Engineering Services per opportunity (1 Opportunity equals 1 dwelling unit)	44 848.11	51 576.00	6%	47 539.00	54 908.00	6%
<u>COPIES OF PLOTTER AND OTHER PRINT-OUTS (e.g. photos) FOR TOWN PLANNING AND BUILDING CONTROL</u>	VAT excl	VAT incl		VAT excl	VAT incl	Percentage
<u>Colour</u>						
A4	27.56	32.00	6%	29.00	34.00	6%
A3	37.48	44.00	6%	40.00	47.00	6%
A2	73.86	85.00	6%	78.00	91.00	6%
A1	143.31	165.00	6%	152.00	176.00	6%
A0	267.88	309.00	6%	284.00	329.00	6%
<u>Mono</u>						
A4	27.56	32.00	6%	29.00	34.00	6%
A3	37.48	44.00	6%	40.00	47.00	6%
A2	73.86	85.00	6%	78.00	91.00	6%
A1	143.31	165.00	6%	152.00	176.00	6%
A0	267.88	309.00	6%	284.00	329.00	6%

<u>BUILDING PLANS</u>						
<i>The following fees must be paid to Council with regards to all plans for establishment of a new or alterations to an existing building: Each addition brought onto a building plan amounts to R495.00 in other words where a person adds a boundary wall, swimming pool and construction, the cost will be R536.00 or the fee per m2 of the construction, whichever the greater.</i>						
<u>All Building Plans</u>	2024/2025	2025/2026		2024/2025	2025/2026	
	VAT excl	VAT incl		VAT excl	VAT incl	Percentage
Minor building work (building permit) as describe in the Act on N.B.R	439.00	505.00	6%	465.00	538.00	6%
31-40 m2	632.00	727.00	6%	670.00	774.00	6%
41-50 m2	787.00	906.00	6%	834.00	964.00	6%
51-60 m2	946.00	1 088.00	6%	1 003.00	1 159.00	6%
61-70 m2	1 100.00	1 265.00	6%	1 166.00	1 347.00	6%
71-80 m2	1 259.00	1 448.00	6%	1 335.00	1 542.00	6%
81-90 m2	1 413.00	1 625.00	6%	1 498.00	1 731.00	6%
91-100 m2	1 573.00	1 809.00	6%	1 667.00	1 926.00	6%
101-125 m2	1 963.00	2 258.00	6%	2 081.00	2 404.00	6%
126-150 m2	2 357.00	2 711.00	6%	2 498.00	2 886.00	6%
151-175 m2	2 617.00	3 010.00	6%	2 774.00	3 204.00	6%
176-200 m2	3 139.00	3 610.00	6%	3 327.00	3 843.00	6%
201-225 m2	3 532.00	4 062.00	6%	3 744.00	4 325.00	6%
226-250 m2	3 925.00	4 514.00	6%	4 161.00	4 806.00	6%
251-275 m2	4 316.00	4 964.00	6%	4 575.00	5 285.00	6%
276-300 m2	4 709.00	5 416.00	6%	4 992.00	5 766.00	6%
301-325 m2	5 100.00	5 865.00	6%	5 406.00	6 244.00	6%
326-350 m2	5 494.00	6 319.00	6%	5 824.00	6 727.00	6%
351-375 m2	5 883.00	6 766.00	6%	6 236.00	7 203.00	6%
376-400 m2	6 277.00	7 219.00	6%	6 654.00	7 686.00	6%
401-425 m2	6 670.00	7 671.00	6%	7 070.00	8 166.00	6%
426-450 m2	7 042.00	8 099.00	6%	7 465.00	8 623.00	6%
451-500 m2	7 847.00	9 025.00	6%	8 318.00	9 608.00	6%
501-750 m2	11 748.00	13 511.00	6%	12 453.00	14 384.00	6%
751-1000 m2	15 690.00	18 044.00	6%	16 631.00	19 209.00	6%
bigger than 1000 m2	24 838.00	28 564.00	6%	26 328.00	30 409.00	6%
<u>TOWN PLANNING</u>	VAT excl	VAT incl		VAT excl	VAT incl	Percentage
Amended building plans	439.00	505.00	6%	465.00	538.00	6%
Additional inspection for compliance of buildings (e.g compliance of old building)	418.00	481.00	6%	443.00	512.00	6%
Extension of Approval			6%	443.00	512.00	6%
Note: Cancellation of approved building plans - No refund						
Signs: Advertisements on premises	53.00	61.00	6%	56.00	65.00	6%
Signs: Advertisements third party	439.00	505.00	6%	465.00	538.00	6%
Gas Installation	439.00	505.00	6%	465.00	538.00	6%
Demolition of Building	874.00	1 006.00	6%	926.00	1 070.00	6%

LANEGBERG MUNICIPALITY

LANEGBERG MUNICIPALITY							
ENGINEERING SERVICES							
Electricity							
ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	2024/2025		Percentage	2025/2026		Percentage	
	VAT excl	VAT incl		VAT excl	VAT incl		
All connections only done to the erf boundary.							
Single phase (Maximum 15 m inside erf boundary, the rest is for the applicants account)		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT			Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
Three phase		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT			Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
CONTRIBUTION TO BULK SERVICES							
Payable on all new connections and extensions of existing connections excluding transformer (Rand per kVA)	3 474.40	3 996.00	5%	3 683.00	4 254.00	6.00%	
SECOND CONNECTION ON SAME ERF							
1 x Cable supply with maximum 2 meter points.							
Single phase conversion (+ cable from middle of street)		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT			Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
Three phase conversion (+ cable and labour)							
New second point of supply without cable		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT			Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
Swopping of conventional meter with PLC prepaid meter							
Administration for Activating Prepaid Meters in Private Developments. (Meters and cables supplied by developer)	833.25	959.00	5%	883.00	1 020.00	6.00%	
Swapping of conventional meter with Prepaid Meter (Only Town areas)		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT			Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
Prepaid meter (Private)		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT			Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
Bulk Connections > 100 kVA		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT			Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
All rural connections		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT			Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)							
Per call							
Office hours: Town	364.62	420.00	5%	386.00	446.00	6.00%	
Office hours: Rural	670.81	772.00	5%	711.00	822.00	6.00%	
After hours: Town	670.81	772.00	5%	711.00	822.00	6.00%	
After hours: Rural	1 310.06	1 507.00	5%	1 389.00	1 605.00	6.00%	
Repair of cable connection	998.03	1 148.00	5%	1 058.00	1 222.00	6.00%	
TEMPORARY BUILDERS CONNECTION (If permanent connection is used)		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT			Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
ADDITIONAL METER READING (On request of consumer)							
Town	244.25	281.00	5%	259.00	300.00	6.00%	
Rural	507.19	584.00	5%	538.00	622.00	6.00%	
Bulk consumers	1 172.16	1 348.00	5%	1 242.00	1 435.00	6.00%	
The amount is refundable if there is a mistake by the Municipality							
TESTING OF METERS							
Test by external organization							
(The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 2.5%)							
DAMAGING AND/OR TAMPERING OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES							
1st offence		Actual cost + 50 % + VAT			Actual cost + 50 % + VAT		
2nd offence		Actual cost + 100 % + VAT			Actual cost + 100 % + VAT		
		Actual cost + 150 % + VAT and disconnection of services			Actual cost + 150 % + VAT and disconnection of services		
3rd offence							
(Actual cost = Average units consumed + Meter + Labour + Transport)							
HANGING OF BANNERS PER BANNER	1 238.77	1 425.00	5%	1 313.00	1 517.00	6.00%	
Connection of Alternative Energy or Power Generators							
Illegal connection of Alternative Energy- or Power Generators to the Municipal Grid							
1st offence	5 437.25	6 253.00	6.00%	5 763.00	6 657.00	6.00%	
2nd offence	10 874.48	12 506.00	6.00%	11 527.00	13 314.00	6.00%	

BUDGET MTREF 2025/26 - 2026/2027

LANEGERG MUNICIPALITY

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY							
ENGINEERING SERVICES							
Informal Settlement							

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY						
ENGINEERING SERVICES						
Sewerage						
	2024/2025		Percentage	2025/2026		
	VAT excl	VAT incl		VAT excl	VAT incl	Percentage
<u>CONNECTIONS TO MAIN LINE</u>						
110mm pipe - maximum 15 meter	7 382.89	8 491.00	6%	7 826.00	9 040.00	6%
- Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT			Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
160mm pipe - maximum 15 meter	8 425.64	9 690.00	6%	8 931.00	10 316.00	6%
- Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT			Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
<u>CONSERVANCY TANKERS</u>						
Office hours per load	849.66	978.00	6%	901.00	1 041.00	6%
plus cost per kilometre	41.13	48.00	6%	44.00	51.00	6%
After hours per load	1 675.86	1 928.00	6%	1 776.00	2 052.00	6%
plus cost per kilometre	41.13	48.00	6%	44.00	51.00	6%
Dumping of Sewerage with own transport per load of 5000 litre of portion thereof.	111.29	128.00	6%	118.00	137.00	6%
<u>SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)</u>						
Office hours	322.98	372.00	6%	342.00	396.00	6%
After hours	539.48	621.00	6%	572.00	661.00	6%
Sewerage obstruction/blockages						
Non-indigent property	Actual cost +20%					
If removal is done after hours as a result of municipal operating requirements, the after hours tariffs are not payable.						
<u>POLICY IN RESPECT OF SEWERAGE CHARGES</u>						
No sewerage charges are levied in instances where no connection to the reticulation network is possible and no services are delivered subject to the following:						
(a) Sewerage charges are levied as soon as connections to the network is possible;						
(b) Sewerage charges are levied as soon as services are delivered;						
(c) The relevant owner apply on the prescribe form and accept the conditions in writing.						

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY							
ENGINEERING SERVICES							
Water							
	2024/2025		Percentage		2025/2026		Percentage
	VAT excl	VAT incl			VAT excl	VAT incl	
WATER							
CONNECTIONS TO MAIN LINE							
20mm - Maximum 15 meter	6 146.97	7 070.00	6%	6 516.00	7 526.00	6%	
20mm - - Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT				Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
Above 20mm	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT				Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
TESTING OF WATER METERS							
Up to 20 mm meter-connection	875.27	1 007.00	6%	928.00	1 072.00	6%	
Above 20mm meter-connection	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT				Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
(The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 5%)							
SALE OF POTABLE WATER (per kl)							
0 - 40kl	12.73	15.00	6%	13.00	16.00	6%	
40kl and more	13.89	16.00	6%	15.00	18.00	6%	
SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)							
Office hours	322.74	372.00	6%	342.00	396.00	6%	
After hours	538.97	620.00	6%	571.00	660.00	6%	
IRRIGATION WATER							
Opening of existing inlet	728.85	839.00	6%	773.00	893.00	6%	
Closing of existing inlet	728.85	839.00	6%	773.00	893.00	6%	
Building of new inlet (Municipality to provide 2 X Frames + 1 Sluice)	3 554.26	4 088.00	6%	3 768.00	4 353.00	6%	
Illegal consumption of water	According to the By Law				According to the By Law		
ROADS & PAVEMENTS - ERF ENTRANCES							
Single Entrance (4 Lowered and 2 rising)	4 510.54	5 188.00	6%	4 781.00	5 523.00	6%	
Crossing Single Entrance	7 311.67	8 409.00	6%	7 750.00	8 952.00	6%	
Double entrance (maximum 8 curbing)	4 727.59	5 437.00	6%	5 011.00	5 788.00	6%	
Crossing Double Entrance	12 041.30	13 848.00	6%	12 764.00	14 743.00	6%	
Per additional slab	1 064.15	1 224.00	6%	1 128.00	1 303.00	6%	
Per additional curbing	340.70	392.00	6%	361.00	417.00	6%	
Closing of a road on request							
Weekdays	337.33	388.00	6%	358.00	414.00	7%	
Weekends	583.17	671.00	6%	618.00	714.00	6%	
Damaging of roads - erecting of a tent (per tentpen)	231.50	267.00	6%		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
DAMAGING AND/OR TAMPERING WITH MUNICIPAL SERVICES							
1st offence	Actual cost + 50 % + VAT				Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		
2nd offence	Actual cost + 100 % + VAT				Actual cost + 20 % + VAT		

BUDGET MTREF 2025/26 - 2026/2027

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY							
ENGINEERING SERVICES							
Water							
	2024/2025		Percentage		2025/2026		Percentage
	VAT excl	VAT incl			VAT excl	VAT incl	
<u>WATER</u>							
<u>CONNECTIONS TO MAIN LINE</u>							
20mm - Maximum 15 meter	6 146.97	7 070.00	6%	6 516.00	7 526.00	6%	
20mm - - Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT			Actual cost + 20 % + VAT			
Above 20mm	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT			Actual cost + 20 % + VAT			
<u>TESTING OF WATER METERS</u>							
Up to 20 mm meter-connection	875.27	1 007.00	6%	928.00	1 072.00	6%	
Above 20mm meter-connection	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT			Actual cost + 20 % + VAT			
(The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 5%)							
<u>SALE OF POTABLE WATER (per kl)</u>							
0 - 40kl	12.73	15.00	6%	13.00	16.00	6%	
40kl and more	13.89	16.00	6%	15.00	18.00	6%	
<u>SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)</u>							
Office hours	322.74	372.00	6%	342.00	396.00	6%	
After hours	538.97	620.00	6%	571.00	660.00	6%	
<u>IRRIGATION WATER</u>							
Opening of existing inlet	728.85	839.00	6%	773.00	893.00	6%	
Closing of existing inlet	728.85	839.00	6%	773.00	893.00	6%	
Building of new inlet (Municipality to provide 2 X Frames + 1 Sluice)	3 554.26	4 088.00	6%	3 768.00	4 353.00	6%	
Illegal consumption of water	According to the By Law			According to the By Law			
<u>ROADS & PAVEMENTS - ERF ENTRANCES</u>							
Single Entrance (4 Lowered and 2 rising)	4 510.54	5 188.00	6%	4 781.00	5 523.00	6%	
Crossing Single Entrance	7 311.67	8 409.00	6%	7 750.00	8 952.00	6%	
Double entrance (maximum 8 curbing)	4 727.59	5 437.00	6%	5 011.00	5 788.00	6%	
Crossing Double Entrance	12 041.30	13 848.00	6%	12 764.00	14 743.00	6%	
Per additional slab	1 064.15	1 224.00	6%	1 128.00	1 303.00	6%	
Per additional curbing	340.70	392.00	6%	361.00	417.00	6%	
<u>Closing of a road on request</u>							
Weekdays	337.33	388.00	6%	358.00	414.00	7%	
Weekends	583.17	671.00	6%	618.00	714.00	6%	
Damaging of roads - erecting of a tent (per tentpen)	231.50	267.00	6%	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT			
<u>DAMAGING AND/OR TAMPERING WITH MUNICIPAL SERVICES</u>							
1st offence	Actual cost + 50 % + VAT			Actual cost + 20 % + VAT			
2nd offence	Actual cost + 100 % + VAT			Actual cost + 20 % + VAT			

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY					LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY									
COMMUNITY SERVICES 2024/2025					COMMUNITY SERVICES 2025/2026									
Community Halls					Community Halls									
1.)	Town halls with wooden floors will not be rented out for karate, dances, aerobic or in-house sport. (The jumping actions on wooden floors cause damage)				1.)	Town halls with wooden floors will not be rented out for karate, dances, aerobic or in-house sport. (The jumping actions on wooden floors cause damage)								
2.)	All organisations and forums used by Council for advice and consultation may each use the halls 4 times per year without paying a deposit or the open and if the hall will be used for fundraising by the non-profit organisation or forum the normal tariffs will be appropriate.				2.)	All organisations and forums used by Council for advice and consultation may each use the halls 4 times per year without paying a deposit or the open and if the hall will be used for fundraising by the non-profit organisation or forum the normal tariffs will be appropriate.								
3.)	The lessee must ensure that condition of the facility is left in the same condition (before 08h00 the next morning) as it was found. Failing to do so, the lessee must ensure that condition of the facility is left in the same condition (before 08h00 the next morning) as it was found.				3.)	The lessee must ensure that condition of the facility is left in the same condition (before 08h00 the next morning) as it was found. Failing to do so, the lessee must ensure that condition of the facility is left in the same condition (before 08h00 the next morning) as it was found.								
4.)	If a hall must be cleaned by the Municipality, the lessee will forfeit the deposit.				4.)	If a hall must be cleaned by the Municipality, the lessee will forfeit the deposit.								
5.)	All organisations and forums shall however be obliged to officially apply for the use of the halls by writing for record purposes. The designated person who				5.)	All organisations and forums shall however be obliged to officially apply for the use of the halls by writing for record purposes. The designated person who								
6.)	All church services will be a maximum of 3 hours long.				6.)	All church services will be a maximum of 3 hours long.								
7.)	Funerals will be a maximum of 4 hours long.				7.)	Funerals will be a maximum of 4 hours long.								
8.)	Office Hours: 08:00 - 14:30 (Normal Working Days)				8.)	Office Hours: 08:00 - 14:30 (Normal Working Days)								
9.)					9.)									
Category A: Ashton Town Hall-Ashton, Chris van Zijl - Bonnievale, Happy Valley - Bonnievale, Montagu Civic Hall - Montagu,					Category A: Ashton Town Hall-Ashton, Chris van Zijl - Bonnievale, Happy Valley - Bonnievale, Montagu Civic Hall - Montagu,									
Category B: McGregor Town Hall-McGregor, Zolani - Ashton, King Edward-Montagu.					Category B: McGregor Town Hall-McGregor, Zolani - Ashton, King Edward-Montagu.									
Category C: Barnard-Ashton, Hofmeyer-Montagu, Nkqubela-Robertson.					Category C: Barnard-Ashton, Hofmeyer-Montagu, Nkqubela-Robertson.									
TARIEF STRUCTURE					TARIEF STRUCTURE									
DESCRIPTION		CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGOR Y C	Percentage	DESCRIPTION		CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGOR Y C	CATEGOR Y A	CATEGOR Y B	CATEGOR Y C	Percentage
GENERAL						GENERAL								
Deposits						Deposits								
Large Hall (All functions)		848.00	848.00	848.00	6%	Large Hall (All functions)		899.00	899.00	899.00	6%	6%	6%	6%
Side Halls (All functions)		568.00				Side Halls (All functions)		603.00			6%			
(No Deposits for Blood Transfusion)						(No Deposits for Blood Transfusion)								
Penalties						Penalties								
Late submission of keys per day		173.00	173.00	173.00	6%	Late submission of keys per day		184.00	184.00	184.00	6%	6%	6%	6%
Other						Other								
Opening/Closing Fee's (After office hours/Occasions)		149.00	149.00	149.00	6%	Opening/Closing Fee's (After office hours/Occasions)		158.00	158.00	158.00	6%	6%	6%	6%
DESCRIPTION		CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGOR Y C		DESCRIPTION		CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGOR Y C				
RENTAL OF ADDITIONAL FACILITIES						RENTAL OF ADDITIONAL FACILITIES								
Facilities						Facilities								
KOELKAMER (Chris van Zijl & Callie de Vret) - Per day		203.00				KOELKAMER (Chris van Zijl & Callie de Vret) - Per day		216.00			6%			
BAR (Chris Van Zijl & Happy Valley, Callie de Vret) - Per day		200.00				BAR (Chris Van Zijl & Happy Valley, Callie de Vret) - Per day		212.00			6%			
STAGES x 3 - Usage only at Municipal Facilities (Including to sports fields)		119.00	119.00	119.00	6%	STAGES x 3 - Usage only at Municipal Facilities (Including to sports fields)		126.00	126.00	126.00	6%	6%	6%	6%
TRANSPORT to facilities - Per km		30.00	30.00	30.00	6%	TRANSPORT to facilities - Per km		32.00	32.00	32.00	7%	7%	7%	6%
KITCHEN - Per Day		204.00	197.00	189.00	6%	KITCHEN - Per Day		217.00	209.00	201.00	6%	6%	6%	6%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

TARIFF STRUCTURE														
DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGORY C		DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY A	CATEGORY B	CATEGORY C						
RENTAL OF HALLS					RENTAL OF HALLS									
HALLS - General					HALLS - General									
PREPARATION - Per day	186.00	149.00	113.00	6%	PREPARATION - Per day	198.00	158.00	120.00	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
USAGE NOT SPECIFIED - Per hour	200.00	159.00	128.00	6%	USAGE NOT SPECIFIED - Per hour	212.00	169.00	136.00	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
BLOOD SERVICES - Per year	716.00	655.00	623.00	6%	BLOOD SERVICES - Per year	759.00	695.00	661.00	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Government Departments - Per day	1521.00	1489.00	1444.00	6%	Government Departments - Per day	1613.00	1579.00	1531.00	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
MEETINGS, WORKSHOPS, COURSES - Per hour	159.00	143.00	128.00	6%	MEETINGS, WORKSHOPS, COURSES - Per hour	169.00	152.00	136.00	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
ELECTIONS - Per day	1964.00	1863.00	1552.00	6%	ELECTIONS - Per day	2 082.00	1975.00	1646.00	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
SIDE HALLS - Per hour	102.00	100.00	97.00	6%	SIDE HALLS - Per hour	109.00	106.00	103.00	7%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
SPIRITUAL OCCASIONS					SPIRITUAL OCCASIONS									
- Church service (3 hours)	290.00	276.00	259.00	6%	- Church service (3 hours)	308.00	293.00	275.00	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
- Church function / Performance per occasion (3 hours)	198.00	190.00	182.00	6%	- Church function / Performance per occasion (3 hours)	210.00	210.00	193.00	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
- Funeral service (4 hours)	290.00	276.00	259.00	6%	- Funeral service (4 hours)	308.00	293.00	275.00	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
- Traditional Church Service - (through the night; 20:00-06:00)	252.00	227.00	189.00	6%	- Traditional Church Service - (through the night; 20:00-06:00)	268.00	234.00	201.00	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
FINANCIAL GAIN					FINANCIAL GAIN									
AUCTIONS / EXHIBITIONS - Per hour	576.00	546.00	498.00	6%	AUCTIONS / EXHIBITIONS - Per hour	611.00	579.00	528.00	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
ALL OTHER EVENTS - Per hour	391.00	313.00	281.00	6%	ALL OTHER EVENTS - Per hour	415.00	332.00	298.00	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
RECREATION - Practises and Games					RECREATION - Practises and Games									
Sport club meetings - Per hour	103.00	100.00	97.00	6%	Sport club meetings - Per hour	110.00	106.00	103.00	7%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Badminton (Calle de Vet only) (x2/week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per month	215.00				Badminton (Calle de Vet only) (x2/week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per	228.00			6%					
Badminton (Calle de Vet only) (x2/week; 3 hours/occasion) - Per year	1552.00				Badminton (Calle de Vet only) (x2/week; 3 hours/occasion) - Per year	1646.00			6%					
Sports Practices/Drama/Arts/Culture - Per 3 hour occasion	103.00	100.00	97.00	6%	Sports Practices/Drama/Arts/Culture - Per 3 hour occasion	110.00	106.00	103.00	7%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Sports Practices (x2 / week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per month	204.00	199.00	189.00	6%	Sports Practices (x2 / week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per month	217.00	211.00	201.00	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Sports Practices (x2 per week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per year	1552.00	1243.00	933.00	6%	Sports Practices (x2 per week; 3 hours per occasion) - Per year	1646.00	1318.00	989.00	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Sports Tournament per day (hours as per conditions of hire)	1521.00	933.00	468.00	6%	Sports Tournament per day (hours as per conditions of hire)	1613.00	989.00	497.00	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS					EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS									
School Functions (16:30-18:00 until 23:00)	292.00	247.00	219.00	6%	School Functions (16:30-18:00 until 23:00)	310.00	262.00	233.00	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
School Functions for Fundraising (7:00-23:45)	358.00	335.00	292.00	6%	School Functions for Fundraising (7:00-23:45)	380.00	356.00	310.00	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Schools (Mondays) per year (2 hours/occasion)	834.00	794.00	726.00	6%	Schools (Mondays) per year (2 hours/occasion)	885.00	832.00	770.00	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Meetings (per hour)	97.00	93.00	91.00	6%	Meetings (per hour)	103.00	99.00	97.00	6%	6%	7%	7%	6%	6%
Matric Examinations (per day during office hours) (Nkqubela & Zolani)	-	Free	Free		Matric Examinations (per day during office hours) (Nkqubela & Zolani)	-	Free	Free						
Opening/closing (where not during office hours/occasion)	149.00	149.00	149.00	6%	Opening/closing (where not during office hours/occasion)	158.00	158.00	158.00	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
ENTERTAINMENT					ENTERTAINMENT									
Weddings / Dance / Entertainment/ Birthdays/drama/concerts (per day) 8:00-23:45	777.00	701.00	623.00	6%	Weddings / Dance / Entertainment/ Birthdays/drama/concerts (per day) 8:00-23:45	824.00	744.00	661.00	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Bazaars / Games/ Beauty contests (4 hours)	485.00	313.00	159.00	6%	Bazaars / Games/ Beauty contests (4 hours)	515.00	332.00	169.00	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Award Evenings/Shows 18:00-23:45	485.00	313.00	159.00	6%	Award Evenings/Shows 18:00-23:45	515.00	332.00	169.00	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Dress rehearsal (per hour)	102.00	88.00	73.00	6%	Dress rehearsal (per hour)	109.00	94.00	78.00	7%	7%	7%	7%	6%	6%
Opening/closing (where not during office hours/occasion)	149.00	149.00	149.00	6%	Opening/closing (where not during office hours/occasion)	158.00	158.00	158.00	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Libraries

	2024/2025			2025/2026		
	VAT excl	VAT incl	Percentage	VAT excl	VAT incl	Percentage
<u>Cards</u>						
Duplicate lender cards/laminated computer cards	28.61	33.00	6%	30.00	35.00	6%
<u>Books</u>						
Fine for late return: Per book per week or part of a week	2.78	4.00	6%	3.00	4.00	6%
Plus: Reminder (letter, call)	10.17	12.00	6%	11.00	13.00	6%
Booking of books, per book (with max of 4 items)	6.43	8.00	6%	7.00	9.00	6%
Lost yellow book card	7.39	9.00	6%	8.00	10.00	6%
Damaged plastic cover	5.57	7.00	6%	6.00	7.00	6%
Damaged book	Replacement cost as determined by Provincial Library Service			Replacement cost as determined by Provincial Library Service		
<u>CD's</u>						
Fine for late return of CD's: per week or part of week	2.78	4.00	6%	3.00	4.00	6%
Plus: Reminder (letter, call)	10.17	12.00	6%	11.00	13.00	6%
Booking of CD's (with maximum of 2 items)	6.43	8.00	6%	7.00	9.00	6%
Damaged CD case	14.78	17.00	6%	16.00	19.00	6%
Damaged CD	Replacement cost as determined by Provincial Library Service			Replacement cost as determined by Provincial Library Service		
<u>DVD'S</u>						

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Fine for late return: Per DVD per day or part of a day	5.57	7.00	6%	6.00	7.00	6%
Plus: Reminder (letter, call)	10.17	12.00	6%	11.00	13.00	6%
Damaged/lost holder (black plastic)	24.87	29.00	6%	26.00	31.00	6%
Lost/damaged plastic inner bag	7.39	9.00	6%	8.00	10.00	6%
Damaged DVD	Replacement cost as determined by Provincial Library Service			Replacement cost as determined by Provincial Library Service		
<u>Photocopies</u>						
Books / Study material A4	0.96	1.00	6%	3.00	3.00	6%
(scholars and students - Books / Study material A4	0.96	1.00	6%	2.00	2.00	6%
Books / Studymaterial A3	1.83	2.00	6%	3.00	3.00	6%
<u>Deposits: Visitors (per book -maximum 3 books)</u>	No Vat	165.90	6%	No Vat	176.00	6%
<u>Hiring of Activity Rooms</u>						6%
All Libraries (per day)	205.57	236.40	6%	218.00	252.00	6%
*NOTE: The activity rooms may only be used for educational purposes and during open hours of the library. All tariffs fees to be rounded to the nearest Rand e.g., R11,55 must be R12,00 or R6,30 must be R6,00 or R1,05 must be R1,00.						

LANGE

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Environmental Services

HIKING TRAILS

MONTAGU MOUNTAIN RESERVE : MONTAGU

	2024/2025		Percentage	2025/2026		
	VAT excl	VAT incl		VAT excl	VAT incl	Percentage
Per function/day (until 40 persons): plus R300 deposit - no wood for barbeque	499.05	574.00	6%	529.00	611.00	6%
Overnight cottages - per adult per night	220.62	254.00	6%	234.00	271.00	6%
Overnight cottages - per child per night (<= 18 Years)	128.60	148.00	6%	136.00	158.00	6%
Hikers per day - adult	67.25	78.00	6%	71.00	83.00	6%
Hikers per day - child (<= 18 Years)	50.73	59.00	6%	54.00	63.00	6%
Permit for year - per person	252.47	291.00	6%	268.00	310.00	6%
Badskloofroute -per adult per day	50.73	59.00	6%	54.00	63.00	6%
Badskloofroute - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	34.21	40.00	6%	36.00	42.00	6%
Mountaineers per day - adult	50.73	59.00	6%	54.00	63.00	6%
Mountaineers per day - child (<= 18 Year)	34.21	40.00	6%	36.00	42.00	6%
Visitors - recreational area - per adult per day	67.25	78.00	6%	71.00	83.00	6%
Visitors - recreational area - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	50.73	59.00	6%	54.00	63.00	6%

AKKERBOS: ROBERTSON

Per function/day (until 25 persons): plus R1 000 deposit - no wood for barbeque	237.14	273.00	6%	251.00	290.00	6%
Visitors - per adult per day	67.25	78.00	6%	71.00	83.00	6%

BUDGET MTREF 2025/26 - 2026/2027

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Visitors - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	50.73	59.00	6%	54.00	63.00	6%
DASSIESHOEK COTTAGE						
Overnight - per adult per day	237.14	273.00	6%	251.00	290.00	6%
Overnight - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	128.60	148.00	6%	136.00	158.00	6%
ARANGIESKOP: ROBERTSON						
Fee for year	320.90	370.00	6%	340.00	393.00	6%
Hiking trails - per adult per hike	73.15	85.00	6%	78.00	91.00	6%
Hiking trails - per child per hike (<= 18 Year)	36.57	43.00	6%	39.00	46.00	6%
Badges	106.18	123.00	6%	113.00	131.00	6%
POUND FEES						
Per animal per day	Actual Cost + 20%			Actual Cost + 20%		
<u>CEMETRIES</u>						
Bricking of single grave	Actual Cost + 20%			Actual Cost + 20%		
Bricking of double grave	Actual Cost + 20%			Actual Cost + 20%		
Extra Large grave	Actual Cost + 20%			Actual Cost + 20%		
Single grave (dig by Municipality)	700.79	806.00	6%	743.00	859.00	6%
Double grave (dig by Municipality)	1335.51	1536.00	6%	1416.00	1636.00	6%
Single grave (dig by yourself)	204.10	235.00	6%	216.00	250.00	6%
Bulding permitt (Laying of tombstones)	337.42	389.00	6%	358.00	414.00	6%
Opening of graves	573.37	660.00	6%	608.00	703.00	6%
Closing of graves	573.37	660.00	6%	608.00	703.00	6%
Opening of graves (after hours)	1171.52	1348.00	6%	1242.00	1435.00	6%
Closing of graves (after hours)	1171.52	1348.00	6%	1242.00	1435.00	6%
Wall of Remembrance (per opening)	660.68	760.00	6%	700.00	809.00	6%

BUDGET MTREF 2025/26 - 2026/2027

LANEGERG MUNICIPALITY

Cemetry Records Enquiry	145.63	168.00	6%	154.00	178.00	6%
-------------------------	--------	--------	----	--------	--------	----

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY						
COMMUNITY SERVICES						
Swimming Pool						
	2024/2025			2025/2026		
<u>Individual Ticket</u>	VAT excl	VAT incl	Percentage	VAT excl	VAT incl	Percentage
Entrance Fee per Adult	33.71	39.00	6%	36.00	42.00	6%
Entrance Fee per Child	22.47	26.00	6%	24.00	28.00	6%
<u>Period Tickets</u>						
Ticket per month	274.89	317.00	6%	291.00	336.00	6%
Season Tickets	464.83	535.00	6%	493.00	569.00	6%
<u>Gala Events</u>						
Gala per year without gate money	966.24	1112.00	6%	1024.00	1183.00	6%
Gala per year with gate money	1232.88	1418.00	6%	1307.00	1510.00	6%
<u>Educational Institution</u>						
Schools Event/Programme	693.71	798.00	6%	735.00	849.00	6%
Schools practise per year	195.85	226.00	6%	208.00	240.00	6%
Swimming lessons per person per day	11.24	13.00	6%	12.00	14.00	6%
Annual fee for Swimming clubs	429.44	494.00	6%	455.00	526.00	6%
Lane hire for Swimming Clubs/Coaches(Per hour, Max 2 hours)	83.76	97.00	6%	89.00	103.00	6%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Disaster Management

FIRE FIGHTING	2024/2025		Percentage	2025/2026		
	VAT excl	VAT incl		VAT excl	VAT incl	Percentage
Per Call	278.65	321.00	6%	295.00	341.00	6%
Plus per hour or portion thereof per person	198.88	229.00	6%	211.00	244.00	6%
+ Per km Per vehicle	26.97	32.00	6%	29.00	34.00	6%
Premises inspection report, fire drill, disaster event plan	1335.96	1537.00	6%	1416.00	1636.00	6%
Flammable Substances	477.53	550.00	6%	506.00	585.00	6%
Fire Safety Certificate	477.53	550.00	6%	506.00	585.00	6%
External Standby request (1 x Firefighter) - per hour/ part thereof	191.01	220.00	6%	202.00	234.00	6%
<u>Vehicle danger content holding permit</u>	477.53	550.00	6%	506.00	585.00	6%
<u>Standy-filming per vehicle with crew of two (2) - per hour</u>	746.07	858.00	6%	791.00	914.00	6%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY STRATEGY & SOCIAL SERVICES STRATEGY & SOCIAL SERVICES						
	2024/2025			2025/2026		
	VAT excl	VAT incl		VAT excl	VAT incl	
<u>INFORMAL TRADERS</u>						
HAWKERS AREAS						
Plot per day	60.87	70.00	-22.00%	69.26	80.00	12.50%
Plot per month	217.39	250.00	0.00%	225.11	260.00	3.85%
<u>TOURISM RELATED ROAD SIGNAGE APPLICATIONS</u>						
Application	1043.45	1200.00	8.89%	1039.00	1200.00	0.00%
Application from previously disadvantaged areas	434.78	500.00	7.50%	433.00	500.00	0.00%
The above exclude cost of signage and installation etc. (Cost & 15%)						
<u>SPECIAL PROJECTS EVENT APPLICATION FEE</u>						
Small event 50 to 500 people	869.57	1000.00	185.50%	434.78	500.00	-100.00%
Medium event 501 to 2000 people	1304.35	1500.00	130.70%	1304.35	1500.00	0.00%
Large event 2001 - 5000 people	1739.13	2000.00	53.80%	1739.13	2000.00	0.00%
Very large events 5001 and more people	2173.91	2500.00	13.60%	2173.91	2500.00	0.00%
<u>FORMAL BUSINESS LICENCES</u>						
Business Licence Application		25.00	0.00%	0.00	25.00	0.00%
Administrative Fee		325.00	8.33%	326.09	375.00	13.33%
<u>INFORMAL BUSINESS LICENCES</u>						
Licence fee		10.00	0.00%	0.00	10.00	0.00%
Administrative fee		168.00	8.33%	146.09	168.00	0.00%

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

1. Service Level Standard

DIRECTORATE: FINANCE	
Services	Standards
Answering telephone calls	Within 5 rings
Return your call	1 working day
Acknowledge all correspondence telephone calls/ faxes/emails and other communications	1 working day
Reply to all formal correspondence received	7-10 working days
Notice of tariffs increases	5 working days after council's approval
Customer Information updates	1 working day
Leave a notice with contact details if we call at your residence and you are not home	Immediately
Meter reading queries	3 working days
Account disputes	As per credit control policy in conjunction with section 95 and 102 of the MSA
Application for indigent subsidy	From next billing run after approval
Water and Electricity meter readings	Monthly

DIRECTORATE: STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	
Services	Standards
Approval of business Licenses	21 working days
Issuing of informal trading permits	Initial permit – 2 working days. Thereafter, daily and monthly permits are issued immediately at the cashiers' desk
Approval of tourism related road signage applications	2 months from the date of application
Approval of event applications	10 to 15 working days from the date of receiving a complete event application
Deal with air quality, noise, odour and dust complaints	Respond to the complainant within 1 working day. Follow up and respond to complainant within 5 working days

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

DIRECTORATE: ENGINEERING SERVICES		
Electric Engineering (All Electro-technical services apply to the Langeberg Municipality area of supply and exclude Eskom areas)		
Services	Standards	
Repair unforeseen power outages (Electrical faults, malfunctioning equipment, etc)	Restore 95% of municipal power interruptions within 4 hrs (NRS047) (own network)	Restore 98% of power interruptions within 24 hrs (NRS047) (own network)
Scheduled power outages (for upgrading, maintenance, etc)	Maximum of three (3) planned and six (6) forced outages per year, limited to a total of twelve (12) hours per outage per point of supply. • The municipality endeavours to give at least 7 days' notice of scheduled power outages by means of notice boards, advertisements, SMS ,Langeberg Municipality social media platforms	
Electrical new connections, reconnections, upgrades and changes	Standard reconnections – two (2) working days. Provision of standard connections – within fourteen (14) days after payment and if the building is ready and the necessary documentation is completed. Provision of non-standard connections: Quotation basis of twenty-one (21) days, negotiable subject to delivery times of equipment from suppliers to municipality.	
Reports of faulty street lighting, area, building and sports field lighting	95% of cases within seven (7) working days. 100% of cases within ten (10) working days. Faulty street lighting will only be attended to after hours if the area affected is relatively large	

DIRECTORATE: ENGINEERING SERVICES	
Water and Sanitation	
Services	Standards
Voluntary disconnection and reconnection	As per customer requested date: Within 2 working days
Application forms process time	2 working days
Customer queries on meter reading	3 working days
Meter reading cycle	30 days
Bulk meter processing	Same day
Damaged meter, no meter and buried meter processing 1 working day	1 working day
Respond to water leaks and overflows on pipes	Residential: 24 hours Commercial: 2 hours

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Responding to bursts, extensive flooding and sewage overflows/blockages	1 hour
Inspections and treatments of sewerage odours from our wastewater treatment plant	2 working days

DIRECTORATE: ENGINEERING SERVICES	
Roads and Stormwater	
Services	Standards
Repair of potholes	As per work schedule
Respond to gravel roads surface complaints	As per work schedule
Respond to complaints of flooding	2 hours
Opening of stormwater blockages after complaint lodged	As per work schedule
Respond to complaints about uneven side walks	As per work schedule
Construction of vehicle access after payment	14 days
Town Planning and Building Control	
Services	Standards
Building plan approval less than 500 m²	30 days
Building plan approval more than 500 m²	60 days
Response to all building control and illegal building activity complaints	5 working days
Respond to land use management and property administration complaints	5 working days
Acknowledge receipt of land use applications and inform applicants of any missing information	14 working days

DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES	
Housing	
Services	Standards
Respond to any housing and informal settlement complaints and enquiries. Phone, email and in writing	2 working days
Updating of housing waiting list	As per application
Parks & Amenities	
Maintenance of parks and open spaces	As per pre-scheduled bookings program
Maintenance of sport grounds and community facilities	As per pre-scheduled bookings program
Attend to complaints about overgrown erven	30 days
Booking of community facilities	2 working days once payment has been received
Cleaning of cemeteries	As per pre-scheduled programme
Community Facilities	
Bookings for Community Hall	Immediately. If payment is made and

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

	proof of payment submitted
--	----------------------------

DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES	
Libraries	
Services	Standards
Feedback on special request for books	On availability & Interlibrary lending facility
Community outreach programmes	Monthly at all libraries, special/school holiday programs are promoted on the Municipality's website
General enquiries	Immediately
Feedback on complaints	As soon as possible
Audio & electronic resources	Available via the LIBBY App accessible with library membership only
ICT, printing and scanning facility	Available at all public libraries
Free WIFI	At Robertson, Nkqubela, Mountain View, Montagu, Sunnyside for the time being. Bonnievale and Happy Valley installed but not yet active

DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES	
Solid Waste Management	
Services	Standards
Waste Collection from Businesses	1-3 Removals per week
Waste Collection in 240 Lt wheelie bin from households	1 collection per week
Cleaning of street bins	As and when needed
Removal of refuse dumped illegally	As per request
Street cleaning frequency in CBD	Daily
Street cleaning frequency in areas excluding CBD	Monthly
Fire Fighting Emergency Services	
Fire and emergency rescue services	Reaction time 15 - 20 minutes (in town areas) after receipt of a call
Disaster management	Receive immediate attention and feedback when attended to

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES	
Traffic Services	
Services	Standards
Reaction time to emergencies / fire / accidents	Immediately
Issue of motor registration and licenses	Immediately
Bookings for learner and driver license testing	Immediately pending availability on the eNatis system
Application for discount or acquittal of fines	14 days
Acknowledgement and registration of general complaints	3 working days
Call Centre	
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	It varies from immediate up to 12 hours
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	It varies from immediate up to 2 working days
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	10 days

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

5. Budget Schedules

REFER TO THE A SCHEDULE ATTACHED FOR THE COMPLETE LIST OF ALL THE BUDGET SCHEDULES.

DISCLAIMER: The municipality implemented a new financial system starting on the 1st of July 2024. The audited figures for the years 2020/21 – 2021/22 are therefore not included in the budget schedules. However, these schedules are available at the municipality on request and were also submitted to the AGSA , Provincial Treasury and National Treasur

Choose name from list - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	–	–	101 163	100 742	100 742	100 742	72 763	106 956	113 373	120 175
Service charges	–	–	683 660	748 861	746 447	746 447	555 245	827 460	914 565	1 011 115
Investment revenue	–	–	32 804	33 690	33 690	33 690	15 927	35 711	37 854	40 125
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	–	–	149 865	164 857	173 068	173 068	150 794	166 266	143 619	149 525
Other own revenue	–	–	46 649	33 151	42 479	42 479	18 365	45 431	48 156	51 046
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	–	–	1 014 140	1 081 300	1 096 427	1 096 427	813 093	1 181 823	1 257 567	1 371 986
Employee costs	–	–	270 125	289 472	282 942	282 942	192 285	309 467	313 383	332 145
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	11 830	12 939	12 939	12 939	8 059	13 716	15 186	16 097
Depreciation and amortisation	–	–	52 812	45 936	52 355	52 355	30 700	52 355	54 449	56 627
Interest	–	–	21 937	2 919	2 919	2 919	1 636	3 036	3 157	3 284
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	–	–	535 793	578 151	565 152	565 152	407 098	641 772	703 799	779 594
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	3 335	5 240	5 116	5 116	3 670	5 429	5 491	5 710
Other expenditure	–	–	111 431	174 697	217 884	217 884	118 109	213 022	203 836	211 742
Total Expenditure	–	–	1 007 264	1 109 354	1 139 307	1 139 307	761 558	1 238 797	1 299 301	1 405 199
Surplus/(Deficit)	–	–	6 876	(28 054)	(42 881)	(42 881)	51 536	(56 974)	(41 734)	(33 213)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	–	–	42 611	29 021	50 647	50 647	39 419	57 372	42 645	34 940
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	–	–	49 487	967	7 767	7 767	90 954	397	911	1 727
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	–	–	49 487	967	7 767	7 767	90 954	397	911	1 727
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	–	–	173 199	118 427	173 908	173 908	247 071	133 418	53 237	85 028
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	30 260	25 236	44 041	44 041	64 682	49 458	36 763	31 116
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 960	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	110 109	93 191	129 866	129 866	149 585	63 000	16 474	53 912
Total sources of capital funds	–	–	140 368	118 427	173 908	173 908	214 268	133 418	53 237	85 028
Financial position										
Total current assets	–	–	521 014	595 958	491 311	491 311	677 497	300 265	341 415	425 090
Total non current assets	–	–	1 052 039	1 054 696	1 101 401	1 101 401	1 105 639	1 203 021	1 130 264	1 167 489
Total current liabilities	–	–	342 351	375 908	317 507	317 507	369 363	324 639	336 666	356 329
Total non current liabilities	(48 518)	(48 518)	166 445	159 768	159 779	159 779	166 445	165 840	172 438	178 988
Community wealth/Equity	–	–	1 064 345	1 114 979	1 121 778	1 121 778	1 247 916	1 186 271	1 228 556	1 161 063
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	–	–	(72 179)	(52 555)	106 849	(93 145)	(435 755)	(29 664)	146 347	153 632
Net cash from (used) investing	–	–	(183 002)	(136 191)	(199 994)	(199 994)	77 476	(152 810)	(61 223)	(97 782)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	15 301	–	(6 546)	(6 546)	19 094	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	–	–	125 159	177 367	266 422	66 428	322 338	79 526	164 650	220 500
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	–	–	297 249	306 954	259 284	259 284	343 310	79 663	164 787	220 637
Application of cash and investments	–	–	104 044	55 031	40 039	40 039	15 426	(325 269)	(203 997)	(218 189)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	–	–	193 205	251 922	219 246	219 246	327 885	404 932	368 784	438 826
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	–	–	1 051 291	1 000 882	1 047 587	1 047 587	1 149 207	1 149 207	1 073 767	1 107 610
Depreciation	–	–	52 355	45 936	52 355	52 355	52 355	52 355	54 449	56 627
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	–	–	92 358	57 432	102 833	102 833	61 464	37 246	34 646	68 462
Repairs and Maintenance	–	–	41 492	23 347	41 067	41 067	46 809	46 809	43 514	45 265
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	6 778	7 261	(34 537)	(56 275)	(56 275)	(56 275)	(59 767)	(64 179)	(81 584)	–
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	34 032	24 173	29 699	44 939	44 939	44 939	52 116	56 149	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	6 778	7 261	18 100	9 982	9 982	9 982	11 257	11 932	–	–
Energy:	43 213	29 711	38 110	56 275	56 275	56 275	64 854	69 651	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		—	—	213 891	224 261	222 360	222 360	217 131	230 035	242 859
Executive and council		—	—	14 048	7 483	5 308	5 308	5 676	6 006	6 276
Finance and administration		—	—	199 843	216 778	217 052	217 052	211 455	224 030	236 583
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>		—	—	33 597	57 588	77 742	77 742	68 988	36 756	38 244
Community and social services		—	—	1 058	11 756	11 904	11 904	12 318	1 152	1 221
Sport and recreation		—	—	537	1 016	1 075	1 075	8 432	564	597
Public safety		—	—	31 456	9 371	21 171	21 171	21 633	22 931	24 306
Housing		—	—	547	35 444	43 593	43 593	26 605	12 109	12 119
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		—	—	80 266	30 056	42 676	42 676	10 015	14 436	5 591
Planning and development		—	—	14 291	2 766	2 325	2 325	4 829	2 247	2 382
Road transport		—	—	65 975	27 289	40 351	40 351	5 186	12 189	3 210
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		—	—	731 165	796 042	804 292	804 292	943 057	1 018 981	1 120 227
Energy sources		—	—	571 308	636 702	626 872	626 872	714 577	788 878	876 978
Water management		—	—	67 051	75 657	83 315	83 315	93 906	86 477	91 474
Waste water management		—	—	46 884	41 830	42 161	42 161	79 862	85 003	89 222
Waste management		—	—	45 923	41 853	51 944	51 944	54 711	58 623	62 552
<i>Other</i>	4	—	—	18	17	4	4	4	4	4
Total Revenue - Functional	2	—	—	1 058 938	1 107 964	1 147 074	1 147 074	1 239 194	1 300 212	1 406 926
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		—	—	170 068	217 389	177 278	177 278	201 392	208 618	218 996
Executive and council		—	—	21 104	27 816	27 352	27 352	31 458	33 850	35 734
Finance and administration		—	—	145 891	185 627	145 826	145 826	165 170	169 735	177 944
Internal audit		—	—	3 074	3 946	4 101	4 101	4 765	5 033	5 318
<i>Community and public safety</i>		—	—	100 248	137 755	147 618	147 618	136 931	117 671	123 511
Community and social services		—	—	20 721	17 797	18 661	18 661	20 791	10 194	10 711
Sport and recreation		—	—	33 227	30 935	34 129	34 129	40 299	41 193	43 406
Public safety		—	—	42 122	41 142	44 154	44 154	47 626	50 283	53 087
Housing		—	—	4 178	47 882	50 673	50 673	28 215	16 001	16 306
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		—	—	77 340	59 715	66 287	66 287	89 939	91 812	96 416
Planning and development		—	—	27 001	33 644	31 974	31 974	37 508	36 793	38 902
Road transport		—	—	50 340	26 071	34 313	34 313	52 431	55 019	57 514
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		—	—	668 465	692 362	752 295	752 295	808 212	878 785	963 764
Energy sources		—	—	493 178	574 644	586 598	586 598	597 677	664 165	739 219
Water management		—	—	73 947	42 547	67 363	67 363	80 398	79 154	82 674
Waste water management		—	—	50 268	33 708	46 903	46 903	57 369	60 224	63 016
Waste management		—	—	51 072	41 464	51 432	51 432	72 768	75 241	78 855
<i>Other</i>	4	—	—	1 362	2 132	2 182	2 182	2 323	2 416	2 512
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	—	—	1 017 483	1 109 354	1 145 661	1 145 661	1 238 797	1 299 301	1 405 199
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		—	—	41 455	(1 391)	1 413	1 413	397	911	1 727

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		—	—	197 052	213 771	213 891	213 891	208 275	220 662	233 016
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL		—	—	10 321	5 292	5 292	5 292	5 659	5 988	6 257
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL		—	—	3 392	1 698	366	366	2 713	4	4
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		—	—	31 582	12 250	23 353	23 353	24 663	26 140	27 706
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		—	—	748 863	761 999	782 877	782 877	847 708	924 254	1 010 987
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		—	—	62 568	64 063	63 804	63 804	102 655	109 163	114 831
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY		—	—	5 160	48 891	57 491	57 491	47 521	14 001	14 124
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue by Vote	2	—	—	1 058 938	1 107 964	1 147 074	1 147 074	1 239 194	1 300 212	1 406 926
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		—	—	103 074	115 551	83 494	83 494	91 720	96 095	100 679
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL		—	—	19 168	20 616	20 683	20 683	22 652	24 627	26 071
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL		—	—	36 534	34 592	34 405	34 405	42 790	40 784	42 555
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		—	—	51 444	66 616	67 605	67 605	80 162	81 857	86 026
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		—	—	15 290	11 078	11 554	11 554	12 135	12 795	13 493
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		—	—	656 658	691 344	731 257	731 257	793 503	868 767	953 578
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		—	—	63 089	55 438	74 529	74 529	86 302	85 606	89 770
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY		—	—	72 226	114 119	122 132	122 132	109 532	88 769	93 027
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	—	—	1 017 483	1 109 354	1 145 661	1 145 661	1 238 797	1 299 301	1 405 199
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	—	—	41 455	(1 391)	1 413	1 413	397	911	1 727

BUDGET MTREF 2025/26 - 2026/2027

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Choose name from list - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		–	–	297 095	306 816	259 147	259 147	343 156	79 526	164 650	220 500
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	–	–	65 173	108 632	52 106	52 106	118 667	48 357	6 297	16 644
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	–	–	28 664	3 344	6 304	6 304	22 108	2 356	4 778	4 816
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	173	625	625	625	223	625	623	617
Inventory	2	–	–	17 420	33 833	22 049	22 049	15 534	16 315	15 392	15 879
VAT		–	–	112 172	135 463	143 834	143 834	173 372	145 840	142 339	159 296
Other current assets		–	–	317	7 245	7 245	7 245	4 438	7 245	7 337	7 337
Total current assets		–	–	521 014	595 958	491 311	491 311	677 497	300 265	341 415	425 090
Non current assets											
Investments		–	–	154 537.00	137	137	137	155	137	137	137
Investment property		–	–	27 971 531.00	27 969	27 959	27 959	27 929	27 959	28 105	28 101
Property, plant and equipment	3	–	–	1 019 107	968 309	1 015 414	1 015 414	1 061 597	1 116 643	1 035 342	1 066 180
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275
Intangible assets		–	–	3 936	4 329	3 938	3 938	6 553	4 329	10 045	13 053
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	410	42 496	42 496	42 496	7 777	42 496	44 621	47 298
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	183	11 180	11 180	11 180	1 352	11 180	11 739	12 444
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		–	–	1 052 039	1 054 696	1 101 401	1 101 401	1 105 639	1 203 021	1 130 264	1 167 489
TOTAL ASSETS		–	–	1 573 053	1 650 654	1 592 711	1 592 711	1 783 136	1 503 285	1 471 680	1 592 579
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		–	–	6 071	4 257	(2 289)	(2 289)	3 907	4 257	4 471	4 526
Consumer deposits		–	–	16 548	15 783	15 783	15 783	16 396	15 783	15 783	15 783
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	–	–	137 992	138 753	87 380	87 380	89 131	84 421	78 041	78 123
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	–	–	17 699	28 595	28 572	28 572	12 177	22 190	23 299	23 588
Provision		–	–	55 092	58 691	58 691	58 691	55 092	58 879	62 230	66 266
VAT		–	–	108 949	129 828	129 370	129 370	192 660	139 108	152 841	168 043
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		–	–	342 351	375 908	317 507	317 507	369 363	324 639	336 666	356 329
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	–	–	30 879	31 983	31 994	31 994	30 879	38 054	39 896	40 565
Provision	7	(48 518)	(48 518)	86 960	79 268	79 268	79 268	86 960	79 268	84 024	89 905
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	–	48 606	48 518	48 518	48 518	48 606	48 518	48 518	48 518
Total non current liabilities		(48 518)	(48 518)	166 445	159 768	159 779	159 779	166 445	165 840	172 438	178 988
TOTAL LIABILITIES		(48 518)	(48 518)	508 796	535 676	477 287	477 287	535 808	490 479	509 104	535 317
NET ASSETS		48 518	48 518	1 064 257	1 114 979	1 115 425	1 115 425	1 247 328	1 012 806	962 576	1 057 263
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	–	–	1 001 424	1 114 979	1 121 778	1 121 778	1 184 995	1 186 271	1 228 556	1 161 063
Reserves and funds	9	–	–	62 921	–	–	–	62 921	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	–	–	1 064 345	1 114 979	1 121 778	1 121 778	1 247 916	1 186 271	1 228 556	1 161 063

BUDGET MTREF 2025/26 - 2026/2027

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Choose name from list - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	–	100 295	103 377	103 377	103 377	63 603	112 899	119 673	126 853
Service charges		–	–	629 265	826 743	853 860	853 860	481 140	951 579	1 076 300	1 187 398
Other revenue		–	–	42 611	21 230	32 877	32 877	47 050	32 249	34 184	36 235
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	–	–	–	164 857	173 068	173 068	128 146	166 266	143 619	149 525
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	–	29 021	50 647	50 647	26 944	57 372	42 645	34 940
Interest		–	–	39 014	33 690	33 690	33 690	21 304	35 711	37 854	40 125
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		–	–	(875 405)	(1 231 472)	(1 140 671)	(1 340 665)	(1 203 943)	(1 381 089)	(1 303 248)	(1 416 578)
Interest		–	–	(4 625)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	(3 335)	–	–	–	–	(4 650)	(4 680)	(4 867)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		–	–	(72 179)	(52 555)	106 849	(93 145)	(435 755)	(29 664)	146 347	153 632
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	1 426	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	–	(184 428)	(136 191)	(199 994)	(199 994)	77 476	(152 810)	(61 223)	(97 782)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		–	–	(183 002)	(136 191)	(199 994)	(199 994)	77 476	(152 810)	(61 223)	(97 782)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	15 301	–	(6 546)	(6 546)	19 094	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	15 301	–	(6 546)	(6 546)	19 094	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	–	–	(239 880)	(188 746)	(99 691)	(299 685)	(339 184)	(182 474)	85 124	55 850
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	–	–	365 039	366 113	366 113	366 113	661 522	262 000	79 526	164 650
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	–	–	125 159	177 367	266 422	66 428	322 338	79 526	164 650	220 500

BUDGET MTREF 2025/26 - 2026/2027

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Choose name from list - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	–	–	125 159	177 367	266 422	66 428	322 338	79 526	164 650	220 500
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	171 935	129 449	(7 274)	192 719	20 817	–	–	–
Non current Investments	1	–	–	155	137	137	137	155	137	137	137
Cash and investments available:		–	–	297 249	306 954	259 284	259 284	343 310	79 663	164 787	220 637
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	17 699	28 572	28 572	28 572	12 177	22 190	23 299	23 588
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	–	–	86 345	26 460	11 467	11 467	3 249	(347 458)	(227 297)	(241 777)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		–	–	104 044	55 031	40 039	40 039	15 426	(325 269)	(203 997)	(218 189)
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to D		–	–	193 205	251 922	219 246	219 246	327 885	404 932	368 784	438 826
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to D		–	–	193 205	251 922	219 246	219 246	327 885	404 932	368 784	438 826

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Choose name from list - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	-	-	80 788	60 995	71 074	71 074	71 954	18 591	16 565
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 000	1 550	1 550	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	13 355	4 943	16 630	16 630	18 721	6 417	7 053
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	20 400	15 104	15 104	5 400	3 000	2 500
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	1 238	2 000	250	250	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	5 053	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	7 700	7 700	7 700	4 000	3 000	3 000
Infrastructure		-	-	19 646	37 043	41 234	41 234	28 121	12 417	12 553
Community Facilities		-	-	13 302	520	1 524	1 524	4 600	900	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	1 613	3 080	4 220	4 220	1 600	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	14 915	3 600	5 744	5 744	6 200	900	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	480	1 160	1 695	1 695	540	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	480	1 160	1 695	1 695	540	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	2 616	3 008	2 617	2 617	3 008	3 008	3 008
Intangible Assets		-	-	2 616	3 008	2 617	2 617	3 008	3 008	3 008
Computer Equipment		-	-	3 568	108	1 444	1 444	3 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	32 246	824	1 032	1 032	1 205	505	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	7 013	13 351	15 308	15 308	16 570	1 761	1 004
Transport Assets		-	-	305	1 900	2 000	2 000	13 310	-	-

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	50 838	8 422	31 743	31 743	2 600	-
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	48 341	1 422	13 514	13 514	600	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	2 497	7 000	18 229	18 229	2 000	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	50 838	8 422	31 743	31 743	2 600	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Total Capital Expenditure	4	-	-	173 146	118 427	173 908	173 908	133 418	53 237	85 028
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	55 883	17 792	47 164	47 164	8 272	9 983	37 224
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	2 600	3 739	3 739	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	13 355	4 943	16 630	16 630	18 721	6 417	7 053
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	2 497	27 400	33 333	33 333	24 005	3 400	7 500
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	30 916	34 040	33 135	33 135	28 411	24 263	26 238
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	5 053	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	7 700	7 700	7 700	4 000	3 000	3 000
Infrastructure		-	-	107 702	94 475	141 701	141 701	83 409	47 063	81 016
Community Facilities		-	-	13 302	520	2 824	2 824	5 100	900	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	4 594	3 080	5 287	5 287	7 236	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	17 896	3 600	8 111	8 111	12 336	900	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	1 800	1 160	1 695	1 695	580	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	1 800	1 160	1 695	1 695	580	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	2 616	3 008	2 617	2 617	3 008	3 008	3 008
Intangible Assets		-	-	2 616	3 008	2 617	2 617	3 008	3 008	3 008
Computer Equipment		-	-	3 568	108	1 444	1 444	3 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	32 246	824	1 032	1 032	1 205	505	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	7 013	13 351	15 308	15 308	16 570	1 761	1 004
Transport Assets		-	-	305	1 900	2 000	2 000	13 310	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		-	-	173 146	118 427	173 908	173 908	133 418	53 237	85 028

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	–	–	1 051 291	1 000 882	1 047 587	1 047 587	1 149 207	1 073 767	1 107 610
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		–	–	214 568	247 014	275 181	275 181	378 399	347 759	299 325
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	32 772	35 770	36 697	36 697	32 958	34 623	36 737
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		–	–	148 714	133 332	144 857	144 857	146 463	140 796	149 601
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		–	–	184 425	170 408	175 093	175 093	166 065	152 350	165 598
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–	–	130 777	123 546	122 100	122 100	115 376	115 620	123 169
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	49 419	36 979	36 812	36 812	36 812	38 666	76 015
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	1 127	(34)	(51)	(51)	(51)	(52)	(52)
Infrastructure		–	–	761 802	747 015	790 690	790 690	876 023	829 763	850 392
Community Assets		–	–	78 410	64 560	70 585	70 585	61 155	58 869	61 446
Heritage Assets		–	–	275	275	275	275	275	275	275
Investment properties		–	–	27 972	27 969	27 959	27 959	27 959	28 105	28 101
Other Assets		–	–	19 555	22 150	19 155	19 155	19 104	19 459	20 645
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	3 936	4 329	3 938	3 938	4 329	10 045	13 053
Computer Equipment		–	–	12 260	14 487	15 388	15 388	13 244	9 592	10 061
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	8 537	6 940	6 929	6 929	7 173	6 789	6 698
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	18 105	13 361	13 440	13 440	27 547	6 799	6 498
Transport Assets		–	–	41 504	20 863	20 293	20 293	33 463	21 190	22 586
Land		–	–	78 935	78 935	78 935	78 935	78 935	82 882	87 855
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	–	–	1 051 291	1 000 882	1 047 587	1 047 587	1 149 207	1 073 767	1 107 610
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		–	–	93 847	69 283	93 422	93 422	99 163	97 963	101 892
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	–	–	52 355	45 936	52 355	52 355	52 355	54 449	56 627
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	–	–	41 492	23 347	41 067	41 067	46 809	43 514	45 265
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		–	–	9 007	1 213	5 273	5 273	11 100	11 539	12 011
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	904	552	912	912	740	770	801
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		–	–	3 153	297	2 532	2 532	2 634	2 739	2 849
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		–	–	11 316	11 809	15 824	15 824	13 987	9 494	9 874

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	3 847	4 331	6 941	6 941	6 459	6 717	6 986
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	165	175	189	189	197	205	213
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	131	107	112	112	116	121	126
Infrastructure	-	-	28 524	18 484	31 784	31 784	35 233	31 585	32 858
Community Facilities	-	-	1 373	259	1 945	1 945	3 190	3 213	3 342
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	866	186	624	624	732	761	792
Community Assets	-	-	2 240	445	2 569	2 569	3 922	3 975	4 134
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	30	-	0	0	10	10	11
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	30	-	0	0	10	10	11
Operational Buildings	-	-	665	222	367	367	378	393	409
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	665	222	367	367	378	393	409
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	126	33	60	60	62	65	67
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	696	424	432	432	431	448	466
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	553	669	866	866	1 545	1 607	1 672
Transport Assets	-	-	8 659	3 070	4 989	4 989	5 226	5 431	5 648
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	-	-	93 847	69 283	93 422	93 422	99 163	97 963	101 892

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Choose name from list - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		–	–	5 791	7 000	7 000	22 255	7 000	7 000	–
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	5 807	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		–	–	11 598	14 000	14 000	29 255	14 000	14 000	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	15 186 041	10 876 567	10 452 929	19 542 601	19 542 601	19 542 601	21 958 066	23 275 552	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	5 562 857	3 587 518	4 447 930	7 361 340	7 361 340	7 361 340	9 122 279	10 154 921	–
No water supply		13 283 505	9 708 763	14 797 746	18 034 800	18 034 800	18 034 800	21 035 791	22 718 654	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		34 032 403	24 172 848	29 698 605	44 938 741	44 938 741	44 938 741	52 116 136	56 149 127	–
Total number of households	5	34 032 403	24 172 848	29 710 203	44 952 741	44 952 741	44 967 996	52 130 136	56 163 127	–
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		6 778 025	7 261 338	18 100 356	9 981 896	9 981 896	9 981 896	11 256 955	11 932 372	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 778 025	7 261 338	18 100 356	9 981 896	9 981 896	9 981 896	11 256 955	11 932 372	–
Total number of households	5	6 778 025	7 261 338	18 100 356	9 981 896	9 981 896	9 981 896	11 256 955	11 932 372	–

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)			43 213 038	29 710 714	38 110 396	56 275 447	56 275 447	56 275 447	64 854 060	69 651 327
Other energy sources			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			43 213 038	29 710 714	38 110 396	56 275 447	56 275 447	56 275 447	64 854 060	69 651 327
Total number of households		5	43 213 038	29 710 714	38 110 396	56 275 447	56 275 447	56 275 447	64 854 060	69 651 327
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households		5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u>		7								
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			–	–	5 800	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			–	–	5 791	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			–	–	5 807	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Highest level of free service provided per household</u>										
Property rates (R value threshold)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (kilolitres per household per month)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (average litres per week)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</u>		9								
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)			6 778 025	7 261 338	18 100 356	9 981 896	9 981 896	9 981 896	11 256 955	11 932 372
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)			–	–	(18 100)	(9 982)	(9 982)	(9 982)	(10 620)	(11 257)
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)			–	–	(8 412)	(11 337)	(11 337)	(11 337)	(12 017)	(12 738)
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)			–	–	(10 453)	(19 543)	(19 543)	(19 543)	(20 715)	(21 958)
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)			–	–	(875)	(7 361)	(7 361)	(7 361)	(8 195)	(9 122)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)			–	–	(14 798)	(18 035)	(18 035)	(18 035)	(19 478)	(21 036)
Municipal Housing - rental rebates			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided			6 778	7 261	(34 537)	(56 275)	(56 275)	(56 275)	(59 767)	(64 179)

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

6. Annual Procurement Plan

The Annual Procurement Plan is not yet finalised.

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

7. Organogram

STAFF ESTABLISHMENT: LANE BERG MUNICIPALITY			
POST NR	POST DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	BUDGET
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER			
10000001	Municipal Manager	Ashton	Budget
21020801	Personal Assistant	Ashton	Budget
AUDIT SERVICES			
10000061	Chief Audit Executive	Ashton	Budget
21030305	Snr Clerk: Internal Audit	Ashton	Budget
10000103	Snr Risk Officer	Ashton	Not budget
21030304	Snr Internal Auditor	Ashton	Budget
10000003	Internal Auditor	Ashton	Budget
10000004	Internal Auditor	Ashton	Budget
20130306	Assistant Internal Auditor	Ashton	Budget
DIRECTORATE CORPORATE SERVICES			
32000201	Director: Corporate Services	Ashton	Budget
32000903	Personal Assistant	Ashton	Budget
32000904	Community Safety Co-ordinator	Ashton	Budget
ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT			
32010500	Snr Manager: Administrative Support	Ashton	Budget
RECORDS & ARCHIVES			
32020801	Administrator: Records	Ashton	Budget
32020901	Snr Clerk: Records	Ashton	Budget
32020904	Clerk: Records	Ashton	Budget
32021604	Messenger / Clerk	Ashton	Budget
CLEANING & OFFICE SERVICES			

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

32010506	Administrative Officer	Ashton	Budget
OFFICE SERVICES			
32021110	Receptionist / Switchboard Operator	Ashton	Budget
32021112	Receptionist / Switchboard Operator	Montagu	Budget
32021113	Receptionist / Switchboard Operator	Robertson	Budget
32021114	Receptionist / Switchboard Operator	Bonnievale	Budget
10000104	Receptionist / Switchboard Operator	McGregor	Budget
CLEANING SERVICES			
32021601	General Assistant: Cleaner	Ashton	Budget
32021602	General Assistant: Cleaner	Ashton	Budget
32021603	General Assistant: Cleaner	Bonnievale	Budget
32021605	General Assistant: Cleaner	Robertson	Budget
32021606	General Assistant: Cleaner	Robertson	Budget
32021610	General Assistant: Cleaner	Montagu	Budget
10000092	General Assistant: Cleaner	Ashton	Budget
10000093	General Assistant: Cleaner	Ashton	Budget
10000105	General Assistant: Cleaner	McGregor	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

BUILDING MAINTENANCE			
10000106	Artisan: Building Maintenance	Ashton	Budget
10000096	Special Worksman: Buildings	Ashton	Budget
10000094	Building Maintenance Assistant	Ashton	Budget
10000095	Building Maintenance Assistant	Ashton	Budget
THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE			
32010502	Snr Clerk: Thusong Centre	Robertson	Budget
32010510	General Assistant: Cleaner	Robertson	Budget
32010511	General Assistant: Cleaner	Robertson	Budget
32010514	General Assistant: Thusong Centre	Robertson	Budget
51000314	Security Officer	Robertson	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

COUNCIL & COMMITTEE ADMINISTRATION			
32020910	Chief Clerk: Committees	Ashton	Budget
32020903	Chief Clerk: Committees	Ashton	Budget
PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION			
32010501	Administrative Officer: Property Adm	Ashton	Budget
32021608	General Assistant: Cleaner	Robertson	Budget
32010515	General Assistant: Commando Build	Robertson	Budget
GOVERNANCE SUPPORT			
500002	Manager: Governance Support	Ashton	Budget
COUNCILLOR SUPPORT			
21020817	Office Head: Executive Mayor	Robertson	Budget
21020813	Secretary: Executive Mayor	Bonnievale	Budget
21020815	Secretary: Speaker	Robertson	Budget
21020812	Secretary: Executive Deputy Mayor	Robertson	Budget
21020816	Secretary: Mayco Members	Robertson	Budget
21020818	Secretary: Mayco Members	Robertson	Budget
CUSTOMER CARE			
5400901	Administrator: Customer Care	Ashton	Budget
40000903	Call Centre Operator	Ashton	Budget
40000904	Call Centre Operator	Ashton	Budget
40000905	Call Centre Operator	Ashton	Budget
40000906	Call Centre Operator	Ashton	Budget
40000907	Call Centre Operator	Ashton	Budget
40000908	Call Centre Operator	Ashton	Budget
40000909	Call Centre Operator	Ashton	Budget
40000912	Call Centre Operator	Ashton	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

WARD COMMITTEES & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION			
40044900	Ward Committee Co-ordinator	Ashton	Budget
40000910	Community Liaison Worker	Montagu	Budget
40000911	Community Liaison Worker	Robertson	Budget
40000914	Community Liaison Worker	Ashton	Budget
40000916	Community Liaison Worker	Bonnievale	Budget
40000917	Community Liaison Worker	McGregor	Budget
40000918	Community Liaison Worker	Robertson	Budget
40000919	Community Liaison Worker	Ashton	Budget
HUMAN RESOURCES			
32030506	Manager: Human Resources	Ashton	Budget
32030502	Human Resources Practitioner	Ashton	Budget
32030503	Human Resources Practitioner	Ashton	Budget
32030507	Human Resources Practitioner	Ashton	Budget
TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT			
10000011	Training & Development Officer	Ashton	Not budget
LABOUR RELATIONS			

32010503	Manager: Labour Relations	Ashton	Budget
LABOUR RELATIONS			
32010504	Labour Relations Officer	Ashton	Budget
10000015	Labour Relations Officer	Ashton	Not budget
10000016	Internship: Labour Relations	Ashton	Not budget
HEALTH & SAFETY			
10000018	Health & Safety Officer	Ashton	Not budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

TRAFFIC & LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES			
51000301	Chief: Traffic Services	Robertson	Budget
51000302	Secretary	Ashton	Budget
51010502	Snr Superintendent: Traffic Services	Ashton	Budget
TRAFFIC SERVICES			
51120804	Superintendent: Traffic Services	Ashton	Budget
51010503	Assistant Superintendent: Traffic Services	Ashton	Budget
10000021	Assistant Inspector	Whole area	Not budget
10000022	Assistant Inspector	Whole area	Not budget
51010801	Traffic Officer	Whole area	Budget
51010802	Traffic Officer	Whole area	Budget
51010805	Traffic Officer	Whole area	Budget
51010807	Traffic Officer	Whole area	Budget
51010808	Traffic Officer	Whole area	Budget
51120801	Traffic Officer	Whole area	Budget
51020802	Traffic Officer	Whole area	Budget
51020803	Traffic Officer	Whole area	Budget
51110909	Traffic Officer	Whole area	Not budget
51120802	Traffic Officer	Whole area	Budget
51120803	Traffic Officer	Whole area	Not budget
51020801	Traffic Officer	Whole area	Budget
51010809	Traffic Officer	Whole area	Not budget
51010810	Traffic Officer	Whole area	Budget
MAINTENANCE			
51000303	Teamleader: Maintenance	Whole area	Budget
51000304	General Assistant: Maintenance	Whole area	Budget
51000305	General Assistant: Maintenance	Whole area	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

WARRANTS & SUMMONS			
51031500	Snr Clerk: Administration	Robertson	Budget
10000091	Snr Clerk: Administration	Robertson	Budget
E-NATIS			
10000023	Superintendent: E-Natis	Ashton	Budget
51110903	Chief Clerk: Licensing	Robertson	Budget
10000081	Chief Clerk: Licensing	Ashton	Not budget
53011014	Snr Clerk: Licensing	Ashton	Budget
53011012	Snr Clerk: Licensing	Robertson	Budget
51110900	Snr Clerk: Licensing	Whole area	Budget
51110901	Snr Clerk: Licensing	Robertson	Budget
53011016	Snr Clerk: Licensing	Robertson	Budget
53011013	Snr Clerk: Licensing	Ashton	Budget
10000090	Snr Clerk: Licensing	Ashton	Budget
10000100	Snr Clerk: Licensing	Robertson	Budget
51031501	General Assistant: Cleaner	Robertson	Budget
VEHICLE TEST STATION			
51100803	Examiner of Vehicles	Ashton	Budget
51101501	General Assistant: Traffic	Ashton	Budget
LAW ENFORCEMENT & SECURITY			
51120805	Superintendent: Law Enforcement &	Ashton	Budget
SECURITY			
51000306	Security Officer	Whole area	Budget
51000307	Security Officer	Whole area	Budget
51000309	Security Officer	Whole area	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

51000310	Security Officer	Whole area	Budget
51000312	Security Officer	Whole area	Budget
51000317	Security Officer	Whole area	Budget
51000318	Security Officer	Whole area	Budget
51000319	Security Officer	Whole area	Budget
51000320	Security Officer	Whole area	Budget
51000322	Security Officer	Whole area	Budget
51000323	Security Officer	Whole area	Budget
51000324	Security Officer	Whole area	Budget
51000325	Security Officer	Whole area	Budget
51000327	Security Officer	Whole area	Budget
51000328	Security Officer	Whole area	Budget
51000329	Security Officer	Whole area	Budget
LAW ENFORCEMENT			

51010806	Law Enforcement Officer	Whole area	Budget
51120806	Law Enforcement Officer	Whole area	Budget
51120807	Law Enforcement Officer	Whole area	Budget
51120808	Law Enforcement Officer	Whole area	Budget
51120809	Law Enforcement Officer	Whole area	Budget
51120810	Law Enforcement Officer	Whole area	Budget
51120811	Law Enforcement Officer	Whole area	Not budget
51120812	Intern: Law Enforcement	Whole area	External funding
51120813	Intern: Law Enforcement	Whole area	External funding
51120814	Intern: Law Enforcement	Whole area	External funding
51120815	Intern: Law Enforcement	Whole area	External funding
51120816	Intern: Law Enforcement	Whole area	External funding

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

DIRECTORATE ECONOMIC, SOCIAL & INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT SERVICES			
41000311	Director: Economic, Social & Integrated Development Services	Robertson	Budget
32021001	Personal Assistant	Robertson	Budget
IDP & PMS			
10000024	Manager: IDP, Communication & PMS	Robertson	Budget
21020804	Snr Communication Officer	Robertson	Budget
21020802	Snr Communication Officer	Robertson	Budget
21010302	IDP Co-ordinator	Robertson	Budget
21010304	PMS Practitioner	Robertson	Budget
21010305	Snr Clerk: PMS	Robertson	Budget
LED & RURAL DEVELOPMENT			
41000301	Manager: LED & Rural Development	Robertson	Budget
54301135	Community Development Officer	Robertson	Budget
41000305	Principal Clerk: LED	Robertson	Budget
41000313	Clerk: LED	Robertson	Budget
10000025	Snr Clerk: Tourism	Robertson	Budget
41000309	Principal Clerk: EPWP	Robertson	Budget
41000312	Clerk: EPWP	Robertson	Budget
INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY			
31020604	Manager: ICT	Robertson	Budget
31020606	Server & Systems Administrator	Robertson	Budget
31020629	Snr Network Administrator	Robertson	Budget
31021001	ICT Technician	Ashton	Budget
31021003	ICT Technician	Ashton	Not budget
31021005	ICT Technician	Ashton	Budget
10000108	Assistant ICT Technician	Robertson	Budget
10000109	Assistant ICT Technician	Ashton	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

DIRECTORATE FINANCIAL SERVICES			
31000201	Director: Financial Services (CFO)	Ashton	Budget
43001101	Personal Assistant	Ashton	Budget
43001103	Snr Clerk	Ashton	Budget
BUDGET OFFICE			
31020301	Manager: Budget Office	Ashton	Budget
31020610	Internship: Financial Management	Ashton	Budget
31020611	Internship: Financial Management	Ashton	Budget
31020612	Internship: Financial Management	Ashton	Budget
31020614	Internship: Financial Management	Ashton	Budget
31020615	Internship: Financial Management	Ashton	Budget
31020619	Internship: Financial Management	Ashton	Budget
31020620	Internship: Financial Management	Ashton	Budget
BUDGET & COSTING			
10000027	Snr Accountant: Budget & Costing	Ashton	Budget
10000065	Principal Clerk: Budget	Ashton	Budget
10000066	Clerk: Budget	Ashton	Budget
31020902	Accountant: Insurance & Stores Man	Robertson	Budget
53311111	Snr Storeman	Robertson	Budget
53311110	Storeman	Robertson	Budget
53411149	Storeman	Robertson	Budget
44031530	Storeman	Robertson	Budget
52201143	Assistant Storeman	Robertson	Budget
10000067	Principal Clerk: Insurance	Robertson	Budget
31020910	Clerk: Insurance	Robertson	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT			
31020304	Manager: Supply Chain Management	Ashton	Budget
10000118	Snr Supply Chain Practitioner	Ashton	Budget
21020803	Supply Chain Practitioner	Ashton	Budget
31020607	Supply Chain Practitioner	Ashton	Budget
31020608	Supply Chain Practitioner	Ashton	Budget
31020616	Supply Chain Practitioner	Ashton	Budget
31020650	Snr Clerk: Purchase Order	Ashton	Budget
31020618	Snr Clerk: Contract Management	Ashton	Budget
31020609	Snr Clerk: Database	Ashton	Budget
31020651	Snr Clerk: Formal Quotation	Ashton	Budget
AFS & REPORTING			
10000030	Snr Accountant: AFS & Reporting	Ashton	Budget
31020603	Controller: Auxiliary Services	Ashton	Budget
31020903	Snr Clerk: Administration	Ashton	Budget
31020904	Snr Clerk: Administration	Ashton	Budget
31020605	Snr Clerk: Bank Reconciliation	Ashton	Budget
31020621	Controller: Asset Management	Ashton	Budget
10000072	Snr Clerk: Assets	Ashton	Not budget
31020905	Snr Clerk: Assets	Ashton	Budget
31010605	Controller: Financial Statements	Ashton	Budget
10000073	Principal Clerk: AFS	Ashton	Not budget
31020906	Clerk: AFS	Ashton	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

31011202	Meter Reader	Robertson	Budget
31011209	Meter Reader	Robertson	Budget
31011205	Meter Reader	Bonnievale	Budget
31011206	Meter Reader	Ashton	Budget
31011207	Meter Reader	Ashton	Budget
31011208	Meter Reader	Montagu	Budget
31010913	Clerk: Sundry Debtors	Ashton	Budget
31010911	Snr Clerk: Enquiries	Montagu	Budget
31010912	Snr Clerk: Enquiries	Robertson	Budget
31011104	Snr Clerk: Enquiries	Bonnievale	Budget

INCOME & EXPENDITURE SERVICES

INCOME SERVICES

31020303	Manager: Income Services	Ashton	Budget
10000031	Snr Accountant: Income	Ashton	Budget

PROPERTY RATES & SERVICES

31010604	Controller: Property Rates & Services	Ashton	Budget
10000074	Principal Clerk: Property Rates & Val	Ashton	Not budget
31010903	Snr Clerk: Rates	Robertson	Budget
31010904	Snr Clerk: Rates	Ashton	Budget

SERVICES & METER READING

10000075	Principal Clerk: Services & Meter Rea	Ashton	Not budget
31010900	Snr Clerk: Data Capturing & Enquiries	Ashton	Budget
31010901	Snr Clerk: Data Capturing & Enquiries	Ashton	Budget
31010902	Snr Clerk: Data Capturing & Enquiries	Ashton	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

31011202	Meter Reader	Robertson	Budget
31011209	Meter Reader	Robertson	Budget
31011205	Meter Reader	Bonnievale	Budget
31011206	Meter Reader	Ashton	Budget
31011207	Meter Reader	Ashton	Budget
31011208	Meter Reader	Montagu	Budget
31010913	Clerk: Sundry Debtors	Ashton	Budget
31010911	Snr Clerk: Enquiries	Montagu	Budget
31010912	Snr Clerk: Enquiries	Robertson	Budget
31011104	Snr Clerk: Enquiries	Bonnievale	Budget
PAY POINTS			
31010899	Chief Clerk: Paypoints	Robertson	Budget
31010906	Clerk: Direct Deposit / Enquiries	Ashton	Budget
31010905	Clerk: Prepaid Electricity Meters / Re	McGregor	Budget
31011101	Cashier	Ashton	Budget
31011103	Cashier	Bonnievale	Budget
31011106	Cashier	Montagu	Budget
31011107	Cashier	Robertson	Budget
31011108	Cashier	Robertson	Budget
31011105	Cashier	McGregor	Budget
CREDIT CONTROL			
31020901	Controller: Credit Control	Ashton	Budget
10000076	Principal Clerk: Credit Control	Ashton	Not budget
31010924	Snr Clerk: Credit Control	Bonnievale	Budget
31010925	Snr Clerk: Credit Control	Montagu	Budget
31010926	Snr Clerk: Credit Control	Montagu	Budget
31010927	Snr Clerk: Credit Control	Ashton	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

31010932	Snr Clerk: Credit Control	Ashton	Budget
31010928	Snr Clerk: Credit Control	Robertson	Budget
31010929	Snr Clerk: Credit Control	Robertson	Budget
EXPENDITURE SERVICES			
31020302	Manager: Expenditure Services	Ashton	Budget
SALARY ADMINISTRATION			
31010602	Assistant Accountant: Salaries	Ashton	Budget
10000078	Chief Clerk: Salaries	Ashton	Budget
31010930	Snr Clerk: Salaries	Ashton	Budget
31010931	Snr Clerk: Salaries	Ashton	Budget
10000079	Snr Clerk: Salaries	Ashton	Budget
CREDITORS			
31010601	Controller: Creditors	Ashton	Budget
10000080	Chief Clerk: Creditors	Ashton	Not budget
31010940	Snr Clerk: Creditors	Ashton	Budget
31010941	Snr Clerk: Creditors	Ashton	Budget
31010942	Snr Clerk: Creditors	Ashton	Budget
31010943	Snr Clerk: Creditors	Ashton	Budget
DIRECTORATE ENGINEERING SERVICES			
53500604	Director: Engineering Services	Robertson	Budget
53011001	Snr Administrator: Engineering Servi	Robertson	Budget
53011004	Clerk: Administration	Robertson	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES			
53200301	Snr Manager: Civil Engineering Servi	Ashton	Budget
53200302	Secretary	Ashton	Budget
53200304	Snr Clerk: Administration	Ashton	Budget
53500603	Snr Technician: Civil Engineering Ser	Ashton	Budget
53500601	Snr Technician: Civil Engineering Ser	Ashton	Budget
53500602	Snr Technician: Water & Sanitation	Ashton	Budget
ASHTON - CIVIL SERVICES			
53200601	Superintendent: Works	Ashton	Budget
53200701	Artisan: Plumber	Ashton	Budget
53201102	Driver Operator: Roads & Stormwater	Ashton	Budget
53221101	Driver Operator: Digger Loader	Ashton	Budget
WATER & SEWERAGE			
53201120	Process Controller: Water	Ashton	Budget
53201121	Process Controller: Water	Ashton	Budget
53201122	Process Controller: Water	Ashton	Budget
53201123	Process Controller: Water	Ashton	Budget
53201124	Process Controller: Sewerage	Ashton	Budget
53201125	Process Controller: Sewerage	Ashton	Budget
53201126	Process Controller: Sewerage	Ashton	Budget
53201127	Process Controller: Sewerage	Ashton	Budget
53201128	Process Controller: Sewerage	Ashton	Not budget
53201001	Supervisor: Water	Ashton	Budget
53201145	General Assistant: Water	Ashton	Budget
53221121	General Assistant: Water	Ashton	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

53201149	General Assistant: Water	Ashton	Not budget
53201111	Supervisor: Water	Ashton	Budget
53221124	General Assistant: Water	Ashton	Budget
53201146	General Assistant: Water	Ashton	Budget
53201112	Supervisor: Sewerage	Ashton	Budget
53201142	General Assistant: Sewerage	Ashton	Budget
53201140	General Assistant: Sewerage	Ashton	Budget
53201141	General Assistant: Sewerage	Ashton	Budget
53201143	General Assistant: Sewerage	Ashton	Budget
53201101	Driver Operator: Sewerage Tanker	Ashton	Budget
53201147	General Assistant: Sewerage	Ashton	Not budget
53201144	General Assistant: Sewerage	Ashton	Budget
ROADS & STORMWATER			
53211110	Supervisor: Roads & Stormwater	Ashton	Budget
53211131	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Ashton	Budget
53211134	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Ashton	Budget
53211135	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Ashton	Budget
53211136	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Ashton	Budget
53211137	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Ashton	Budget
53211138	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Ashton	Budget
53211139	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Ashton	Budget
53211140	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Ashton	Budget
53211141	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Ashton	Budget
53211111	Supervisor: Roads & Stormwater	Ashton	Budget
53211120	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Ashton	Budget
53211130	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Ashton	Budget
53211132	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Ashton	Budget
53211133	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Ashton	Budget
53201148	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Ashton	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

BONNIEVALE - CIVIL SERVICES			
53300601	Superintendent: Works	Bonnievale	Budget
53201110	Artisan: Plumber	Bonnievale	Budget
WATER & SEWERAGE			
53301120	Process Controller: Water	Bonnievale	Budget
53301121	Process Controller: Water	Bonnievale	Budget
53301122	Process Controller: Water	Bonnievale	Budget
53301123	Process Controller: Water	Bonnievale	Budget
53301124	Process Controller: Sewerage	Bonnievale	Budget
53301125	Process Controller: Sewerage	Bonnievale	Budget
53301126	Process Controller: Sewerage	Bonnievale	Budget
53301110	Supervisor: Sewerage	Bonnievale	Budget
53301111	Driver Operator: Sewerage Tanker	Bonnievale	Budget
53301133	General Assistant: Sewerage	Bonnievale	Budget
53301135	General Assistant: Sewerage	Bonnievale	Budget
53301136	General Assistant: Sewerage	Bonnievale	Not budget
53301137	General Assistant: Sewerage	Bonnievale	Budget
53301001	Supervisor: Water	Bonnievale	Budget
53301130	General Assistant: Water	Bonnievale	Budget
53301131	General Assistant: Water	Bonnievale	Budget
53301134	General Assistant: Water	Bonnievale	Budget
53301138	General Assistant: Water	Bonnievale	Not budget
53321102	General Assistant: Water	Bonnievale	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ROADS & STORMWATER			
53311101	Supervisor: Roads & Stormwater	Bonnievale	Budget
53311124	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Bonnievale	Budget
53311128	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Bonnievale	Not budget
53311125	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Bonnievale	Budget
53311122	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Bonnievale	Budget
53311102	Supervisor: Roads & Stormwater	Bonnievale	Budget
53311123	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Bonnievale	Not budget
53311120	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Bonnievale	Budget
53311121	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Bonnievale	Budget
53311127	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Bonnievale	Budget
53311129	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Bonnievale	Not budget
53321101	Driver Operator: Digger Loader	Bonnievale	Budget
10000116	Driver Operator: Roads & Stormwater	Bonnievale	Not budget
MONTAGU - CIVIL SERVICES			
53400601	Superintendent: Works	Montagu	Budget
53400701	Artisan: Plumber	Montagu	Budget
53401112	Process Controller: Sewerage	Montagu	Budget
53401113	Process Controller: Sewerage	Montagu	Budget
53401101	Supervisor: Sewerage	Montagu	Budget
53411150	General Assistant: Sewerage	Montagu	Budget
WATER & SEWERAGE			
53401110	Process Controller: Water	Montagu	Budget
53401114	Process Controller: Water	Montagu	Budget
53401115	Process Controller: Water	Montagu	Budget
53401116	Process Controller: Water	Montagu	Budget
53401111	Process Controller: Sewerage	Montagu	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

53401101	Supervisor: Sewerage	Montagu	Budget
53411150	General Assistant: Sewerage	Montagu	Budget
53401125	General Assistant: Sewerage	Montagu	Budget
53401001	Supervisor: Water	Montagu	Budget
53401121	General Assistant: Water	Montagu	Budget
53401122	General Assistant: Water	Montagu	Budget
53401123	General Assistant: Water	Montagu	Budget
53401126	General Assistant: Water	Montagu	Budget
53401127	General Assistant: Water	Montagu	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ROADS & STORMWATER			
53411109	Supervisor: Roads & Stormwater	Montagu	Budget
53411101	Driver Operator: Digger Loader	Montagu	Budget
53411140	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Montagu	Budget
53411142	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Montagu	Budget
53411143	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Montagu	Budget
53411144	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Montagu	Budget
53411150	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Montagu	Not budget
53411153	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Montagu	Budget
53411154	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Montagu	Budget
53411155	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Montagu	Budget
53411110	Supervisor: Roads & Stormwater	Montagu	Budget
53411151	Handyman: Roads & Stormwater	Montagu	Budget
53411145	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Montagu	Budget
53411146	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Montagu	Budget
53411147	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Montagu	Budget
53411148	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Montagu	Budget
53411152	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Montagu	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ROBERTSON - CIVIL SERVICES			
53010601	Superintendent: Works	Robertson	Budget
53010702	Artisan: Plumber	Robertson	Budget
53411102	Driver Operator: Jetvac	Robertson	Budget
53411103	Driver Operator: Jetvac	Robertson	Budget
WATER & SEWERAGE			
53011205	Process Controller: Water	Robertson	Budget
53011206	Process Controller: Water	Robertson	Budget
53011207	Process Controller: Water	Robertson	Budget
53011208	Process Controller: Water	Robertson	Budget
53011246	Process Controller: Sewerage	Robertson	Budget
53011254	Process Controller: Sewerage	Robertson	Budget
53011255	Process Controller: Sewerage	Robertson	Budget
53011259	Process Controller: Sewerage	Robertson	Budget
53021203	Supervisor: Water	Robertson	Budget
53011256	General Assistant: Water	Robertson	Budget
53011244	General Assistant: Water	Robertson	Budget
53041271	General Assistant: Water	Robertson	Budget
53011003	Supervisor: Water	Robertson	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

53011231	General Assistant: Water	Robertson	Not budget
53011249	General Assistant: Water	Robertson	Budget
53011002	Supervisor: Water	Robertson	Budget
53011230	General Assistant: Water	Robertson	Budget
53011252	General Assistant: Water	Robertson	Budget
53011220	Supervisor: Irrigation Water	Robertson	Budget
53011260	General Assistant: Irrigation Water	Robertson	Budget
53011243	General Assistant: Irrigation Water	Robertson	Budget
53011250	General Assistant: Irrigation Water	Robertson	Budget

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

53021221	General Assistant: Irrigation Water	Robertson	Budget
53011242	General Assistant: Irrigation Water	Robertson	Budget
53011201	Supervisor: Sewerage	Robertson	Budget
53011257	General Assistant: Sewerage	Robertson	Budget
53011258	General Assistant: Sewerage	Robertson	Budget
53011241	General Assistant: Sewerage	Robertson	Budget
53011245	General Assistant: Sewerage	Robertson	Budget
53011253	General Assistant: Sewerage	Robertson	Budget
53011210	Driver Operator: Sewerage Tanker	Robertson	Budget
53011240	General Assistant: Sewerage	Robertson	Not budget
53011251	General Assistant: Sewerage	Robertson	Budget
ROADS & STORMWATER			
53041210	Snr Supervisor: Roads & Stormwater	Robertson	Budget
53041212	Supervisor: Roads & Stormwater	Robertson	Budget
53041253	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Robertson	Budget
53041254	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Robertson	Budget
53041255	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Robertson	Budget
53041270	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Robertson	Budget
53041273	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Robertson	Budget
53041201	Supervisor: Roads & Stormwater	Robertson	Budget
53041240	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Robertson	Budget
53041242	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwater	Robertson	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

53011247	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwa	Robertson	Budget
53041272	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwa	Robertson	Budget
53021220	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwa	Robertson	Budget
53041211	Driver Operator: Digger Loader	Robertson	Budget
53041220	Handyman: Roads & Stormwater	Robertson	Budget
53041221	Handyman: Roads & Stormwater	Robertson	Budget
53041276	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwa	Robertson	Budget
53041277	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwa	Robertson	Budget
53041278	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwa	Robertson	Budget
53041280	General Assistant: Roads & Stormwa	Robertson	Budget
MCGREGOR - CIVIL SERVICES			
53100601	Foreman: Works	McGregor	Budget
53011011	Supervisor: Maintenance	McGregor	Budget
53101210	Supervisor: Maintenance	McGregor	Budget
53101220	Handyman: Maintenance	McGregor	Budget
53101230	Handyman: Maintenance	McGregor	Budget
53101231	Handyman: Maintenance	McGregor	Budget
53101232	Handyman: Maintenance	McGregor	Budget
44041601	Handyman: Maintenance	McGregor	Budget
44041602	Handyman: Maintenance	McGregor	Budget
44021604	Handyman: Maintenance	McGregor	Budget
53031253	Handyman: Maintenance	McGregor	Budget
44041604	Handyman: Maintenance	McGregor	Budget
44041605	Handyman: Maintenance	McGregor	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

MAINTENANCE			
53221001	Snr Supervisor: Buildings	Robertson	Budget
53021201	Special Workman: Buildings	Robertson	Budget
53021210	General Assistant: Buildings	Robertson	Budget
53221120	General Assistant: Buildings	Robertson	Budget
53021211	Special Workman: Buildings	Robertson	Budget
53221122	General Assistant: Buildings	Robertson	Budget
53221123	General Assistant: Buildings	Robertson	Budget
MECHANICAL WORKSHOP			
52010401	Superintendent: Mechanical Workshop	Robertson	Budget
52011501	Clerk: Mechanical Workshop	Robertson	Budget
52010901	Artisan: Mechanic	Robertson	Budget
55301137	Workshop Attendant	Robertson	Budget
52010902	Artisan: Mechanic	Robertson	Budget
55301138	Workshop Attendant	Robertson	Budget
52010903	Artisan: Mechanic	Robertson	Budget
10000115	Workshop Attendant	Robertson	Budget
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES			
52000201	Manager: Electrical Engineering Services	Robertson	Budget
41001101	Secretary	Robertson	Budget
52201157	Snr Technician: Electrical Engineering	Robertson	Budget
52100401	Superintendent: Electrical	Ashton	Budget
52101101	Supervisor: Electrical	Ashton	Budget
52101112	General Assistant: Electrical	Ashton	Budget
52100802	Artisan: Electrician	Ashton	Budget
52101110	General Assistant: Electrical	Ashton	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

52201129	Handyman: Electrical (<i>Training Post</i>)	Ashton	Not budget
52201155	Driver Operator: Electrical	Ashton	Not budget
52100801	Artisan: Electrician	Ashton	Budget
52101111	General Assistant: Electrical	Ashton	Budget
BONNIEVALE AREA			
52100803	Superintendent: Electrical	Bonnievale	Budget
52110802	Supervisor: Electrical	Bonnievale	Budget
52111130	General Assistant: Electrical	Bonnievale	Budget
52111131	General Assistant: Electrical	Bonnievale	Budget
2600075	Small Plant Operator	Bonnievale	Budget
52201156	Artisan: Electrician	Bonnievale	Budget
52111132	General Assistant: Electrical	Bonnievale	Budget
52111133	General Assistant: Electrical	Bonnievale	Budget
52110801	Artisan: Electrician	Bonnievale	Budget
52111120	General Assistant: Electrical	Bonnievale	Budget
52111121	General Assistant: Electrical	Bonnievale	Budget
52201128	Handyman: Electrical (<i>Training Post</i>)	Bonnievale	Budget
MONTAGU AREA			
52120401	Superintendent: Electrical	Montagu	Budget
52121101	Supervisor Driver	Montagu	Budget
52121111	General Assistant: Electrical	Montagu	Budget
52121121	General Assistant: Electrical	Montagu	Budget
52121124	General Assistant: Electrical	Montagu	Budget
52120801	Artisan: Electrician	Montagu	Budget
52121112	General Assistant: Electrical	Montagu	Budget
52121123	General Assistant: Electrical	Montagu	Budget
52120802	Artisan: Electrician	Montagu	Budget
52121122	General Assistant: Electrical	Montagu	Budget
52121125	General Assistant: Electrical	Montagu	Budget
52121109	Handyman: Electrical (<i>Training Post</i>)	Montagu	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

ROBERTSON / MCGREGOR AREA			
52200401	Superintendent: Electrical	Robertson	Budget
52200803	Artisan: Electrician	Robertson	Budget
52201140	General Assistant: Electrical	Robertson	Budget
52201130	General Assistant: Electrical	Robertson	Budget
52200802	Artisan: Electrician	Robertson	Budget
52201150	General Assistant: Electrical	Robertson	Budget
52201141	General Assistant: Electrical	Robertson	Budget
52200801	Artisan: Electrician	Robertson	Budget
52201142	General Assistant: Electrical	Robertson	Budget
52201144	General Assistant: Electrical	Robertson	Budget
52201134	Handyman: Electrical (<i>Training Post</i>)	Robertson	Budget
52201148	General Assistant: Electrical	Robertson	Budget
52201151	General Assistant: Electrical	Robertson	Budget
10000128	Handyman: Electrical (<i>Training Post</i>)	Robertson	Not budget
52201110	Supervisor: Electrical	Robertson	Budget
52201153	General Assistant: Electrical	Robertson	Budget
52201133	General Assistant: Electrical	Robertson	Budget
52201101	Supervisor Driver	Robertson	Budget
420002	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
52201145	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
52201152	General Assistant: Electrical	Robertson	Budget
52111122	General Assistant: Electrical	Robertson	Budget
52201154	General Assistant: Electrical	Robertson	Not budget
52201149	General Assistant: Electrical	Robertson	Budget
52201131	General Assistant: Electrical	Robertson	Budget
52201147	General Assistant: Electrical	Robertson	Budget
ROBERTSON / MCGREGOR AREA			
52210401	Superintendent: Electrical	Robertson	Budget
52210801	Artisan: Electrician	Robertson	Budget
52201146	General Assistant: Electrical	Robertson	Budget
52201132	General Assistant: Electrical	Robertson	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT			
44000301	Manager: Solid Waste Management	Bonnievale	Budget
44001001	Secretary	Bonnievale	Budget
ASHTON / BONNIEVALE / MONTAGU - SOLID WASTE			
44000302	Superintendent: Solid Waste Management	Bonnievale	Budget
ASHTON AREA			
53230901	Snr Supervisor: Solid Waste	Ashton	Budget
Landfill Site			
53231138	Teamleader: Landfill Site	Ashton	Budget
53231106	Driver Operator: Dump Scraper	Ashton	Not budget
10000034	Weighbridge Operator	Ashton	Budget
53231103	Operator Compactor	Ashton	Budget
53231135	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Ashton	Budget
53231136	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Ashton	Budget
53231137	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Ashton	Budget
Street Cleansing			
53231110	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Ashton	Budget
53231111	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Ashton	Budget
53231112	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Ashton	Budget
53231113	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Ashton	Not budget
53231114	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Ashton	Not budget
53231115	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Ashton	Budget
53231116	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Ashton	Budget
53231117	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Ashton	Budget
53231118	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Ashton	Budget
53231130	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Ashton	Budget
53231131	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Ashton	Not budget
53231132	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Ashton	Budget
53231133	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Ashton	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Collections			
53231104	Driver Operator: Front-End Loader	Ashton	Budget
53231101	Driver Operator: Truck	Ashton	Budget
53231102	Driver Operator: Truck	Ashton	Budget
53231105	Driver Operator: Role on / Role off Truck	Ashton	Budget
10000036	Driver Operator: Tractor with skip trailer	Ashton	Budget
Landfill / Transfer Station			
10000101	Operator: Transfer Station	Ashton	Not budget
53420801	Supervisor: Solid Waste	Montagu	Budget
Collections			
53031205	Driver Operator: Compactor	Montagu	Budget
53421109	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Montagu	Budget
53421110	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Montagu	Budget
53421111	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Montagu	Budget
53421112	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Montagu	Budget
44081511	Driver Operator: Compactor	Montagu	Budget
53421113	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Montagu	Budget
53421115	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Montagu	Budget
53421117	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Montagu	Budget
53421118	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Montagu	Budget
10000102	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Montagu	Budget
10000038	Driver Operator: Tractor with skip trailer	Montagu	Budget
Street Cleansing			
53421119	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Montagu	Budget
53421120	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Montagu	Budget
53421121	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Montagu	Budget
53421122	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Montagu	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Landfill / Transfer Station			
10000042	Operator: Transfer Station	Montagu	Not budget
BONNIEVALE AREA			
53230903	Supervisor: Solid Waste	Bonnievale	Budget
Collections			
53331101	Driver Operator: Compactor	Bonnievale	Budget
53331110	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Bonnievale	Budget
53331111	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Bonnievale	Budget
53331112	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Bonnievale	Budget
53331113	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Bonnievale	Budget
10000037	Driver Operator: Tractor with skip trailer	Bonnievale	Budget
Street Cleansing			
53331114	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Bonnievale	Budget
53331116	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Bonnievale	Budget
53331117	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Bonnievale	Budget
Landfill / Transfer Station			

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

10000101	Operator: Transfer Station	Ashton	Not budget
53420801	Supervisor: Solid Waste	Montagu	Budget
Collections			
53031205	Driver Operator: Compactor	Montagu	Budget
53421109	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Montagu	Budget
53421110	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Montagu	Budget
53421111	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Montagu	Budget
53421112	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Montagu	Budget
44081511	Driver Operator: Compactor	Montagu	Budget
53421113	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Montagu	Budget
53421115	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Montagu	Budget
53421117	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Montagu	Budget
53421118	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Montagu	Budget
10000102	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Montagu	Budget
10000038	Driver Operator: Tractor with skip trailer	Montagu	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Street Cleansing			
53421119	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Montagu	Budget
53421120	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Montagu	Budget
53421121	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Montagu	Budget
53421122	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Montagu	Budget
Landfill / Transfer Station			
10000042	Operator: Transfer Station	Montagu	Not budget
BONNIEVALE AREA			
53230903	Supervisor: Solid Waste	Bonnievale	Budget
Collections			
53331101	Driver Operator: Compactor	Bonnievale	Budget
53331110	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Bonnievale	Budget
53331111	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Bonnievale	Budget
53331112	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Bonnievale	Budget
53331113	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Bonnievale	Budget
10000037	Driver Operator: Tractor with skip trailer	Bonnievale	Budget
Street Cleansing			
53331114	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Bonnievale	Budget
53331116	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Bonnievale	Budget
53331117	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Bonnievale	Budget
Landfill / Transfer Station			
10000039	Operator: Transfer Station	Bonnievale	Not budget
ROBERTSON / MCGREGOR - SOLID WASTE			
44000403	Superintendent: Solid Waste Management	Robertson	Budget
53030802	Supervisor: Solid Waste	Robertson	Budget
Transfer Station			
10000041	Operator: Transfer Station	Robertson	Not budget
Compost Facility			
53031206	Driver Operator: Compost Site	Robertson	Budget
10000043	Weighbridge Operator	Robertson	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Transfer Station			
10000044	Operator: Transfer Station	McGregor	Not budget
Collections			
10000040	Supervisor: Solid Waste	Robertson	Budget
53031202	Driver Operator: Compactor	Robertson	Budget
53031210	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Not budget
53031220	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Budget
53031221	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Budget
53031222	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Budget
53031232	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Budget
44041600	Driver Operator: Compactor	Robertson	Budget
53031223	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Budget
53031224	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Budget
53031225	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Budget
53031226	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Budget
53031230	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Budget
53031201	Driver Operator: Compactor	Robertson	Budget
53031227	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Budget
44031614	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Budget
53031229	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Budget
53031251	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Budget
53031231	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Budget
53031203	Driver Operator: Skip Truck	Robertson	Budget

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

53031204	Driver Operator: Tractor with skip trailer	Robertson	Budget
Street Cleansing			
53031233	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Budget
53031234	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Not budget
53031235	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Not budget
53031236	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Budget
53031237	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Not budget
53031240	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

53031241	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Budget
53031242	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Budget
53031243	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Budget
53031244	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Budget
53031246	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Budget
53031247	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Budget
53031248	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Budget
53031249	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Budget
53031250	General Assistant: Solid Waste	Robertson	Budget
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
53200303	Manager: Project Management	Robertson	Budget
10000047	Snr Technician: Project Management	Robertson	Budget
50000901	Snr Clerk: Project Management	Robertson	Budget
STATUTORY & TOWN PLANNING			
5400001	Manager: Town Planning	Montagu	Budget
5400903	Secretary	Montagu	Budget
GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEM			
54020901	CAD/GIS Operator	Montagu	Not budget
54020902	Snr Clerk: CAD/GIS	Montagu	Budget
LAND USE			
53500500	Snr Town Planner	Montagu	Budget
LAND USE PLANNING			
54010901	Clerk: Town Planning	Montagu	Budget
54010601	Town Planner	Montagu	Budget
TOWN PLANNING			
10000045	Town Planner / Land Use Co-ordinator	Montagu	Budget
BUILDING CONTROL			
54100501	Building Control Officer	Montagu	Budget
54101101	Snr Clerk: Building Control	Montagu	Budget
Ashton / Bonnievale / Montagu Area			

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

54100701	Building Inspector	Montagu	Budget
54100702	Building Inspector	Montagu	Budget
Robertson / McGregor Area			
54110701	Building Inspector	Robertson	Budget
54110704	Building Inspector	Robertson	Budget
10000046	Building Inspector: Law Enforcement	Montagu	Budget
DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES			
21010301	Director: Community Services	Robertson	Budget
10000060	Personal Assistant	Robertson	Budget
COMMUNITY FACILITIES			
44001003	Manager: Community Facilities	Robertson	Budget
44001004	Secretary	Ashton	Budget
TOWN- & COMMUNITY HALLS			
44081103	Superintendent: Community Facilities	Robertson	Budget
44051301	Supervisor: Facilities	Robertson	Budget
44051302	Facilities Attendant	Robertson	Budget
44051605	Facilities Attendant	Robertson	Budget
44051606	General Assistant: Facilities	Robertson	Budget
44031635	General Assistant: Facilities	Robertson	Budget
44011602	General Assistant: Facilities	Robertson	Budget
53401120	Supervisor: Facilities	Montagu	Budget
44021606	General Assistant: Facilities	Montagu	Budget
44091301	Snr Facilities Attendant	Ashton	Budget
44021605	General Assistant: Facilities	Ashton	Budget
44091602	General Assistant: Facilities	Ashton	Not budget
44091601	Facilities Attendant	Zolani	Budget
44071638	Supervisor: Facilities	Bonnievale	Budget
44071636	General Assistant: Facilities	Bonnievale	Budget
44071631	General Assistant: Facilities	Bonnievale	Budget
44021607	General Assistant: Facilities	Bonnievale	Budget
44021608	General Assistant: Facilities	Bonnievale	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

SPORTING FACILITIES			
44010801	Superintendent: Sport Facilities	Ashton	Budget
Swimming pools			
44001002	Snr Supervisor: Sport Facilities	Montagu	Budget
44011606	Cashier: Swimming pools	Robertson	Budget
44011607	Cashier: Swimming pools	Robertson	Budget
44011601	Facilities Attendant: Swimming pools	Robertson	Not budget
44011605	Facilities Attendant: Swimming pools	Robertson	Budget
44011603	Facilities Attendant: Swimming pools	Robertson	Budget
44011608	Facilities Attendant: Swimming pools	Robertson	Budget
44011604	Facilities Attendant: Swimming pools	Robertson	Not budget
44011511	Facilities Attendant: Swimming pools	Robertson	Budget
44051603	Facilities Attendant: Swimming pools	Robertson	Budget
44051604	Facilities Attendant: Swimming pools	Robertson	Budget
44031637	Caretaker: Facilities	Robertson	Budget
44031634	Caretaker: Facilities	Robertson	Budget
44031608	General Assistant: Facilities	Robertson	Not budget
53031252	General Assistant: Facilities	Robertson	Budget
44001005	Snr Supervisor: Sport Facilities	Robertson	Budget
44071635	Facilities Attendant	Bonnievale	Budget
44061601	Facilities Attendant	Cogmanskloof	Budget
10000048	Facilities Attendant	McGregor	Budget
44081659	Facilities Attendant	Montagu	Budget
44011609	Facilities Attendant	Zolani	Budget
10000128	Facilities Attendant	Nkqubela	Budget
PARKS & AMENITIES			

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

44000400	Manager: Parks & Amenities	Robertson	Budget
44000402	Secretary	Robertson	Budget
ASHTON / BONNIEVALE / MONTAGU - PARKS & AMENITIES			
44000304	Nature Conservation Officer	Robertson	Budget
44000305	Office Assistant	Montagu	Budget
ASHTON - PARKS & AMENITIES			

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

44000401	Superintendent: Parks & Amenities	Robertson	Budget
44060801	Supervisor: Parks	Ashton	Budget
44061101	Driver Operator: Parks	Ashton	Budget
44061602	Small Plant Operator	Ashton	Budget
44061603	Small Plant Operator	Ashton	Budget
44061604	Small Plant Operator	Ashton	Budget
44061605	Small Plant Operator	Ashton	Budget
44061607	Small Plant Operator	Ashton	Not budget
44061501	Driver Operator: Parks	Ashton	Budget
44061608	Small Plant Operator	Ashton	Budget
44061609	Small Plant Operator	Ashton	Budget
44061610	Small Plant Operator	Ashton	Budget
44061611	Small Plant Operator	Ashton	Budget
44061613	Small Plant Operator	Ashton	Not budget
BONNIEVALE - PARKS & AMENITIES			
44101302	Supervisor: Parks	Bonnievale	Budget
44071301	Driver Operator: Parks	Bonnievale	Budget
44071630	Small Plant Operator	Bonnievale	Budget
44071632	Small Plant Operator	Bonnievale	Budget
44071633	Small Plant Operator	Bonnievale	Budget
44071634	Small Plant Operator	Bonnievale	Budget
44071637	Small Plant Operator	Bonnievale	Budget
44071639	Small Plant Operator	Bonnievale	Budget
MONTAGU - PARKS & AMENITIES			
44081104	Supervisor: Parks	Montagu	Budget
44081510	Driver Operator: Parks	Montagu	Budget
44081650	Small Plant Operator	Montagu	Budget
44081651	Small Plant Operator	Montagu	Not budget
44081652	Small Plant Operator	Montagu	Budget
44081653	Small Plant Operator	Montagu	Budget
44081654	Small Plant Operator	Montagu	Budget
44081655	Small Plant Operator	Montagu	Budget
44081656	Small Plant Operator	Montagu	Budget
44081657	Small Plant Operator	Montagu	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

44081658	Small Plant Operator	Montagu	Budget
44081660	Small Plant Operator	Montagu	Budget
ROBERTSON - PARKS & AMENITIES			
44031101	Supervisor: Parks	Robertson	Budget
44031102	Supervisor: Parks	Robertson	Budget
44031501	Driver Operator: Parks	Robertson	Budget
44031502	Driver Operator: Parks	Robertson	Budget
44031503	Driver Operator: Parks	Robertson	Budget
44031504	Driver Operator: Parks	Robertson	Budget
10000085	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
44031540	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
44031601	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
44031602	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
44031604	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
44031605	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
44031606	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
44031607	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
44031609	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
44031610	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
44031612	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
44031613	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
44031616	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
44031617	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
44031618	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
44031620	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
44031621	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
44031622	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
44031623	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
44031624	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

44031625	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
44031627	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
44031628	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
44031631	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
44031632	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
44031633	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
53031228	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
340001	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
CEMETERIES			
44021101	Handyman: Cemeteries	Robertson	Budget
44021601	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
44021602	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
44021603	Small Plant Operator	Robertson	Budget
FIRE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT SERVICES			
51500501	Chief: Fire & Disaster Management	Robertson	Budget
51500502	Station Commander	Robertson	Budget
10000055	Snr Firefighter	Whole area	Budget
10000120	Snr Firefighter	Whole area	Budget
51500511	Firefighter	Whole area	Not budget
51500514	Firefighter	Whole area	Budget
51500519	Firefighter	Whole area	Not budget
51500516	Cadet Firefighter	Whole area	Budget
10000122	Cadet Firefighter	Whole area	Budget
10000123	Cadet Firefighter	Whole area	Budget
10000107	Cadet Firefighter	Whole area	Budget
10000124	Cadet Firefighter	Whole area	Budget
10000056	Snr Firefighter	Whole area	Budget
10000127	Snr Firefighter	Whole area	Budget
51500512	Firefighter	Whole area	Budget
51500515	Firefighter	Whole area	Budget
10000125	Firefighter	Whole area	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

51500509	Cadet Firefighter	Whole area	Budget
51500513	Cadet Firefighter	Whole area	Budget
10000121	Cadet Firefighter	Whole area	Budget
10000110	Cadet Firefighter	Whole area	Budget
10000111	Cadet Firefighter	Whole area	Budget
10000057	Snr Firefighter	Whole area	Budget
10000129	Snr Firefighter	Whole area	Budget
51500518	Firefighter	Whole area	Budget
51500520	Firefighter	Whole area	Not budget
10000126	Firefighter	Whole area	Not budget
51500510	Cadet Firefighter	Whole area	Budget
10000112	Cadet Firefighter	Whole area	Budget
10000113	Cadet Firefighter	Whole area	Budget
10000114	Cadet Firefighter	Whole area	Budget
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS ADMINISTRATION			
40000924	Manager: Human Settlements Administration	Robertson	Budget
43000402	Secretary	Robertson	Budget
Ashton / Bonnievale / Montagu Area			
43100701	Snr Administrator: Housing	Robertson	Budget
43100901	Snr Clerk: Housing	Ashton	Budget
43100902	Snr Clerk: Housing	Bonnievale	Budget
43100903	Snr Clerk: Housing	Montagu	Budget
Robertson / McGregor Area			
40000915	Snr Clerk: Housing	Robertson	Budget
43110901	Snr Clerk: Housing	Robertson	Budget
43110902	Snr Clerk: Housing	McGregor	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

LIBRARIES			
44530705	Manager: Libraries	Robertson	Budget
10000083	ICT Cadet	Robertson	Budget
Robertson / McGregor Area			
53011015	Snr Library Assistant	Robertson	Budget
44531030	Library Assistant	Robertson	Budget
44531031	Library Assistant	Robertson	Budget
44531610	Library Attendant	Robertson	Budget
44521030	Library Assistant	Mountainview	Budget
44501005	Library Assistant	Nkqubela	Budget
44501006	Library Assistant	Nkqubela	Budget
44501603	Library Attendant	Nkqubela	Budget
44531036	Library Assistant	Klaasvoogds	Budget
Bonnievale Area			
55301136	Snr Library Assistant	Happy Valley	Budget
10000058	Library Assistant	Bonnievale	Budget
44510703	Library Assistant	Bonnievale	Budget
44510704	Library Assistant	Bonnievale	Budget
53321111	Library Attendant	Bonnievale	Not budget
44510912	Library Assistant	Happy Valley	Budget
44531035	Library Assistant	Happy Valley	Budget
4480922	Library Assistant	Wakkerstroom West	Budget
44051607	Snr Library Assistant	Ashbury	Budget
44521029	Library Assistant	Montagu	Budget
44521024	Library Assistant	Montagu	Budget
44051602	Library Attendant	Montagu	Budget
4480920	Library Assistant	Sunnyside	Budget

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

44521023	Library Assistant	Sunnyside	Budget
44521025	Library Assistant	Sunnyside	Budget
10000084	Library Assistant	Ashbury	Budget
44501602	Library Attendant	Ashbury	Budget
Ashton Area			
44531613	Snr Library Assistant	Ashton	Budget
44501001	Library Assistant	Ashton	Budget
44501004	Library Assistant	Ashton	Budget
44501601	Library Attendant	Ashton	Budget
44501002	Library Assistant	Zolani	Budget
44531037	Library Assistant	Middelrivier	Budget
McGregor area			
44530932	Library Assistant	McGregor	Budget
44531612	Library Attendant	McGregor	Budget
4480921	Library Assistant	Le Chasseur	Budget

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)

See Attachment

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.9

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

El: Kgomoiso Baloyi
El: National Treasury
N: Tel: (012) 315-5866
Te Electronic submissions:
El: LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2025/26

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - FINANCE	Vote 1	FINANCE	
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL	1.1	Dir Financial Services	1.1 - Dir Financial Services
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL	1.2	Finance	1.2 - Finance
Vote 4 - CORPORATE	1.3	Budget Office	1.3 - Budget Office
Vote 4 - CORPORATE	1.4	SCM	1.4 - SCM
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING	1.5	Income Services	1.5 - Income Services
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING	1.6	Expenditure Services	1.6 - Expenditure Services
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Mayor & Council	2.1 - Mayor & Council
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	MM	2.2 - MM
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Audit Services	2.3 - Audit Services
	2.4	[Name of sub-vote]	2.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 3	STRATEGY&SOCIAL	
	3.1	Dir Strategy&Social Dev	3.1 - Dir Strategy&Social Dev
	3.2	LED	3.2 - LED
	3.3	Social Development	3.3 - Social Development
	3.4	ICT	3.4 - ICT
	3.5	IDP	3.5 - IDP
	3.6	Tourism	3.6 - Tourism
	3.7	Strategic Services	3.7 - Strategic Services
	3.8	Communication	3.8 - Communication
	3.9	Performance management	3.9 - Performance management
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 4	CORPORATE	
	4.1	Dir Corporate Services	4.1 - Dir Corporate Services
	4.2	Admin Support	4.2 - Admin Support
	4.3	HR	4.3 - HR
	4.4	Legal Services	4.4 - Legal Services
	4.5	Traffic Services	4.5 - Traffic Services
	4.6	Governance Support	4.6 - Governance Support
	4.7	Property Management	4.7 - Property Management
	4.8	Labour Relations	4.8 - Labour Relations
	4.9	Thusong Centre	4.9 - Thusong Centre
	4.10	Ward committees	4.10 - Ward committees
	Vote 4	CORPORATE	
	4.11	Law Enforcement	4.11 - Law Enforcement
	4.12	[Name of sub-vote]	4.12 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.13	[Name of sub-vote]	4.13 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.14	[Name of sub-vote]	4.14 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.15	[Name of sub-vote]	4.15 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.16	[Name of sub-vote]	4.16 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.17	[Name of sub-vote]	4.17 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.18	[Name of sub-vote]	4.18 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.19	[Name of sub-vote]	4.19 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.20	[Name of sub-vote]	4.20 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 5	ENGINEERING	
	5.1	Dir Eng Services	5.1 - Dir Eng Services
	5.2	Civil Eng Services	5.2 - Civil Eng Services
	5.3	Electricity	5.3 - Electricity
	5.4	Water Distribution	5.4 - Water Distribution
	5.5	Water Storage	5.5 - Water Storage
	5.6	Roads	5.6 - Roads
	5.7	Stormwater	5.7 - Stormwater
	5.8	Solid Waste	5.8 - Solid Waste
	5.9	Landfill Sites	5.9 - Landfill Sites
	5.10	Street Cleaning	5.10 - Street Cleaning
	Vote 5	ENGINEERING	
	5.11	Sewerage	5.11 - Sewerage
	5.12	Waste Water Treatment	5.12 - Waste Water Treatment
	5.13	Mechanical Workshop	5.13 - Mechanical Workshop
	5.14	Town Planning	5.14 - Town Planning
	5.15	PMU	5.15 - PMU
	5.16	Public Toilets	5.16 - Public Toilets
	5.17	Water treatment works	5.17 - Water treatment works
	5.18	Irrigation Water	5.18 - Irrigation Water
	5.19	[Name of sub-vote]	5.19 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.20	[Name of sub-vote]	5.20 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 6	COMMUNITY	
	6.1	Dir Community Services	6.1 - Dir Community Services
	6.2	Community Services	6.2 - Community Services
	6.3	Community Facilities	6.3 - Community Facilities
	6.4	Libraries	6.4 - Libraries
	6.5	Housing	6.5 - Housing
	6.6	Parks & Amenities	6.6 - Parks & Amenities
	6.7	Fire Services	6.7 - Fire Services
	6.8	Cemeteries	6.8 - Cemeteries
	6.9	Community Halls	6.9 - Community Halls
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 7	[NAME OF VOTE]	
	9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]

Page 4 of 103

Choose name from list - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality Choose name from list

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

Grade

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

Web Address

e-mail Address

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box

City / Town

Postal Code

Street address

Building

Street No. & Name

City / Town

Postal Code

General Contacts

Telephone number

Fax number

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number

Choose name from list - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates	–	–	101 163	100 742	100 742	100 742	72 763	106 956	113 373	120 175
Service charges	–	–	683 660	748 861	746 447	746 447	555 245	827 460	914 565	1 011 115
Investment revenue	–	–	32 804	33 690	33 690	33 690	15 927	35 711	37 854	40 125
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	–	–	149 865	164 857	173 068	173 068	150 794	166 266	143 619	149 525
Other own revenue	–	–	46 649	33 151	42 479	42 479	18 365	45 431	48 156	51 046
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	–	–	1 014 140	1 081 300	1 096 427	1 096 427	813 093	1 181 823	1 257 567	1 371 986
Employee costs	–	–	270 125	289 472	282 942	282 942	192 285	309 467	313 383	332 145
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	11 830	12 939	12 939	12 939	8 059	13 716	15 186	16 097
Depreciation and amortisation	–	–	52 812	45 936	52 355	52 355	30 700	52 355	54 449	56 627
Interest	–	–	21 937	2 919	2 919	2 919	1 636	3 036	3 157	3 284
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	–	–	535 793	578 151	565 152	565 152	407 098	641 772	703 799	779 594
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	3 335	5 240	5 116	5 116	3 670	5 429	5 491	5 710
Other expenditure	–	–	111 431	174 697	217 884	217 884	118 109	213 022	203 836	211 742
Total Expenditure	–	–	1 007 264	1 109 354	1 139 307	1 139 307	761 558	1 238 797	1 299 301	1 405 199
Surplus/(Deficit)	–	–	6 876	(28 054)	(42 881)	(42 881)	51 536	(56 974)	(41 734)	(33 213)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	–	–	42 611	29 021	50 647	50 647	39 419	57 372	42 645	34 940
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	–	–	49 487	967	7 767	7 767	90 954	397	911	1 727
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	–	–	49 487	967	7 767	7 767	90 954	397	911	1 727
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
Capital expenditure	–	–	173 199	118 427	173 908	173 908	247 071	133 418	53 237	85 028
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	30 260	25 236	44 041	44 041	64 682	49 458	36 763	31 116
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 960	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	110 109	93 191	129 866	129 866	149 585	63 000	16 474	53 912
Total sources of capital funds	–	–	140 368	118 427	173 908	173 908	214 268	133 418	53 237	85 028
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets	–	–	521 014	595 958	491 311	491 311	677 497	300 265	341 415	425 090
Total non current assets	–	–	1 052 039	1 054 696	1 101 401	1 101 401	1 105 639	1 203 021	1 130 264	1 167 489
Total current liabilities	–	–	342 351	375 908	317 507	317 507	369 363	324 639	336 666	356 329
Total non current liabilities	(48 518)	(48 518)	166 445	159 768	159 779	159 779	166 445	165 840	172 438	178 988
Community wealth/Equity	–	–	1 064 345	1 114 979	1 121 778	1 121 778	1 247 916	1 186 271	1 228 556	1 161 063
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating	–	–	(72 179)	(52 555)	106 849	(93 145)	(435 755)	(29 664)	146 347	153 632
Net cash from (used) investing	–	–	(183 002)	(136 191)	(199 994)	(199 994)	77 476	(152 810)	(61 223)	(97 782)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	15 301	–	(6 546)	(6 546)	19 094	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	–	–	125 159	177 367	266 422	66 428	322 338	79 526	164 650	220 500
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>										
Cash and investments available	–	–	297 249	306 954	259 284	259 284	343 310	79 663	164 787	220 637
Application of cash and investments	–	–	104 044	55 031	40 039	40 039	15 426	(325 269)	(203 997)	(218 189)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	–	–	193 205	251 922	219 246	219 246	327 885	404 932	368 784	438 826
<u>Asset management</u>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	–	–	1 051 291	1 000 882	1 047 587	1 047 587	1 149 207	1 149 207	1 073 767	1 107 610
Depreciation	–	–	52 355	45 936	52 355	52 355	52 355	52 355	54 449	56 627
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	–	–	92 358	57 432	102 833	102 833	61 464	37 246	34 646	68 462
Repairs and Maintenance	–	–	41 492	23 347	41 067	41 067	46 809	46 809	43 514	45 265
<u>Free services</u>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	6 778	7 261	(34 537)	(56 275)	(56 275)	(56 275)	(59 767)	(64 179)	(81 584)	–
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>										
Water:	34 032	24 173	29 699	44 939	44 939	44 939	52 116	56 149	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	6 778	7 261	18 100	9 982	9 982	9 982	11 257	11 932	–	–
Energy:	43 213	29 711	38 110	56 275	56 275	56 275	64 854	69 651	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	213 891	224 261	222 360	222 360	217 131	230 035	242 859
Executive and council		-	-	14 048	7 483	5 308	5 308	5 676	6 006	6 276
Finance and administration		-	-	199 843	216 778	217 052	217 052	211 455	224 030	236 583
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	33 597	57 588	77 742	77 742	68 988	36 756	38 244
Community and social services		-	-	1 058	11 756	11 904	11 904	12 318	1 152	1 221
Sport and recreation		-	-	537	1 016	1 075	1 075	8 432	564	597
Public safety		-	-	31 456	9 371	21 171	21 171	21 633	22 931	24 306
Housing		-	-	547	35 444	43 593	43 593	26 605	12 109	12 119
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	80 266	30 056	42 676	42 676	10 015	14 436	5 591
Planning and development		-	-	14 291	2 766	2 325	2 325	4 829	2 247	2 382
Road transport		-	-	65 975	27 289	40 351	40 351	5 186	12 189	3 210
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	731 165	796 042	804 292	804 292	943 057	1 018 981	1 120 227
Energy sources		-	-	571 308	636 702	626 872	626 872	714 577	788 878	876 978
Water management		-	-	67 051	75 657	83 315	83 315	93 906	86 477	91 474
Waste water management		-	-	46 884	41 830	42 161	42 161	79 862	85 003	89 222
Waste management		-	-	45 923	41 853	51 944	51 944	54 711	58 623	62 552
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	18	17	4	4	4	4	4
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	-	1 058 938	1 107 964	1 147 074	1 147 074	1 239 194	1 300 212	1 406 926
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	170 068	217 389	177 278	177 278	201 392	208 618	218 996
Executive and council		-	-	21 104	27 816	27 352	27 352	31 458	33 850	35 734
Finance and administration		-	-	145 891	185 627	145 826	145 826	165 170	169 735	177 944
Internal audit		-	-	3 074	3 946	4 101	4 101	4 765	5 033	5 318
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	100 248	137 755	147 618	147 618	136 931	117 671	123 511
Community and social services		-	-	20 721	17 797	18 661	18 661	20 791	10 194	10 711
Sport and recreation		-	-	33 227	30 935	34 129	34 129	40 299	41 193	43 406
Public safety		-	-	42 122	41 142	44 154	44 154	47 626	50 283	53 087
Housing		-	-	4 178	47 882	50 673	50 673	28 215	16 001	16 306
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	77 340	59 715	66 287	66 287	89 939	91 812	96 416
Planning and development		-	-	27 001	33 644	31 974	31 974	37 508	36 793	38 902
Road transport		-	-	50 340	26 071	34 313	34 313	52 431	55 019	57 514
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	668 465	692 362	752 295	752 295	808 212	878 785	963 764
Energy sources		-	-	493 178	574 644	586 598	586 598	597 677	664 165	739 219
Water management		-	-	73 947	42 547	67 363	67 363	80 398	79 154	82 674
Waste water management		-	-	50 268	33 708	46 903	46 903	57 369	60 224	63 016
Waste management		-	-	51 072	41 464	51 432	51 432	72 768	75 241	78 855
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	1 362	2 132	2 182	2 182	2 323	2 416	2 512
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	1 017 483	1 109 354	1 145 661	1 145 661	1 238 797	1 299 301	1 405 199
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	41 455	(1 391)	1 413	1 413	397	911	1 727

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		-	-	213 891	224 261	222 360	222 360	217 131	230 035	242 859
Executive and council		-	-	14 048	7 483	5 308	5 308	5 676	6 006	6 276
Mayor and Council		-	-	10 321	5 292	5 292	5 292	5 659	5 988	6 257
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	3 726	2 191	16	16	17	18	19
Finance and administration		-	-	199 843	216 778	217 052	217 052	211 455	224 030	236 583
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	774	811	905	905	868	917	970
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		-	-	197 052	213 771	213 891	213 891	208 275	220 662	233 016
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	75	75	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	2 017	2 196	2 181	2 181	2 312	2 450	2 597
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	33 597	57 588	77 742	77 742	68 988	36 756	38 244
Community and social services		-	-	1 058	11 756	11 904	11 904	12 318	1 152	1 221
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	383	415	524	524	555	589	624
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	443	391	391	391	415	440	466
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	232	10 950	10 989	10 989	11 348	124	131
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	537	1 016	1 075	1 075	8 432	564	597
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	537	516	539	539	532	564	597
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	36	36	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	500	500	500	7 900	-	-
Public safety		-	-	31 456	9 371	21 171	21 171	21 633	22 931	24 306
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	2 666	128	903	903	149	158	168
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	28 790	9 243	20 268	20 268	21 484	22 773	24 139
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	547	35 444	43 593	43 593	26 605	12 109	12 119
Housing		-	-	547	35 444	43 593	43 593	26 605	12 109	12 119
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	80 266	30 056	42 676	42 676	10 015	14 436	5 591
Planning and development		-	-	14 291	2 766	2 325	2 325	4 829	2 247	2 382
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	36	287	287	2 709	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		-	-	2 772	2 730	2 038	2 038	2 120	2 247	2 382
Project Management Unit		-	-	11 519	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	65 975	27 289	40 351	40 351	5 186	12 189	3 210
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	65 975	27 289	40 351	40 351	5 186	12 189	3 210
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	731 165	796 042	804 292	804 292	943 057	1 018 981	1 120 227
Energy sources		-	-	571 308	636 702	626 872	626 872	714 577	788 878	876 978
Electricity		-	-	571 308	636 702	626 872	626 872	714 577	788 878	876 978
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	67 051	75 657	83 315	83 315	93 906	86 477	91 474
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	67 051	75 657	83 315	83 315	93 906	86 477	91 474
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	46 884	41 830	42 161	42 161	79 862	85 003	89 222
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	46 884	41 830	42 161	42 161	79 862	85 003	89 222
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	45 923	41 853	51 944	51 944	54 711	58 623	62 552
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	169	169	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	45 923	41 853	51 776	51 776	54 711	58 623	62 552
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	18	17	4	4	4	4	4
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	18	17	4	4	4	4	4

Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	-	1 058 938	1 107 964	1 147 074	1 147 074	1 239 194	1 300 212	1 406 926
Expenditure - Functional		-	-	170 068	217 389	177 278	177 278	201 392	208 618	218 996
Municipal governance and administration		-	-	21 104	27 816	27 352	27 352	31 458	33 850	35 734
Executive and council		-	-	12 082	13 131	13 133	13 133	13 951	15 431	16 351
Mayor and Council		-	-	9 021	14 685	14 219	14 219	17 507	18 419	19 383
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	145 891	185 627	145 826	145 826	165 170	169 735	177 944
Finance and administration		-	-	29 612	31 178	30 839	30 839	33 499	35 278	37 152
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		-	-	65 438	101 338	61 838	61 838	66 363	69 628	73 051
Fleet Management		-	-	8 284	5 248	5 171	5 171	5 963	5 986	6 328
Human Resources		-	-	6 642	7 525	7 438	7 438	8 928	9 384	9 885
Information Technology		-	-	15 851	17 997	17 860	17 860	21 452	21 231	22 030
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	16 612	17 721	18 427	18 427	24 343	23 003	23 972
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	3 450	4 621	4 252	4 252	4 922	5 215	5 526
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	3 074	3 946	4 101	4 101	4 765	5 033	5 318
Governance Function		-	-	3 074	3 946	4 101	4 101	4 765	5 033	5 318
Community and public safety		-	-	100 248	137 755	147 618	147 618	136 531	117 671	123 511
Community and social services		-	-	20 721	17 797	18 661	18 661	20 791	10 194	10 711
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	1 779	1 765	2 165	2 165	2 748	2 880	3 016
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	6 283	4 531	4 855	4 855	5 263	5 562	5 873
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	128	-	78	78	72	75	77
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	12 531	11 500	11 564	11 564	12 709	1 677	1 745
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	33 227	30 935	34 129	34 129	40 299	41 193	43 406
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	20 031	19 771	21 639	21 639	26 340	27 795	29 293
Recreational Facilities		-	-	12 969	10 673	11 999	11 999	12 725	13 398	14 112
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	227	491	491	491	1 234	-	-
Public safety		-	-	42 122	41 142	44 154	44 154	47 626	50 283	53 087
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	15 510	15 225	16 391	16 391	17 242	18 218	19 250
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	26 612	25 917	27 764	27 764	30 383	32 065	33 837
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	4 178	47 882	50 673	50 673	28 215	16 001	16 306
Housing		-	-	4 178	47 882	50 673	50 673	28 215	16 001	16 306
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	77 340	59 715	66 287	66 287	89 539	91 612	96 416
Planning and development		-	-	27 001	33 644	31 974	31 974	37 508	36 793	38 902
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)		-	-	4 781	3 986	4 022	4 022	7 033	4 555	4 800
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		-	-	19 945	27 186	25 467	25 467	27 809	29 413	31 110
Project Management Unit		-	-	2 274	2 472	2 485	2 485	2 666	2 825	2 992
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	50 340	26 071	34 313	34 313	52 431	55 019	57 514
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	50 340	26 071	34 313	34 313	52 431	55 019	57 514
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	668 465	692 362	752 295	752 295	808 212	878 785	963 764
Energy sources		-	-	493 178	574 644	586 598	586 598	597 677	664 165	739 219
Electricity		-	-	493 178	574 644	586 598	586 598	597 677	664 165	739 219
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	73 947	42 547	67 363	67 363	80 398	79 154	82 674
Water Treatment		-	-	14 545	10 250	19 456	19 456	19 780	15 631	16 376
Water Distribution		-	-	57 669	31 697	46 070	46 070	59 485	62 345	65 072
Water Storage		-	-	1 733	600	1 836	1 836	1 133	1 178	1 226
Waste water management		-	-	50 268	33 708	46 903	46 903	57 369	60 224	63 016
Public Toilets		-	-	1 545	933	1 107	1 107	1 169	1 235	1 304
Sewerage		-	-	33 428	21 778	28 451	28 451	39 583	41 597	43 504
Storm Water Management		-	-	5 063	5 119	5 485	5 485	5 591	5 905	6 241
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	10 232	5 578	11 860	11 860	11 026	11 487	11 968
Waste management		-	-	51 072	41 464	51 432	51 432	72 768	75 241	78 855
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	14 024	9 271	10 827	10 827	21 449	21 380	22 321
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	25 169	20 552	28 640	28 640	38 777	40 726	42 779
Street Cleaning		-	-	11 879	11 640	11 965	11 965	12 542	13 135	13 755
Other		-	-	1 362	2 132	2 182	2 182	2 323	2 416	2 512
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	1 362	2 132	2 182	2 182	2 323	2 416	2 512
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	1 017 483	1 109 354	1 145 661	1 145 661	1 238 797	1 299 301	1 405 199
Surplus(Deficit) for the year		-	-	41 455	(1 391)	1 413	1 413	397	911	1 727

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		–	–	197 052	213 771	213 891	213 891	208 275	220 662	233 016
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL		–	–	10 321	5 292	5 292	5 292	5 659	5 988	6 257
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL		–	–	3 392	1 698	366	366	2 713	4	4
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		–	–	31 582	12 250	23 353	23 353	24 663	26 140	27 706
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		–	–	748 863	761 999	782 877	782 877	847 708	924 254	1 010 987
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		–	–	62 568	64 063	63 804	63 804	102 655	109 163	114 831
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY		–	–	5 160	48 891	57 491	57 491	47 521	14 001	14 124
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	–	–	1 058 938	1 107 964	1 147 074	1 147 074	1 239 194	1 300 212	1 406 926
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		–	–	103 074	115 551	83 494	83 494	91 720	96 095	100 679
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL		–	–	19 168	20 616	20 683	20 683	22 652	24 627	26 071
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL		–	–	36 534	34 592	34 405	34 405	42 790	40 784	42 555
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		–	–	51 444	66 616	67 605	67 605	80 162	81 857	86 026
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		–	–	15 290	11 078	11 554	11 554	12 135	12 795	13 493
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		–	–	656 658	691 344	731 257	731 257	793 503	868 767	953 578
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		–	–	63 089	55 438	74 529	74 529	86 302	85 606	89 770
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY		–	–	72 226	114 119	122 132	122 132	109 532	88 769	93 027
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	–	–	1 017 483	1 109 354	1 145 661	1 145 661	1 238 797	1 299 301	1 405 199
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	–	–	41 455	(1 391)	1 413	1 413	397	911	1 727

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		–	–	197 052	213 771	213 891	213 891	208 275	220 662	233 016
1.1 - Dir Financial Services		–	–	207 857	106 910	106 912	106 912	94 279	99 826	104 929
1.2 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Budget Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - SCM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - Income Services		–	–	(10 805)	106 861	106 979	106 979	113 996	120 836	128 086
1.6 - Expenditure Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL		–	–	10 321	5 292	5 292	5 292	5 659	5 988	6 257
2.1 - Mayor & Council		–	–	10 321	5 292	5 292	5 292	5 659	5 988	6 257
2.2 - MM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Audit Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL		–	–	3 392	1 698	366	366	2 713	4	4
3.1 - Dir Strategy&Social Dev		–	–	3 374	1 645	100	100	–	–	–
3.2 - LED		–	–	–	–	75	75	2 709	–	–
3.3 - Social Development		–	–	–	36	36	36	–	–	–
3.4 - ICT		–	–	–	–	75	75	–	–	–
3.5 - IDP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - Tourism		–	–	18	17	4	4	4	4	4
3.7 - Strategic Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - Communication		–	–	–	–	75	75	–	–	–
3.9 - Performance management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		–	–	31 582	12 250	23 353	23 353	24 663	26 140	27 706
4.1 - Dir Corporate Services		–	–	55	62	46	46	49	52	55
4.2 - Admin Support		–	–	10	6	6	6	7	7	8
4.3 - HR		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Traffic Services		–	–	28 790	9 243	20 268	20 268	21 484	22 773	24 139
4.6 - Governance Support		–	–	–	–	93	93	–	–	–
4.7 - Property Management		–	–	1 963	2 135	2 135	2 135	2 263	2 399	2 543
4.8 - Labour Relations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - Thusong Centre		–	–	764	767	767	767	813	862	914
4.10 - Ward committees		–	–	–	38	38	38	48	48	48
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.11 - Law Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.12 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.13 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.14 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.15 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.16 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.17 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.18 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.19 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.20 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		–	–	748 863	761 999	782 877	782 877	847 708	924 254	1 010 987
5.1 - Dir Eng Services		–	–	218 458	30 809	71 311	71 311	34 734	39 124	44 038
5.2 - Civil Eng Services		–	–	350	–	38	38	–	–	–
5.3 - Electricity		–	–	355 540	592 520	541 275	541 275	665 701	734 798	817 126
5.4 - Water Distribution		–	–	64 382	71 149	78 665	78 665	89 127	81 411	86 104
5.5 - Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Roads		–	–	65 913	27 289	40 351	40 351	5 186	12 189	3 209
5.7 - Stormwater		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - Solid Waste		–	–	44 220	40 232	51 069	51 069	52 960	56 732	60 510
5.9 - Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	169	169	–	–	–
5.10 - Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		–	–	62 568	64 063	63 804	63 804	102 655	109 163	114 831
5.11 - Sewerage		–	–	61 300	60 202	60 532	60 532	99 336	105 645	111 103
5.12 - Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.13 - Mechanical Workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.14 - Town Planning		–	–	1 262	2 730	2 000	2 000	2 120	2 247	2 382
5.15 - PMU		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.16 - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.17 - Water treatment works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.18 - Irrigation Water		–	–	7	1 131	1 272	1 272	1 199	1 271	1 347
5.19 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.20 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY		–	–	5 160	48 891	57 491	57 491	47 521	14 001	14 124
6.1 - Dir Community Services		–	–	894	546	16	16	17	18	19
6.2 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - Community Facilities		–	–	–	500	536	536	7 900	–	–
6.4 - Libraries		–	–	232	10 950	10 989	10 989	11 348	124	131
6.5 - Housing		–	–	467	35 444	43 593	43 593	26 605	12 109	12 119
6.6 - Parks & Amenities		–	–	518	516	539	539	532	564	597
6.7 - Fire Services		–	–	2 666	128	903	903	149	158	168
6.8 - Cemeteries		–	–	383	415	524	524	555	589	624
6.9 - Community Halls		–	–	–	391	391	391	415	440	466

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	1 058 938	1 107 964	1 147 074	1 147 074	1 239 194	1 300 212	1 406 926

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		–	–	103 074	115 551	83 494	83 494	91 720	96 095	100 679
1.1 - Dir Financial Services		–	–	16 314	24 389	23 906	23 906	25 484	26 581	27 718
1.2 - Finance		–	–	34 334	54 978	22 071	22 071	26 101	27 145	28 231
1.3 - Budget Office		–	–	24 550	8 782	8 370	8 370	9 470	10 031	10 625
1.4 - SCM		–	–	3 450	4 621	4 252	4 252	4 922	5 215	5 526
1.5 - Income Services		–	–	24 318	17 784	19 866	19 866	20 381	21 442	22 560
1.6 - Expenditure Services		–	–	106	4 997	5 030	5 030	5 362	5 681	6 019
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL		–	–	19 168	20 616	20 683	20 683	22 652	24 627	26 071
2.1 - Mayor & Council		–	–	12 089	13 137	13 140	13 140	13 958	15 438	16 359
2.2 - MM		–	–	4 006	3 532	3 443	3 443	3 930	4 155	4 394
2.3 - Audit Services		–	–	3 074	3 946	4 101	4 101	4 765	5 033	5 318
2.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL		–	–	36 534	34 592	34 405	34 405	42 790	40 784	42 555
3.1 - Dir Strategy&Social Dev		–	–	3 208	4 690	4 419	4 419	5 805	6 063	6 335
3.2 - LED		–	–	3 065	2 575	2 559	2 559	5 469	2 899	3 046
3.3 - Social Development		–	–	1 402	1 988	2 018	2 018	2 158	2 284	2 417
3.4 - ICT		–	–	15 586	17 997	17 860	17 860	21 452	21 231	22 030
3.5 - IDP		–	–	86	789	783	783	905	958	1 013
3.6 - Tourism		–	–	1 360	2 132	2 182	2 182	2 323	2 416	2 512
3.7 - Strategic Services		–	–	755	1 295	1 284	1 284	1 372	1 454	1 542
3.8 - Communication		–	–	11 065	2 504	2 721	2 721	2 646	2 779	2 919
3.9 - Performance management		–	–	6	622	578	578	659	699	740
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		–	–	51 444	66 616	67 605	67 605	80 162	81 857	86 026
4.1 - Dir Corporate Services		–	–	3 340	4 176	4 173	4 173	4 779	5 029	5 293
4.2 - Admin Support		–	–	8 815	14 083	14 267	14 267	15 191	15 953	16 755
4.3 - HR		–	–	6 432	5 178	5 168	5 168	6 123	6 433	6 758
4.4 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Traffic Services		–	–	9 407	14 837	16 209	16 209	18 249	19 270	20 344
4.6 - Governance Support		–	–	4 578	5 662	5 279	5 279	6 149	6 514	6 900
4.7 - Property Management		–	–	16 275	14 685	14 968	14 968	20 884	19 405	20 230
4.8 - Labour Relations		–	–	210	2 347	2 269	2 269	2 805	2 961	3 127
4.9 - Thusong Centre		–	–	142	1 305	1 386	1 386	1 531	1 620	1 712
4.10 - Ward committees		–	–	2 243	4 343	3 886	3 886	4 451	4 673	4 907
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		–	–	15 290	11 078	11 554	11 554	12 135	12 795	13 493
4.11 - Law Enforcement		–	–	15 290	11 078	11 554	11 554	12 135	12 795	13 493
4.12 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.13 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.14 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.15 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.16 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.17 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.18 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.19 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.20 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		–	–	656 658	691 344	731 257	731 257	793 503	868 767	953 578
5.1 - Dir Eng Services		–	–	3 449	4 572	2 805	2 805	1 (043)	1 (107)	1 (082)
5.2 - Civil Eng Services		–	–	9 623	13 604	13 659	13 659	14 690	15 535	16 429
5.3 - Electricity		–	–	488 322	573 897	581 567	581 567	590 150	656 337	731 077
5.4 - Water Distribution		–	–	47 460	28 555	41 609	41 609	59 139	62 064	64 781
5.5 - Water Storage		–	–	1 687	600	1 836	1 836	1 021	1 061	1 104
5.6 - Roads		–	–	50 296	26 071	34 313	34 313	52 431	55 019	57 514
5.7 - Stormwater		–	–	5 063	5 119	5 485	5 485	5 591	5 905	6 241
5.8 - Solid Waste		–	–	25 046	18 015	27 190	27 190	32 823	34 453	36 165
5.9 - Landfill Sites		–	–	14 009	9 271	10 827	10 827	21 449	21 380	22 321
5.10 - Street Cleaning		–	–	11 703	11 640	11 965	11 965	17 253	18 119	19 028
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		–	–	63 089	55 438	74 529	74 529	86 302	85 606	89 770
5.11 - Sewerage		–	–	32 858	21 626	25 190	25 190	36 107	37 986	39 749
5.12 - Waste Water Treatment		–	–	5 921	5 878	11 860	11 860	11 026	11 487	11 968
5.13 - Mechanical Workshop		–	–	8 278	5 248	5 171	5 171	5 663	5 986	6 328
5.14 - Town Planning		–	–	2 521	9 010	9 003	9 003	9 725	10 283	10 873
5.15 - PMU		–	–	2 274	2 472	2 485	2 485	2 666	2 825	2 992
5.16 - Public Toilets		–	–	1 522	933	1 107	1 107	1 169	1 235	1 304
5.17 - Water treatment works		–	–	9 703	10 250	19 456	19 456	19 780	15 631	16 376
5.18 - Irrigation Water		–	–	12	21	258	258	165	173	180
5.19 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.20 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY		–	–	72 226	114 119	122 132	122 132	109 532	88 769	93 027
6.1 - Dir Community Services		–	–	1 533	2 281	2 278	2 278	2 985	3 164	3 353
6.2 - Community Services		–	–	60	6	7	7	7	8	8
6.3 - Community Facilities		–	–	12 029	10 996	12 089	12 089	13 608	13 033	13 732
6.4 - Libraries		–	–	12 433	11 500	11 564	11 564	12 709	1 677	1 745
6.5 - Housing		–	–	4 138	47 882	50 673	50 673	28 215	16 001	16 306
6.6 - Parks & Amenities		–	–	19 778	19 771	21 639	21 639	26 340	27 795	29 293
6.7 - Fire Services		–	–	15 466	15 225	16 469	16 469	17 314	18 293	19 328
6.8 - Cemeteries		–	–	1 741	1 765	2 165	2 165	2 748	2 880	3 016

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
6.9 - Community Halls		-	-	5 047	4 693	5 248	5 248	5 607	5 919	6 245
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	1 017 483	1 109 354	1 145 661	1 145 661	1 238 797	1 299 301	1 405 199
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	41 455	(1 391)	1 413	1 413	397	911	1 727

Choose name from list - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	561 443	621 222	610 572	610 572	449 517	691 544	769 827	856 971
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	58 764	65 636	65 636	65 636	53 618	69 574	73 749	78 174
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	32 213	31 096	31 096	31 096	26 209	32 962	34 940	37 036
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	31 240	30 907	39 143	39 143	25 900	33 379	36 050	38 934
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	5 379	4 307	4 925	4 925	3 694	5 220	5 534	5 866
Agency services		-	-	15 120	7 129	5 761	5 761	4 339	6 107	6 473	6 862
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	4 170	4 091	4 091	4 091	489	4 681	4 962	5 259
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	32 804	33 690	33 690	33 690	15 927	35 711	37 854	40 125
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	3 787	3 928	3 928	3 928	2 248	4 163	4 413	4 678
Licence and permits		-	-	2 238	692	2 372	2 372	189	2 514	2 665	2 825
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	4 716	7 248	7 248	7 248	3 880	7 682	8 143	8 632
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	-	-	101 163	100 742	100 742	100 742	72 763	106 956	113 373	120 175
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	11 386	1 313	12 069	12 069	2 243	12 770	13 537	14 349
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	149 865	164 857	173 068	173 068	150 794	166 266	143 619	149 525
Interest		-	-	2 040	2 086	2 086	2 086	1 282	2 292	2 429	2 575
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	(932)	2 358	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	(1 255)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		-	-	1 014 140	1 081 300	1 096 427	1 096 427	813 093	1 181 823	1 257 567	1 371 986
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	-	-	270 125	289 472	282 942	282 942	192 285	309 467	313 383	332 145
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	11 830	12 939	12 939	12 939	8 059	13 716	15 186	16 097
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	486 281	528 620	528 620	528 620	389 070	588 459	655 073	729 227
Inventory consumed	8	-	-	49 512	49 531	36 532	36 532	18 029	53 313	48 726	50 367
Debt impairment	3	-	-	15 623	2 000	14 623	14 623	-	15 623	16 248	16 897
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	52 812	45 936	52 355	52 355	30 700	52 355	54 449	56 627
Interest		-	-	21 937	2 919	2 919	2 919	1 636	3 036	3 157	3 284
Contracted services		-	-	50 732	106 516	116 111	116 111	67 082	97 478	85 236	88 560
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	3 335	5 240	5 116	5 116	3 670	5 429	5 491	5 710
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	13 850	7 923	16 514	16 514	16 510	16 514	17 175	17 862
Operational costs		-	-	31 766	58 258	70 635	70 635	34 517	83 407	85 177	88 423
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	(811)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	1 007 264	1 109 354	1 139 307	1 139 307	761 558	1 238 797	1 299 301	1 405 199
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	6 876	(28 054)	(42 881)	(42 881)	51 536	(56 974)	(41 734)	(33 213)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	-	-	42 611	29 021	50 647	50 647	39 419	57 372	42 645	34 940
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	49 487	967	7 767	7 767	90 954	397	911	1 727
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	49 487	967	7 767	7 767	90 954	397	911	1 727
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	-	49 487	967	7 767	7 767	90 954	397	911	1 727
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	-	-	49 487	967	7 767	7 767	90 954	397	911	1 727

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	35 844	3 008	2 687	2 687	2 687	3 008	3 008	3 008
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL		-	-	7 574	7 999	10 035	10 035	10 035	8 000	3 500	3 000
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		-	-	697	2 778	3 336	3 336	3 336	2 542	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		-	-	-	60	145	145	145	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		-	-	80 402	55 155	104 053	104 053	104 053	69 468	20 250	50 628
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		-	-	31 847	39 340	38 435	38 435	38 435	32 601	24 663	28 238
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY		-	-	16 835	10 086	15 216	15 216	15 216	17 799	1 816	154
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	173 199	118 427	173 908	173 908	173 908	133 418	53 237	85 028
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	173 199	118 427	173 908	173 908	173 908	133 418	53 237	85 028
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		-	-	45 115	12 485	14 740	14 740	48 513	11 440	6 508	6 008
Executive and council		-	-	473	191	241	241	507	500	500	-
Finance and administration		-	-	44 642	12 294	14 499	14 499	48 006	10 940	6 008	6 008
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	16 885	11 446	16 411	16 411	23 177	19 409	1 816	154
Community and social services		-	-	417	740	1 316	1 316	1 071	150	900	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	3 143	4 050	6 714	6 714	4 005	15 649	300	-
Public safety		-	-	13 324	6 656	8 381	8 381	18 100	3 610	616	154
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	58 289	17 912	47 360	47 360	79 087	11 372	9 983	2 224
Planning and development		-	-	2 235	120	389	389	2 587	500	-	-
Road transport		-	-	56 054	17 792	46 972	46 972	76 499	10 872	9 983	2 224
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	52 909	76 583	95 397	95 397	96 295	91 197	34 930	76 642
Energy sources		-	-	10 731	5 243	17 889	17 889	18 103	26 271	7 267	7 903
Water management		-	-	2 609	27 400	33 333	33 333	9 579	26 745	3 400	7 500
Waste water management		-	-	31 798	38 640	38 874	38 874	58 395	29 901	24 263	26 238
Waste management		-	-	7 771	5 300	5 300	5 300	10 218	8 280	-	35 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	173 199	118 427	173 908	173 908	247 071	133 418	53 237	85 028
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	29 955	25 236	43 172	43 172	63 639	49 458	36 763	31 116
Provincial Government		-	-	304	-	870	870	739	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	304	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	30 260	25 236	44 041	44 041	64 682	49 458	36 763	31 116
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 960	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	110 109	93 191	129 866	129 866	149 585	63 000	16 474	53 912
Total Capital Funding	7	-	-	140 368	118 427	173 908	173 908	214 268	133 418	53 237	85 028

Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Dir Financial Services									-	-	-
1.2 - Finance									-	-	-
1.3 - Budget Office									-	-	-
1.4 - SCM									-	-	-
1.5 - Income Services									-	-	-
1.6 - Expenditure Services									-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Mayor & Council									-	-	-
2.2 - MM									-	-	-
2.3 - Audit Services									-	-	-
2.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Dir Strategy&Social Dev									-	-	-
3.2 - LED									-	-	-
3.3 - Social Development									-	-	-
3.4 - ICT									-	-	-
3.5 - IDP									-	-	-
3.6 - Tourism									-	-	-
3.7 - Strategic Services									-	-	-
3.8 - Communication									-	-	-
3.9 - Performance management									-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Dir Corporate Services									-	-	-
4.2 - Admin Support									-	-	-
4.3 - HR									-	-	-
4.4 - Legal Services									-	-	-
4.5 - Traffic Services									-	-	-
4.6 - Governance Support									-	-	-
4.7 - Property Management									-	-	-
4.8 - Labour Relations									-	-	-
4.9 - Thusong Centre									-	-	-
4.10 - Ward committees									-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - Law Enforcement									-	-	-
4.12 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.13 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.14 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.15 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.16 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.17 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.18 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.19 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
4.20 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Dir Eng Services									-	-	-
5.2 - Civil Eng Services									-	-	-
5.3 - Electricity									-	-	-
5.4 - Water Distribution									-	-	-
5.5 - Water Storage									-	-	-
5.6 - Roads									-	-	-
5.7 - Stormwater									-	-	-
5.8 - Solid Waste									-	-	-
5.9 - Landfill Sites									-	-	-
5.10 - Street Cleaning									-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.11 - Sewerage									-	-	-
5.12 - Waste Water Treatment									-	-	-
5.13 - Mechanical Workshop									-	-	-
5.14 - Town Planning									-	-	-
5.15 - PMU									-	-	-
5.16 - Public Toilets									-	-	-
5.17 - Water treatment works									-	-	-
5.18 - Irrigation Water									-	-	-
5.19 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
5.20 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Dir Community Services									-	-	-
6.2 - Community Services									-	-	-

6.3 - Community Facilities								-	-	-
6.4 - Libraries								-	-	-
6.5 - Housing								-	-	-
6.6 - Parks & Amenities								-	-	-
6.7 - Fire Services								-	-	-
6.8 - Cemeteries								-	-	-
6.9 - Community Halls								-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Single-year expenditure appropriation										

Vote 1 - FINANCE	-	-	35 844	3 008	2 687	2 687	2 687	3 008	3 008	3 008
1.1 - Dir Financial Services	-	-	35 394	3 008	2 617	2 617	2 617	3 008	3 008	3 008
1.2 - Finance	-	-	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Budget Office	-	-	397	-	70	70	70	-	-	-
1.4 - SCM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Income Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Expenditure Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Mayor & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - MM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Audit Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL	-	-	7 574	7 999	10 035	10 035	10 035	8 000	3 500	3 000
3.1 - Dir Strategy&Social Dev	-	-	473	191	241	241	241	500	500	-
3.2 - LED	-	-	1 931	-	269	269	269	500	-	-
3.3 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - ICT	-	-	5 170	7 808	9 525	9 525	9 525	7 000	3 000	3 000
3.5 - IDP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Strategic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Performance management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE	-	-	697	2 778	3 336	3 336	3 336	2 542	-	-
4.1 - Dir Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Admin Support	-	-	217	388	469	469	469	185	-	-
4.3 - HR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Traffic Services	-	-	50	1 230	980	980	980	1 610	-	-
4.6 - Governance Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137	-	-
4.7 - Property Management	-	-	430	1 160	1 887	1 887	1 887	570	-	-
4.8 - Labour Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Thusong Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	-
4.10 - Ward committees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE	-	-	-	60	145	145	145	-	-	-
4.11 - Law Enforcement	-	-	-	60	145	145	145	-	-	-
4.12 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.13 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.14 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.15 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.16 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.17 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.18 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.19 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.20 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING	-	-	80 402	55 155	104 053	104 053	104 053	69 468	20 250	50 628
5.1 - Dir Eng Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Civil Eng Services	-	-	304	120	120	120	120	-	-	-
5.3 - Electricity	-	-	13 664	5 243	17 889	17 889	17 889	26 271	7 267	7 903
5.4 - Water Distribution	-	-	51 946	25 522	38 666	38 666	38 666	24 045	3 000	5 500
5.5 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Roads	-	-	6 717	16 370	38 423	38 423	38 423	10 872	9 983	2 224
5.7 - Stormwater	-	-	-	2 600	3 655	3 655	3 655	-	-	-
5.8 - Solid Waste	-	-	2 719	5 300	5 300	5 300	5 300	8 280	-	35 000
5.9 - Landfill Sites	-	-	5 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING	-	-	31 847	39 340	38 435	38 435	38 435	32 601	24 663	28 238
5.11 - Sewerage	-	-	31 798	36 040	35 135	35 135	35 135	29 901	24 263	26 238
5.12 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.13 - Mechanical Workshop	-	-	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.14 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - PMU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.16 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - Water treatment works	-	-	-	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	2 700	400	2 000
5.18 - Irrigation Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.19 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.20 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY	-	-	16 835	10 086	15 216	15 216	15 216	17 799	1 816	154
6.1 - Dir Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Community Facilities	-	-	2 839	3 750	5 814	5 814	5 814	11 886	-	-
6.4 - Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Parks & Amenities	-	-	305	300	900	900	900	3 763	300	-
6.7 - Fire Services	-	-	13 274	5 296	7 186	7 186	7 186	2 000	616	154
6.8 - Cemeteries	-	-	220	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
6.9 - Community Halls	-	-	197	740	816	816	816	150	900	-

[illegible]

[illegible]

Choose name from list - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		–	–	297 095	306 816	259 147	259 147	343 156	79 526	164 650	220 500
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	–	–	65 173	108 632	52 106	52 106	118 667	48 357	6 297	16 644
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	–	–	28 664	3 344	6 304	6 304	22 108	2 356	4 778	4 816
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	173	625	625	625	223	625	623	617
Inventory	2	–	–	17 420	33 833	22 049	22 049	15 534	16 315	15 392	15 879
VAT		–	–	112 172	135 463	143 834	143 834	173 372	145 840	142 339	159 296
Other current assets		–	–	317	7 245	7 245	7 245	4 438	7 245	7 337	7 337
Total current assets		–	–	521 014	595 958	491 311	491 311	677 497	300 265	341 415	425 090
Non current assets											
Investments		–	–	154 537 00	137	137	137	155	137	137	137
Investment property		–	–	27 971 531 00	27 969	27 969	27 969	27 929	27 969	28 105	28 101
Property, plant and equipment	3	–	–	1 019 107	968 309	1 015 414	1 015 414	1 061 597	1 116 643	1 035 342	1 066 180
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275
Intangible assets		–	–	3 936	4 329	3 938	3 938	6 553	4 329	10 045	13 053
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	410	42 496	42 496	42 496	7 777	42 496	44 621	47 298
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	183	11 180	11 180	11 180	1 352	11 180	11 739	12 444
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		–	–	1 052 039	1 054 696	1 101 401	1 101 401	1 105 639	1 203 021	1 130 264	1 167 489
TOTAL ASSETS		–	–	1 573 053	1 650 654	1 592 711	1 592 711	1 783 136	1 503 285	1 471 680	1 592 579
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		–	–	6 071	4 257	(2 289)	(2 289)	3 907	4 257	4 471	4 526
Consumer deposits		–	–	16 548	15 783	15 783	15 783	16 396	15 783	15 783	15 783
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	–	–	137 992	138 753	87 380	87 380	89 131	84 421	78 041	78 123
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	–	–	17 699	28 595	28 572	28 572	12 177	22 190	23 299	23 588
Provision		–	–	55 092	58 691	58 691	58 691	55 092	58 879	62 230	66 266
VAT		–	–	108 949	129 828	129 370	129 370	192 660	139 108	152 841	168 043
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		–	–	342 351	375 908	317 507	317 507	369 363	324 639	336 666	356 329
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	–	–	30 879	31 983	31 994	31 994	30 879	38 054	39 896	40 565
Provision	7	(48 518)	(48 518)	86 960	79 268	79 268	79 268	86 960	79 268	84 024	89 905
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	–	48 606	48 518	48 518	48 518	48 606	48 518	48 518	48 518
Total non current liabilities		(48 518)	(48 518)	166 445	159 768	159 779	159 779	166 445	165 840	172 438	178 988
TOTAL LIABILITIES		(48 518)	(48 518)	906 796	535 676	477 287	477 287	535 808	489 479	509 104	535 317
NET ASSETS		48 518	48 518	1 064 257	1 114 979	1 115 425	1 115 425	1 247 328	1 012 806	962 576	1 057 263
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	–	–	1 001 424	1 114 979	1 121 778	1 121 778	1 184 995	1 186 271	1 228 556	1 161 063
Reserves and funds	9	–	–	62 921	–	–	–	62 921	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	–	–	1 064 345	1 114 979	1 121 778	1 121 778	1 247 916	1 186 271	1 228 556	1 161 063
References		48 518	48 518	(88)	(6 353)	(6 353)	(588)	(173 465)	(265 980)	(103 801)	

Store Type	Classification	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands											
Agricultural	Opening balance - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Issues - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-
Consumables Standard Rated	Opening balance - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	5 271	15 550	15 550	15 550	5 271	15 550	20 574	18 099
	Acquisitions - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	24 155	3 997	3 997	2 759	4 436	4 614	4 798
	Adjustments - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	(19 131)	(5 322)	(5 322)	(2 992)	(5 582)	(5 805)	(6 037)
	Issues - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	(339)	-	-	-
	Write Off - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Consumables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables Standard Rated Total		-	-	5 271	20 574	14 225	14 225	4 699	14 405	19 383	16 860
Consumables Zero Rated	Opening balance - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	11	11	-	12	13	13
	Adjustments - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	-	(15)	(16)	(17)
	Issues - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Consumables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables Zero Rated Total		-	-	-	-	(7)	(7)	-	(3)	(3)	(4)
Finished Goods	Opening balance - Finished Goods	-	-	9 609	11 773	11 773	11 773	9 609	11 773	5 888	9 247
	Acquisitions - Finished Goods	-	-	-	19 975	19 987	19 987	5 681	22 186	23 073	23 996
	Adjustments - Finished Goods	-	-	-	(25 861)	(26 653)	(26 653)	(8 904)	(29 115)	(30 280)	(31 491)
	Issues - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods Total		-	-	9 609	5 888	5 107	5 107	6 386	4 843	(1 319)	1 752
Housing Stock	Opening balance - Housing Stock	-	-	2 544	2 403	2 403	2 403	2 544	2 403	2 403	2 403
	Acquisitions - Housing Stock	-	-	209	6 353	6 353	6 353	209	8 408	2 586	2 586
	Sales - Housing Stock	-	-	(2 753)	-	-	-	(2 753)	-	-	-
	Transfer - Housing Stock	-	-	-	-	(6 353)	(6 353)	-	(13 879)	(7 716)	(7 716)
	Correction of Prior period errors - Housing Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock Total		-	-	-	2 403	2 403	2 403	-	(3 068)	(2 726)	(2 726)
Land	Opening balance - Land	-	-	2 700	2 714	2 714	2 714	2 700	2 714	2 714	2 714
	Acquisitions - Land	-	-	16	-	-	-	16	-	-	-
	Sales - Land	-	-	(434)	-	-	-	(434)	-	-	-
	Adjustments - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Total		-	-	2 281	2 714	2 714	2 714	2 281	2 714	2 714	2 714
Materials and Supplies	Opening balance - Materials and Supplies	-	-	9 609	11 773	11 773	11 773	9 609	11 773	5 888	9 247
	Acquisitions - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	19 975	19 987	19 987	5 681	22 186	23 073	23 996
	Adjustments - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	(25 861)	(26 653)	(26 653)	(8 904)	(29 115)	(30 280)	(31 491)
	Issues - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies Total		-	-	9 609	5 888	5 107	5 107	6 386	4 843	(1 319)	1 752
Water	Opening balance - Water	-	-	258	2 146	2 146	2 146	258	2 146	2 254	2 389
	Acquisitions - Water bulk purchases	-	-	-	4 647	-	-	1 903	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Water natural sources	-	-	-	4 647	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Water treatment works	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 903	-	-	-
	billed Authorised Consumption:billed Metered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Consumption:Revenue Water	-	-	-	(4 540)	(4 540)	(4 540)	-	(4 721)	(4 910)	(5 107)
	Consumption:Subsidised Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Consumption:Free Basic Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	billed Authorised Consumption:billed Unmetered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	billed Authorised Consumption:billed Unmetered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Uata Transfer and Management Errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unavoidable Annual Real Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unbilled Authorised Consumption:Unbilled	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unbilled Authorised Consumption:Unbilled	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Apparent Losses:Customer Meter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Apparent Losses:Unauthorised	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Real Losses:Leakage and	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Real Losses:Leakage on Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Real Losses:Leakage on	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Total		-	-	258	6 901	(2 394)	(2 394)	4 064	(2 575)	(2 657)	(2 718)
Work-in-progress	Opening balance - WIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Materials - WIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfer - WIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	27 630	44 368	27 156	27 156	23 822	21 159	14 073	17 631

Choose name from list - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	–	100 295	103 377	103 377	103 377	63 603	112 899	119 673	126 853
Service charges		–	–	629 265	826 743	853 860	853 860	481 140	951 579	1 076 300	1 187 398
Other revenue		–	–	42 611	21 230	32 877	32 877	47 050	32 249	34 184	36 235
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	–	–	–	164 857	173 068	173 068	128 146	166 266	143 619	149 525
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	–	29 021	50 647	50 647	26 944	57 372	42 645	34 940
Interest		–	–	39 014	33 690	33 690	33 690	21 304	35 711	37 854	40 125
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		–	–	(875 405)	(1 231 472)	(1 140 671)	(1 340 665)	(1 203 943)	(1 381 089)	(1 303 248)	(1 416 578)
Interest		–	–	(4 625)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	(3 335)	–	–	–	–	(4 650)	(4 680)	(4 867)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		–	–	(72 179)	(52 555)	106 849	(93 145)	(435 755)	(29 664)	146 347	153 632
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	1 426	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	–	(184 428)	(136 191)	(199 994)	(199 994)	77 476	(152 810)	(61 223)	(97 782)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		–	–	(183 002)	(136 191)	(199 994)	(199 994)	77 476	(152 810)	(61 223)	(97 782)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	15 301	–	(6 546)	(6 546)	19 094	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	15 301	–	(6 546)	(6 546)	19 094	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		–	–	(239 880)	(188 746)	(99 691)	(299 685)	(339 184)	(182 474)	85 124	55 850
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	–	–	365 039	366 113	366 113	366 113	661 522	262 000	79 526	164 650
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	–	–	125 159	177 367	266 422	66 428	322 338	79 526	164 650	220 500

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	–	–	125 159	177 367	266 422	66 428	322 338	79 526	164 650	220 500
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	171 935	129 449	(7 274)	192 719	20 817	–	–	–
Non current Investments	1	–	–	155	137	137	137	155	137	137	137
Cash and investments available:		–	–	297 249	306 954	259 284	259 284	343 310	79 663	164 787	220 637
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	17 699	28 572	28 572	28 572	12 177	22 190	23 299	23 588
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	–	–	86 345	26 460	11 467	11 467	3 249	(347 458)	(227 297)	(241 777)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		–	–	104 044	55 031	40 039	40 039	15 426	(325 269)	(203 997)	(218 189)
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to		–	–	193 205	251 922	219 246	219 246	327 885	404 932	368 784	438 826
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to D		–	–	193 205	251 922	219 246	219 246	327 885	404 932	368 784	438 826

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Debtors	–	–	51 647	112 293	75 913	75 913	85 882	118 612	78 486	94 249
Creditors due	–	–	137 992	138 753	87 380	87 380	89 131	(228 846)	(148 811)	(147 528)
Total	–	–	(86 345)	(26 460)	(11 467)	(11 467)	(3 249)	347 458	227 297	241 777

Balance outstanding - debtors	-	-	94 604	166 277	112 712	112 712	150 127	105 015	68 058	81 820
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	0.0%	54.6%	67.5%	67.4%	67.4%	57.2%	112.9%	115.3%	115.2%

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

[illegible]

Page 27 of 103

Choose name from list - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	-	-	80 788	60 995	71 074	71 074	71 954	18 591	16 565
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 000	1 550	1 550	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	13 355	4 943	16 630	16 630	18 721	6 417	7 053
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	20 400	15 104	15 104	5 400	3 000	2 500
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	1 238	2 000	250	250	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	5 053	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	7 700	7 700	7 700	4 000	3 000	3 000
Infrastructure		-	-	19 646	37 043	41 234	41 234	28 121	12 417	12 553
Community Facilities		-	-	13 302	520	1 524	1 524	4 600	900	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	1 613	3 080	4 220	4 220	1 600	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	14 915	3 600	5 744	5 744	6 200	900	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	480	1 160	1 695	1 695	540	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	480	1 160	1 695	1 695	540	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	2 616	3 008	2 617	2 617	3 008	3 008	3 008
Intangible Assets		-	-	2 616	3 008	2 617	2 617	3 008	3 008	3 008
Computer Equipment		-	-	3 568	108	1 444	1 444	3 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	32 246	824	1 032	1 032	1 205	505	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	7 013	13 351	15 308	15 308	16 570	1 761	1 004
Transport Assets		-	-	305	1 900	2 000	2 000	13 310	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	-	-	50 838	8 422	31 743	31 743	2 600	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	48 341	1 422	13 514	13 514	600	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	2 497	7 000	18 229	18 229	2 000	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	50 838	8 422	31 743	31 743	2 600	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</u>	6	-	-	41 520	49 010	71 091	71 091	58 864	34 646	68 462
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	7 542	14 370	32 100	32 100	7 672	9 983	37 224
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 600	3 739	3 739	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 605	400	5 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	29 677	32 040	32 885	32 885	28 411	24 263	26 238
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Infrastructure		-	-	37 219	49 010	68 724	68 724	52 689	34 646	68 462
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	500	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	2 981	-	1 067	1 067	5 636	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	2 981	-	2 367	2 367	6 136	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	1 321	-	-	-	40	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	1 321	-	-	-	40	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	-	-	173 146	118 427	173 908	173 908	133 418	53 237	85 028
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	55 883	17 792	47 164	47 164	8 272	9 983	37 224
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 600	3 739	3 739	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	13 355	4 943	16 630	16 630	18 721	6 417	7 053
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	2 497	27 400	33 333	33 333	24 005	3 400	7 500
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	30 916	34 040	33 135	33 135	28 411	24 263	26 238
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	5 053	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	7 700	7 700	7 700	4 000	3 000	3 000
Infrastructure		-	-	107 702	94 475	141 701	141 701	83 409	47 063	81 016
Community Facilities		-	-	13 302	520	2 824	2 824	5 100	900	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	4 594	3 080	5 287	5 287	7 236	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	17 896	3 600	8 111	8 111	12 336	900	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	1 800	1 160	1 695	1 695	580	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	1 800	1 160	1 695	1 695	580	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	2 616	3 008	2 617	2 617	3 008	3 008	3 008
Intangible Assets		-	-	2 616	3 008	2 617	2 617	3 008	3 008	3 008
Computer Equipment		-	-	3 568	108	1 444	1 444	3 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	32 246	824	1 032	1 032	1 205	505	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	7 013	13 351	15 308	15 308	16 570	1 761	1 004
Transport Assets		-	-	305	1 900	2 000	2 000	13 310	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		-	-	173 146	118 427	173 908	173 908	133 418	53 237	85 028
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	-	-	1 051 291	1 000 882	1 047 587	1 047 587	1 149 207	1 073 767	1 107 610
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	214 568	247 014	275 181	275 181	378 399	347 759	299 325
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	32 772	35 770	36 697	36 697	32 958	34 623	36 737
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	148 714	133 332	144 857	144 857	146 463	140 796	149 601
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	184 425	170 408	175 093	175 093	166 065	152 350	165 598
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	130 777	123 546	122 100	122 100	115 376	115 620	123 169
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	49 419	36 979	36 812	36 812	36 812	38 666	76 015
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	1 127	(34)	(51)	(51)	(51)	(52)	(52)
Infrastructure		-	-	761 802	747 015	790 690	790 690	876 023	829 763	850 392
Community Assets		-	-	78 410	64 560	70 585	70 585	61 155	58 869	61 446
Heritage Assets		-	-	275	275	275	275	275	275	275
Investment properties		-	-	27 972	27 969	27 959	27 959	27 959	28 105	28 101
Other Assets		-	-	19 555	22 150	19 155	19 155	19 104	19 459	20 645
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	3 936	4 329	3 938	3 938	4 329	10 045	13 053
Computer Equipment		-	-	12 260	14 487	15 388	15 388	13 244	9 592	10 061
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	8 537	6 940	6 929	6 929	7 173	6 789	6 698
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	18 105	13 361	13 440	13 440	27 547	6 799	6 498
Transport Assets		-	-	41 504	20 863	20 293	20 293	33 463	21 190	22 586
Land		-	-	78 935	78 935	78 935	78 935	78 935	82 882	87 855
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	-	-	1 051 291	1 000 882	1 047 587	1 047 587	1 149 207	1 073 767	1 107 610

EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		-	-	93 847	69 283	93 422	93 422	99 163	97 963	101 892
Depreciation	7	-	-	52 355	45 936	52 355	52 355	52 355	54 449	56 627
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	-	-	41 492	23 347	41 067	41 067	46 809	43 514	45 265
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	9 007	1 213	5 273	5 273	11 100	11 539	12 011
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	904	552	912	912	740	770	801
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	3 153	297	2 532	2 532	2 634	2 739	2 849
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	11 316	11 809	15 824	15 824	13 987	9 494	9 874
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	3 847	4 331	6 941	6 941	6 459	6 717	6 986
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	165	175	189	189	197	205	213
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	131	107	112	112	116	121	126
Infrastructure		-	-	28 524	18 484	31 784	31 784	35 233	31 585	32 858
Community Facilities		-	-	1 373	259	1 945	1 945	3 190	3 213	3 342
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	866	186	624	624	732	761	792
Community Assets		-	-	2 240	445	2 569	2 569	3 922	3 975	4 134
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	30	-	0	0	10	10	11
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	30	-	0	0	10	10	11
Operational Buildings		-	-	665	222	367	367	378	393	409
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	665	222	367	367	378	393	409
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	126	33	60	60	62	65	67
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	696	424	432	432	431	448	466
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	553	669	866	866	1 545	1 607	1 672
Transport Assets		-	-	8 659	3 070	4 989	4 989	5 226	5 431	5 648
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		-	-	93 847	69 283	93 422	93 422	99 163	97 963	101 892
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	53.3%	48.5%	59.1%	59.1%	46.1%	65.1%	80.5%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	176.4%	125.0%	196.4%	196.4%	117.4%	63.6%	120.9%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		0.0%	0.0%	4.0%	2.3%	3.9%	3.9%	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property		0.0%	0.0%	12.8%	8.1%	13.8%	13.8%	9.5%	7.3%	10.4%

Choose name from list - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	5 791	7 000	7 000	22 255	7 000	7 000	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	5 807	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			-	11 598	14 000	14 000	29 255	14 000	14 000	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	15 186 041	10 876 567	10 452 929	19 542 601	19 542 601	19 542 601	21 958 066	23 275 552	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	5 562 857	3 587 518	4 447 930	7 361 340	7 361 340	7 361 340	9 122 279	10 154 921	-
No water supply		13 283 505	9 708 763	14 797 746	18 034 800	18 034 800	18 034 800	21 035 791	22 718 654	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		34 032 403	24 172 848	29 698 605	44 938 741	44 938 741	44 938 741	52 116 136	56 149 127	-
Total number of households	5	34 032 403	24 172 848	29 710 203	44 952 741	44 952 741	44 967 996	52 130 136	56 163 127	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		6 778 025	7 261 338	18 100 356	9 981 896	9 981 896	9 981 896	11 256 955	11 932 372	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 778 025	7 261 338	18 100 356	9 981 896	9 981 896	9 981 896	11 256 955	11 932 372	-
Total number of households	5	6 778 025	7 261 338	18 100 356	9 981 896	9 981 896	9 981 896	11 256 955	11 932 372	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		43 213 038	29 710 714	38 110 396	56 275 447	56 275 447	56 275 447	64 854 060	69 651 327	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		43 213 038	29 710 714	38 110 396	56 275 447	56 275 447	56 275 447	64 854 060	69 651 327	-
Total number of households	5	43 213 038	29 710 714	38 110 396	56 275 447	56 275 447	56 275 447	64 854 060	69 651 327	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	5 800	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	5 791	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	5 807	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		6 778 025	7 261 338	18 100 356	9 981 896	9 981 896	9 981 896	11 256 955	11 932 372	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	(18 100)	(9 982)	(9 982)	(9 982)	(10 620)	(11 257)	(11 932)
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	(8 412)	(11 337)	(11 337)	(11 337)	(12 017)	(12 738)	(13 502)
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	(10 453)	(19 543)	(19 543)	(19 543)	(20 715)	(21 958)	(23 276)
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	(875)	(7 361)	(7 361)	(7 361)	(8 195)	(9 122)	(10 155)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	(14 798)	(18 035)	(18 035)	(18 035)	(19 478)	(21 036)	(22 719)
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	6 778	7 261	(34 537)	(56 275)	(56 275)	(56 275)	(59 767)	(64 179)	(81 584)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates		–	–	119 263	110 724	110 724	110 724	85 191	117 575	124 630	132 108
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	(18 100)	(9 982)	(9 982)	(9 982)	(12 427)	(10 620)	(11 257)	(11 932)
Net Property Rates		–	–	101 163	100 742	100 742	100 742	72 763	106 956	113 373	120 175
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity		–	–	562 318	628 583	617 934	617 934	531 847	699 739	778 949	867 126
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	(875)	(7 361)	(7 361)	(7 361)	(82 329)	(8 195)	(9 122)	(10 155)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Electricity		–	–	561 443	621 222	610 572	610 572	449 517	691 544	769 827	856 971
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water		–	–	67 176	76 973	76 973	76 973	56 528	81 591	86 487	91 676
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	(8 412)	(11 337)	(11 337)	(11 337)	(2 910)	(12 017)	(12 738)	(13 502)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Water		–	–	58 764	65 636	65 636	65 636	53 618	69 574	73 749	78 174
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	42 666	50 639	50 639	50 639	1 253	53 677	56 898	60 312
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	(10 453)	(19 543)	(19 543)	(19 543)	24 956	(20 715)	(21 958)	(23 276)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	32 213	31 096	31 096	31 096	26 209	32 962	34 940	37 036
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		–	–	46 037	48 941	57 177	57 177	13 402	52 857	57 085	61 652
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	(14 798)	(18 035)	(18 035)	(18 035)	12 498	(19 478)	(21 036)	(22 719)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Management		–	–	31 240	30 907	39 143	39 143	25 900	33 379	36 050	38 934
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	–	–	172 981	191 053	188 244	188 244	121 561	205 783	206 591	218 956
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	29 955	34 730	32 843	32 843	20 119	36 675	37 346	39 581
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	9 088	10 433	9 755	9 755	7 543	10 918	10 973	11 632
Overtime		–	–	18 595	4 500	4 358	4 358	12 111	4 821	5 110	5 416
Performance Bonus		–	–	13 441	16 194	15 265	15 265	13 986	16 750	17 205	18 231
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	7 536	8 872	8 143	8 143	5 220	9 379	9 709	10 292
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	986	1 219	1 158	1 158	738	1 340	1 386	1 469
Housing Allowances		–	–	837	1 237	985	985	558	1 338	1 360	1 441
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	7 449	7 861	8 860	8 860	4 208	8 333	8 825	9 355
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	6 089	9 176	9 135	9 135	4 996	9 686	10 267	10 883
Long service awards		–	–	1 300	880	880	880	1 154	930	885	938
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	–	–	1 751	3 136	3 136	3 136	–	3 324	3 523	3 735
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	117	180	180	180	92	191	202	214
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	5	–	–	270 125	289 472	282 942	282 942	192 285	309 467	313 383	332 145
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	–	–	270 125	289 472	282 942	282 942	192 285	309 467	313 383	332 145
Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		–	–	52 355	45 936	52 355	52 355	30 700	52 355	54 449	56 627
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	457	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	–	–	52 812	45 936	52 355	52 355	30 700	52 355	54 449	56 627
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		–	–	486 281	528 620	528 620	528 620	389 070	588 459	655 073	729 227
Total bulk purchases	1	–	–	486 281	528 620	528 620	528 620	389 070	588 459	655 073	729 227
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	3 335	5 240	5 116	5 116	3 670	5 429	5 491	5 710
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	3 335	5 240	5 116	5 116	3 670	5 429	5 491	5 710
Contracted Services											
<i>Outsourced Services</i>		-	-	3 526	24 249	22 549	22 549	10 060	31 780	30 450	31 666
<i>Consultants and Professional Services</i>		-	-	15 240	43 711	49 767	49 767	37 581	26 520	20 127	20 838
<i>Contractors</i>		-	-	31 965	38 556	43 796	43 796	19 441	39 178	34 660	36 056
Total contracted services		-	-	50 732	106 516	116 111	116 111	67 082	97 478	85 236	88 560
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		-	-	188	132	326	326	225	146	152	158
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	(7 290)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		-	-	5 108	8 968	8 968	8 968	5 856	9 327	9 700	10 088
<i>Other Operational Costs</i>		-	-	33 760	49 159	61 342	61 342	28 436	73 935	75 325	78 178
Total Operational Costs	1	-	-	31 766	58 258	70 635	70 635	34 517	83 407	85 177	88 423
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-	41 492	23 347	41 067	41 067	-	46 809	43 514	45 265
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	-	-	41 492	23 347	41 067	41 067	-	46 809	43 514	45 265
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	4 540	4 540	4 540	-	4 721	4 910	5 107
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	-	44 991	31 993	31 993	11 896	48 591	43 816	45 260
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		-	-	-	49 531	36 532	36 532	11 896	53 313	48 726	50 367

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - FINANCE	Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE& COUNCIL	Vote 3 - STRATEGY& SOCIAL	Vote 4 - CORPORATE	Vote 4 - CORPORATE	Vote 5 - ENGINEERING	Vote 5 - ENGINEERING	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	691 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	691 544
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	69 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 574
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	32 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 962
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	33 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 379
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		499	-	4	50	-	3 846	-	821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 220
Agency services		-	-	-	6 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 107
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		4 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 681
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		35 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 711
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	3 112	-	115	-	936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 163
Licence and permits		-	-	-	2 325	-	19	-	171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 514
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		1 175	-	-	265	-	6 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 682
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		106 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 956
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	12 757	-	7	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 770
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		56 961	5 659	2 709	48	-	61 840	-	39 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	166 266
Interest		2 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 292
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		208 275	5 659	2 713	24 663	-	899 529	-	40 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 181 823
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		(34 847)	(7 320)	(18 530)	(51 036)	-	(133 901)	-	(63 833)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(309 467)
Remuneration of councillors		-	(13 716)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13 716)
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	(588 459)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(588 459)
Inventory consumed		(1 628)	(6)	(629)	(1 484)	-	(33 012)	-	(16 554)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(53 313)
Debt impairment		(15 623)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15 623)
Depreciation and amortisation		(296)	(58)	(3 616)	(3 608)	-	(39 625)	-	(5 152)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(52 355)
Interest		(3 030)	-	-	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 036)
Contracted services		(8 027)	(734)	(3 509)	(9 955)	-	(60 583)	-	(14 670)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(97 478)
Transfers and subsidies		(411)	(49)	(3 236)	(670)	-	(150)	-	(913)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 429)
Irrecoverable debts written off		(7 505)	-	-	-	-	(9 010)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 514)
Operational costs		(20 354)	(770)	(13 270)	(13 251)	-	(30 644)	-	(5 119)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(83 407)
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		(91 720)	(22 652)	(42 790)	(80 009)	-	(895 384)	-	(106 241)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 238 797)
Surplus(Deficit)		299 994	28 312	45 503	104 673	-	1 794 913	-	147 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(56 974)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	50 834	-	6 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 372
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		299 994	28 312	45 503	104 673	-	1 845 747	-	153 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	397

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		-	-	48 029	109 696	38 575	38 575	123 190	76 448	82 907	132 072
Water		-	-	24 233	10 671	4 564	4 564	28 899	5 035	(9 158)	3 322
Waste		-	-	17 839	50 599	55 816	55 816	33 941	49 404	54 440	59 671
Waste Water		-	-	25 317	55 517	50 011	50 011	36 089	52 566	53 828	56 715
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	8 885	(81 804)	(50 034)	(50 034)	(44 322)	(88 269)	(95 620)	(103 455)
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	124 303	144 679	98 933	98 933	177 797	95 184	86 396	148 324
Less: Impairment for debt		-	-	(59 130)	(36 047)	(46 826)	(46 826)	(59 130)	(46 826)	(80 099)	(131 680)
Impairment for Electricity		-	-	(6 164)	(4 762)	(8 993)	(8 993)	(6 164)	(8 993)	(40 307)	(89 972)
Impairment for Water		-	-	(15 241)	(8 383)	(12 012)	(12 012)	(15 241)	(12 012)	(12 180)	(12 355)
Impairment for Waste		-	-	(10 761)	(6 075)	(7 327)	(7 327)	(10 761)	(7 327)	(8 918)	(10 423)
Impairment for Waste Water		-	-	(14 452)	(7 771)	(9 440)	(9 440)	(14 452)	(9 440)	(9 517)	(9 597)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	(12 513)	(9 055)	(9 055)	(9 055)	(12 513)	(9 055)	(9 177)	(9 334)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		-	-	65 173	108 632	52 106	52 106	118 667	48 357	6 297	16 644
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		-	-	37 889	22 709	22 753	22 753	49 471	19 648	19 787	20 016
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	-	(32 909)	(13 658)	(15 501)	(15 501)	(35 502)	(16 501)	(14 170)	(14 313)
Net Property rates		-	-	4 980	9 051	7 252	7 252	13 969	3 147	5 617	5 703
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	32 235	1 596	6 355	6 355	16 690	6 511	6 464	6 416
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	(8 550)	(7 303)	(7 303)	(7 303)	(8 550)	(7 303)	(7 303)	(7 303)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	23 684	(5 707)	(948)	(948)	8 140	(791)	(839)	(886)
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	28 664	3 344	6 304	6 304	22 108	2 356	4 778	4 816
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	258	2 146	2 146	2 146	258	2 146	2 254	2 389
System Input Volume		-	-	-	4 647	-	-	1 903	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	4 647	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 903	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	(4 540)	(4 540)	(4 540)	-	(4 721)	(4 910)	(5 107)
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	(4 540)	(4 540)	(4 540)	-	(4 721)	(4 910)	(5 107)
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	(4 540)	(4 540)	(4 540)	-	(4 721)	(4 910)	(5 107)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	(4 540)	(4 540)	(4 540)	-	(4 721)	(4 910)	(5 107)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	258	2 254	(2 394)	(2 394)	2 161	(2 575)	(2 657)	(2 718)
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	5 271	15 550	15 550	15 550	5 271	15 550	20 574	18 099
Acquisitions		-	-	-	24 155	3 997	3 997	2 759	4 436	4 614	4 798
Issues	7	-	-	-	(19 131)	(5 322)	(5 322)	(2 992)	(5 582)	(5 805)	(6 037)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	(339)	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	5 271	20 574	14 225	14 225	4 699	14 405	19 383	16 860
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	11	11	-	12	13	13
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	-	(15)	(16)	(17)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated			-	-	-	(7)	(7)	-	(3)	(3)	(4)
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	9 609	11 773	11 773	11 773	9 609	11 773	5 888	9 247
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	19 975	19 987	19 987	5 681	22 186	23 073	23 996
Issues	8	-	-	-	(25 861)	(26 653)	(26 653)	(8 904)	(29 115)	(30 280)	(31 491)
Adjustments	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	9 609	5 888	5 107	5 107	6 386	4 843	(1 319)	1 752
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	2 544	2 403	2 403	2 403	2 544	2 403	2 403	2 403
Acquisitions		-	-	209	-	6 353	6 353	209	8 408	2 586	2 586
Transfers		-	-	(2 753)	-	-	-	(2 753)	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	(6 353)	(6 353)	-	(13 879)	(7 716)	(7 716)
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	2 403	2 403	2 403	-	(3 068)	(2 726)	(2 726)
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	2 700	2 714	2 714	2 714	2 700	2 714	2 714	2 714
Acquisitions		-	-	16	-	-	-	16	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	(434)	-	-	-	(434)	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	2 281	2 714	2 714	2 714	2 281	2 714	2 714	2 714
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	17 420	33 833	22 049	22 049	15 534	16 315	15 392	15 879
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	-	-	1 487 314	1 386 177	1 442 049	1 442 049	1 560 450	1 543 278	1 482 785	1 539 383
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		-	-	468 207	417 867	426 634	426 634	498 853	426 634	447 443	473 203
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	-	-	1 019 107	968 309	1 015 414	1 015 414	1 061 597	1 116 643	1 035 342	1 066 180
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	6 071	4 257	(2 289)	(2 289)	3 907	4 257	4 471	4 526
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	6 071	4 257	(2 289)	(2 289)	3 907	4 257	4 471	4 526
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	-	-	137 992	138 753	87 380	87 380	89 131	(228 846)	(148 811)	(147 528)
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grant		-	-	17 699	28 572	28 572	28 572	12 177	22 190	23 299	23 588
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		-	-	108 949	129 828	129 370	129 370	192 660	139 108	152 841	168 043
Total Trade and other payables	2	-	-	264 640	297 176	245 322	245 322	293 968	(67 548)	27 330	44 103
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4	-	-	30 879	31 983	31 994	31 994	30 879	38 054	39 896	40 565
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		-	-	30 879	31 983	31 994	31 994	30 879	38 054	39 896	40 565
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payables and Accruals - General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		-	-	48 606	48 518	48 518	48 518	48 606	48 518	48 518	48 518
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	72 829	66 167	66 167	66 167	72 829	66 167	70 137	75 046
Other		-	-	14 043	13 101	13 101	13 101	14 043	13 101	13 887	14 859
Total Provisions non-current		-	-	135 478	127 786	127 786	127 786	135 478	127 786	132 542	138 423
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		-	-	963 556	1 114 012	1 114 012	1 114 012	(963 556)	1 185 874	1 227 645	1 159 336
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		-	-	963 556	1 114 012	1 114 012	1 114 012	(963 556)	1 185 874	1 227 645	1 159 336
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	49 487	967	7 767	7 767	90 954	397	911	1 727
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	1 013 043	1 114 979	1 121 778	1 121 778	(872 602)	1 186 271	1 228 556	1 161 063
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	62 921	-	-	-	62 921	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	62 921	-	-	-	62 921	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	-	-	1 075 964	1 114 979	1 121 778	1 121 778	(809 681)	1 186 271	1 228 556	1 161 063

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand												
SO1-Ensure efficient administration for good governance SO1-Ensure efficient administration for good governance SO2- Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services SO2- Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services SO2- Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services SO4- Promote and facilitate investment and local economic development SO5- Provide sustainable financial management SO5- Provide sustainable financial management	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	—	—	15 120	(7 129)	—	—	(6 107)	(6 473)	(6 862)
	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	—	—	—	(36)	—	—	—	—	—
	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	—	—	37 100	(34 221)	—	—	(46 181)	(36 503)	(38 601)
	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	—	—	—	(34 537)	56 275	—	—	60 404	64 854	69 651
	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(863)	—	—
	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	—	—	801 592	(880 062)	—	—	(978 093)	(1 058 783)	(1 163 159)
	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(2 709)	—	—
	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	—	—	—	(18 100)	9 982	—	—	10 620	11 257	11 932
	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	—	—	215 152	(223 753)	—	—	(218 894)	(231 919)	(244 948)
	Allocations to other priorities			2								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1	—	—	1 016 327	(1 078 943)	—	—	(1 181 823)	(1 257 567)	(1 371 986)	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Glossary of Terms: Supporting Table GAG Reconciliation of the Strategic Objectives and Budget (Operating Expenditure)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
R thousand													
SO1-Ensure efficient administration for good governance			–	–	–	987	49	–	–	1 157	1 203	1 251	
SO1-Ensure efficient administration for good governance	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	–	–	–	3 437	44 484	–	–	24 851	12 427	12 510	
SO1-Ensure efficient administration for good governance	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	–	–	–	522	–	–	–	539	560	583	
SO1-Ensure efficient administration for good governance	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	5	–	–	–	1 033	1 155	–	–	1 201	1 249	1 299	
SO1-Ensure efficient administration for good governance	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	3	–	–	–	17 282	3 072	–	–	6 072	6 315	6 567	
SO1-Ensure efficient administration for good governance	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	–	–	131	107	–	–	116	121	126	
SO1-Ensure efficient administration for good governance	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	65 006	27 536	–	–	26 263	24 059	25 083	
SO1-Ensure efficient administration for good governance	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	10	–	–	–	626	–	–	–	1 986	2 065	2 148	
SO1-Ensure efficient administration for good governance	Quality basic education	1	–	–	–	43	–	–	–	10	11	11	
SO1-Ensure efficient administration for good governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	–	–	(811)	3 112	–	–	(1 010)	(1 139)	(1 184)	
SO1-Ensure efficient administration for good governance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	–	–	107 234	175 676	–	–	206 636	206 401	217 597	
SO2- Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services			–	–	–	167	3	–	–	166	173	180	
SO2- Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	–	–	–	344	186	–	–	193	201	209	
SO2- Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	–	–	28 232	18 377	–	–	34 951	31 291	32 553	
SO2- Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	101 750	24 767	–	–	51 801	52 186	54 449	
SO2- Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Quality basic education	1	–	–	–	27	5	–	–	101	–	–	
SO2- Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	–	–	(40 427)	–	–	–	6	6	6	
SO2- Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	–	–	659 208	702 335	–	–	806 472	883 875	969 612	
SO4- Promote and facilitate investment and local economic development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	–	–	–	338	904	–	–	943	980	1 020	
SO4- Promote and facilitate investment and local economic development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	688	179	–	–	2 929	229	239	
SO4- Promote and facilitate investment and local economic development	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	–	–	2 039	1 492	–	–	1 597	1 690	1 787	
SO5- Provide sustainable financial management			–	–	–	1 494	–	–	–	–	–	–	
SO5- Provide sustainable financial management	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	33 106	9 845	–	–	10 750	11 185	11 638	
SO5- Provide sustainable financial management	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	–	–	506	704	–	–	870	957	1 039	
SO5- Provide sustainable financial management	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	–	–	35 381	95 415	–	–	60 221	63 280	66 502	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	–	–	1 018 344	1 109 404	–	–	1 238 822	1 299 327	1 405 226

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Annexure A: Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand												
SO1- Ensure efficient administration for good governance	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	–	–	–	2 200	–	–	2 000	1 000	1 000
SO1- Ensure efficient administration for good governance	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	137	–	–
SO1-Ensure efficient administration for good governance	–	–	–	–	–	176	970	–	–	600	–	–
SO1-Ensure efficient administration for good governance	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 636	–	–
SO1-Ensure efficient administration for good governance	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	–	–
SO1-Ensure efficient administration for good governance	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	68 500	2 146	–	–	11 758	1 351	74
SO2- Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	–	–	–	220	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO2- Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	–	–	–	2 663	2 730	–	–	1 600	–	–
SO2- Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	–	–	107 702	86 775	–	–	78 809	44 063	78 016
SO2- Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	9 892	13 414	–	–	28 278	4 323	3 938
SO3- Promote a safe and secure environment	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	–	–	–	12 954	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO3- Promote a safe and secure environment	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	–	4 500	–	–	1 000	–	–
SO4- Promote and facilitate investment and local economic development	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	–	–	–	1 931	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO4- Promote and facilitate investment and local economic development	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	–	–	–	5 500	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000
SO4- Promote and facilitate investment and local economic development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	473	191	–	–	1 000	500	–
SO5- Provide sustainable financial management	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	92	–	–	–	–	–	–
SO5- Provide sustainable financial management	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	–	–	52	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	–	–	204 656	118 427	–	–	133 418	53 237	85 028

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Choose name from list - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA0 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.7%	0.3%	0.8%	0.8%	-2.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.7%	0.3%	0.9%	0.9%	-2.1%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	–	–	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.8	0.9	1.0	1.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	–	–	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.8	0.9	1.0	1.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	–	–	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.3	0.4	0.5	0.7
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	105.9%	123.5%	127.4%	127.4%	97.5%	127.8%	130.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	105.9%	123.5%	127.4%	127.4%	97.5%	127.8%	130.0%	129.2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	18.4%	18.6%	18.3%	18.3%	29.4%	16.3%	15.2%	15.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	110.3%	78.2%	32.8%	131.5%	27.7%	-287.8%	-90.4%	-66.9%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	26.6%	26.8%	25.8%	25.8%	23.6%	26.2%	24.9%	24.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	27.8%	28.0%	27.6%	27.6%		27.3%	26.1%	25.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	4.1%	2.2%	3.7%	3.7%		4.0%	3.5%	3.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	7.4%	4.5%	5.0%	5.0%	4.0%	4.7%	4.6%	4.4%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	–	–	30.1	26.8	26.8	26.8	22.8	31.2	31.3	34.2
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	22.5%	22.7%	22.7%	22.7%	37.5%	19.6%	17.5%	17.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	–	–	1.7	2.1	3.2	0.8	5.5	0.9	1.7	2.1

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			81 271	80 121	97 724	94 045	118 438	119 859	132 127	145 649	160 556	176 611
Females aged 5 - 14			12 633	-	9	10 523	10 733	11	11 974	13 199	14 550	16 005
Males aged 5 - 14			12 730	-	9	10 832	11 048	11	12 325	13 587	14 977	16 475
Females aged 15 - 34			17 577	-	16	19 035	19 416	20	21 660	23 876	26 320	28 952
Males aged 15 - 34			16 127	-	16	19 169	19 553	20	21 812	24 045	26 506	29 156
Unemployment			3 644	-	4	5 266	5 371	5	5 992	6 606	7 282	8 010
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			16 047	-	33 178	39 422	40 211	40 693	44 858	49 449	54 510	59 961
R1 - R1 600			18 381	-	35 158	41 775	42 610	43 122	47 535	52 400	57 763	63 539
R1 601 - R3 200			3 237	-	7 979	9 481	9 670	9 786	10 788	11 892	13 109	14 420
R3 201 - R6 400			2 140	-	3 980	4 729	4 824	4 882	5 381	5 932	6 539	7 193
R6 401 - R12 800			1 024	-	2 966	3 524	3 595	3 638	4 010	4 421	4 873	5 360
R12 801 - R25 600			283	-	1 814	2 155	2 199	2 225	2 453	2 704	2 980	3 278
R25 601 - R51 200			110	-	524	623	635	643	708	781	861	947
R52 201 - R102 400			75	-	137	163	166	168	185	204	225	248
R102 401 - R204 800			34	-	61	72	74	75	82	91	100	110
R204 801 - R409 600			14	-	58	69	70	71	78	86	95	105
R409 601 - R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		-	-	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	-
Insert description	2		-	-	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	-
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			81	80	97 724	94 045	118 438	120	136 923	156 415	178 683	196 551
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area			21	22	25 125	27 534	27 463	28	29 543	31 404	33 382	36 720
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			19 440	21 025	23 102	24 702	25 196	25 499	26 353	27 236	28 149	30 964
Informal			942	765	2 023	2 222	2 267	2 294	2 422	2 558	2 701	2 971
Total number of households			20 382	21 790	25 125	26 925	27 463	27 793	28 775	29 794	30 850	33 935
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						6%	2%	7%	6%	6%	6%	7%
Interest rate - borrowing						9%	11%	11%	11%	11%	11%	12%
Interest rate - investment						5%	6%	6%	8%	8%	8%	9%
Remuneration increases						7%	7%	7%	8%	8%	8%	9%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

Consumption growth (water)					0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Collection rates	7										
Property tax/service charges					94%	94%	97%	96%	96%	96%	106%
Rental of facilities & equipment					94%	94%	97%	96%	96%	96%	106%
Interest - external investments					100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	110%
Interest - debtors					94%	94%	97%	96%	96%	96%	106%
Revenue from agency services					100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	110%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	5 791	7 000	7 000	22 255	7 000	7 000	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	5 807	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	–
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	11 598	14 000	14 000	29 255	14 000	14 000	–
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	15 186 041	10 876 567	10 452 929	19 542 601	19 542 601	19 542 601	21 958 066	23 275 552	–
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	5 562 857	3 587 518	4 447 930	7 361 340	7 361 340	7 361 340	9 122 279	10 154 921	–
		No water supply	13 283 505	9 708 763	14 797 746	18 034 800	18 034 800	18 034 800	21 035 791	22 718 654	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	34 032 403	24 172 848	29 698 605	44 938 741	44 938 741	44 938 741	52 116 136	56 149 127	–
		Total number of households	34 032 403	24 172 848	29 710 203	44 952 741	44 952 741	44 967 996	52 130 136	56 163 127	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	6 778 025	7 261 338	18 100 356	9 981 896	9 981 896	9 981 896	11 256 955	11 932 372	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	6 778 025	7 261 338	18 100 356	9 981 896	9 981 896	9 981 896	11 256 955	11 932 372	–
		Total number of households	6 778 025	7 261 338	18 100 356	9 981 896	9 981 896	9 981 896	11 256 955	11 932 372	–
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	43 213 038	29 710 714	38 110 396	56 275 447	56 275 447	56 275 447	64 854 060	69 651 327	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	43 213 038	29 710 714	38 110 396	56 275 447	56 275 447	56 275 447	64 854 060	69 651 327	–
		Total number of households	43 213 038	29 710 714	38 110 396	56 275 447	56 275 447	56 275 447	64 854 060	69 651 327	–
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Household service targets (000)									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	15 255	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	15 255	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	15 255	-	-	-
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal entity services			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		

Municipal entity services			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Ref.									
			Household service targets (000)								
Name of municipal entity			Water:								
			Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	5 791	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	–
			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	5 807	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	–
		8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	11 598	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	–
		9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	15 186 041	10 876 567	10 452 929	19 542 601	19 542 601	19 542 601	21 958 066	–
		10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	5 562 857	3 587 518	4 447 930	7 361 340	7 361 340	7 361 340	9 122 279	–
			No water supply	13 283 505	9 708 763	14 797 746	18 034 800	18 034 800	18 034 800	21 035 791	–
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	34 032 403	24 172 848	29 698 605	44 938 741	44 938 741	44 938 741	52 116 136	–
			Total number of households	34 032 403	24 172 848	29 710 203	44 952 741	44 952 741	44 952 741	52 130 136	–
Name of municipal entity			Sanitation/sewerage:								
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	6 778 025	7 261 338	18 100 356	9 981 896	9 981 896	9 981 896	11 256 955	–
			No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	6 778 025	7 261 338	18 100 356	9 981 896	9 981 896	9 981 896	11 256 955	–
			Total number of households	6 778 025	7 261 338	18 100 356	9 981 896	9 981 896	9 981 896	11 256 955	–
Name of municipal entity			Energy:								
			Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	43 213 038	29 710 714	38 110 396	56 275 447	56 275 447	56 275 447	64 854 060	–
			Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	43 213 038	29 710 714	38 110 396	56 275 447	56 275 447	56 275 447	64 854 060	–
			Total number of households	43 213 038	29 710 714	38 110 396	56 275 447	56 275 447	56 275 447	64 854 060	–
Name of municipal entity			Refuse:								
			Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Ref.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Names of service providers			Household service targets (000)								
			Water:								
			Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
		Total number of households									
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
		Total number of households									
Names of service providers		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
		Total number of households									
		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump										
	Other rubbish disposal										
	No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
	Total number of households										
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	5 562 857	3 587 518	4 447 930	7 361 340	7 361 340	7 361 340	9 122 279	10 154 921	–
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	–	–	5 807	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									

		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	9 180 635 -	5 537 866 -	8 411 791 5 800	11 336 706 7 000	11 336 706 7 000	11 336 706 7 000	12 737 924 7 000	13 502 200 7 000 -
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	15 186 041 -	10 876 567 -	10 452 929 5 791	19 542 601 7 000	19 542 601 7 000	19 542 601 7 000	21 958 066 7 000	23 275 552 7 000 -
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	13 283 505 -	9 708 763 -	14 797 746 -	18 034 800 -	18 034 800 -	18 034 800 -	21 035 791 -	22 718 654 - -
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	–	–	125 159	177 367	266 422	66 428	322 338	79 526	164 650	220 500
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	–	–	193 205	251 922	219 246	219 246	327 885	404 932	368 784	438 826
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	–	–	1.7	2.1	3.2	0.8	5.5	0.9	1.7	2.1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	–	–	49 487	967	7 767	7 767	90 954	397	911	1 727
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	2.3%	(6.3%)	(6.0%)	(31.9%)	4.3%	4.0%	4.1%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	54.6%	67.5%	67.4%	67.4%	57.2%	112.9%	115.3%	115.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7		0.0%	2.0%	0.2%	1.7%	1.7%	0.0%	1.7%	1.6%	1.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	19.8%	(47.6%)	0.0%	138.8%	(63.6%)	(77.2%)	88.7%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	8946.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(83.0%)	488.0%	5.0%	6.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	4.0%	2.3%	3.9%	3.9%	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	29.4%	7.1%	18.3%	18.3%	0.0%	1.9%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr <i>total service charges (incl prop rates)</i>	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	8.3%	(0.3%)	0.0%	(25.9%)	10.3%	10.0%	10.1%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	(0.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	(27.8%)	6.2%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	10.6%	(1.7%)	0.0%	(26.4%)	13.3%	11.3%	11.3%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	11.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(18.3%)	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	(3.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	(15.7%)	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	(1.1%)	26.6%	0.0%	(33.8%)	(14.7%)	8.0%	8.0%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		–	–	784 823	849 603	847 189	847 189	628 008	934 415	1 027 938	1 131 290
Service charges			–	–	784 823	849 603	847 189	847 189	628 008	934 415	1 027 938	1 131 290
Property rates			–	–	101 163	100 742	100 742	100 742	72 763	106 956	113 373	120 175
Service charges - electricity revenue			–	–	561 443	621 222	610 572	610 572	449 517	691 544	769 827	856 971
Service charges - water revenue			–	–	58 764	65 636	65 636	65 636	53 618	69 574	73 749	78 174
Service charges - sanitation revenue			–	–	32 213	31 096	31 096	31 096	26 209	32 962	34 940	37 036
Service charges - refuse removal			–	–	31 240	30 907	39 143	39 143	25 900	33 379	36 050	38 934
Agency services			–	–	15 120	7 129	5 761	5 761	4 339	6 107	6 473	6 862
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			–	–	142 939	93 191	129 866	129 866	182 389	83 960	16 474	53 912
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		–	–	772 171	951 349	990 114	990 114	591 794	1 096 727	1 230 157	1 350 487
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		–	–	1 414 408	1 408 708	1 470 080	1 470 080	1 034 499	971 002	1 066 719	1 172 398
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A		–	94 604	71 673	(53 565)	–	37 415	(45 112)	(36 957)	13 762
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		–	–	192 476	193 878	223 716	223 716	190 212	223 637	186 264	184 465
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		–	–	173 199	118 427	173 908	173 908	247 071	133 418	53 237	85 028
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		–	–	50 838	8 422	31 743	31 743		2 600	–	–
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum				6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline				4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										–	–	–
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

DoRA operating												
<i>List operating grants</i>												
										–	–	–
DoRA capital												
<i>List capital grants</i>												

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2019/01/07	2019/01/07	2019/01/07	2019/01/07	2019/01/07	2019/01/07	2025/11/30	2025/11/30	1900/01/00
Financial year valuation used		2020/2021	2020/2021	2020/2021	2020/2021	2020/2021	2020/2021	2026/07/01	2026/07/01	1900/01/00
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1900/01/00
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	1900/01/00
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	1900/01/00
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1900/01/00
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00
No. of properties	5	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00
No. of sectional title values	5	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00
No. of supplementary valuations		1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00
No. of valuation roll amendments		1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00
No. of objections by rate payers		1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00
No. of appeals by rate payers		1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00
No. of successful objections	8	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00
Supplementary valuation		1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00	1900/01/00
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	-	-
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0			0		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0			0		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		811	340	–	15 298	2 367	–	139	139	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	232	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	50	–	50	50	–	50	50	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	25	–	25	25	–	25	25	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	25	–	25	25	–	25	25	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	25	–	25	25	–	25	25	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–	–	–
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–	–	–
Method of valuation used (select)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Base of valuation (select)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:												
Average rate	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)												

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2025/26												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		811	340	–	15 298	2 367	–	139	139	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	232	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	50	–	50	50	–	50	50	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	25	–	25	25	–	25	25	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	25	–	25	25	–	25	25	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	25	–	25	25	–	25	25	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–	–	–
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–	–	–
Method of valuation used (select)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Base of valuation (select)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:												
Average rate	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)												

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0	0	0	0.0075	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			0	0	0	0.0075	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0	0	0	0.0019	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			0	0	0	0.0019	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	0	0.0150	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			0	0	0	0.0150	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0	0	0	0.0150	-	-	-
Municipal properties			0	0	0	0.0075	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			0	0	0	0.0150	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			0	0	0	0.0150	-	-	-
Industrial properties			0	0	0	0.0150	-	-	-
Mining properties			0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	0	0.0075	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			0	0	0	0.0019	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			0	0	0	0.0019	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			0	0	0	0.0150	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									

Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (<i>c/kl</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff	(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (<i>c/kl</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (<i>c/kl</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (<i>c/kl</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (<i>c/kl</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 5 (<i>c/kl</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 6 (<i>c/kl</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (<i>c/kl</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (<i>c/kl</i>)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (<i>c/kl</i>)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (<i>c/kl</i>)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (<i>c/kl</i>)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE	(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(<i>c/kwh</i>)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixd fee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>	(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)								

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26 % incr.	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		408.00	402.00	471.91	471.91	471.91	471.91	0,06	530.24	562.06	–
Electricity: Basic levy		210.00	240.00	331.69	331.69	331.69	331.69	0,113	411.04	457.57	–
Electricity: Consumption		1 582.29	1 682.29	2 231.50	2 231.50	2 231.50	2 231.50	0,113	2 765.31	3 078.34	–
Water: Basic levy		91.67	97.17	122.96	122.96	122.96	122.96	0,06	138.16	146.45	–
Water: Consumption		174.10	185.00	226.97	226.97	226.97	226.97	0,06	255.02	270.32	–
Sanitation		182.90	193.87	251.26	251.26	251.26	251.26	0,06	282.32	299.26	–
Refuse removal		160.79	170.44	231.88	231.88	231.88	231.88	0,08	270.46	292.10	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		2 809.75	2 970.77	3 868.17	3 868.17	3 868.17	3 868.17	20.3%	4 652.55	5 106.09	–
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total large household bill:		2 809.75	2 970.77	3 868.17	3 868.17	3 868.17	3 868.17	20.3%	4 652.55	5 106.09	–
% increase/-decrease			5.7%	30.2%	–	–	–		20.3%	9.7%	(100.0%)
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Basic levy		68.00	67.00	85.63	85.63	85.63	85.63	0,113	106.11	118.12	–
Electricity: Consumption		210.00	240.00	331.69	331.69	331.69	331.69	0,113	411.04	457.57	–
Water: Basic levy		598.00	621.00	784.17	784.17	784.17	784.17	0,06	881.09	933.96	–
Water: Consumption		91.67	97.17	115.73	115.73	115.73	115.73	0,06	130.04	137.84	–
Sanitation		140.00	145.00	175.95	175.95	175.95	175.95	0,06	197.70	209.56	–
Refuse removal		182.90	193.87	235.27	235.27	235.27	235.27	0,08	274.42	296.37	–
Other		160.79	170.44	214.69	214.69	214.69	214.69	0,06	241.23	255.70	–
sub-total		1 451.36	1 534.48	1 943.13	1 943.13	1 943.13	1 943.13	15.4%	2 241.62	2 409.12	–
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total small household bill:		1 451.36	1 534.48	1 943.13	1 943.13	1 943.13	1 943.13	15.4%	2 241.62	2 409.12	–
% increase/-decrease			5.7%	26.6%	–	–	–		15.4%	7.5%	(100.0%)
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	–	1 749.00	1 749.00	1 749.00	1 749.00	0,06	1 965.18	2 083.09	–
Electricity: Basic levy		39.67	39.08	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		–	–	53.11	53.11	53.11	53.11	0,113	669.23	744.98	–
Water: Basic levy		480.00	491.00	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		–	–	600.00	600.00	600.00	600.00	0,06	674.16	714.61	–
Sanitation		117.00	125.00	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		–	–	153.97	153.97	153.97	153.97	0,08	179.59	193.95	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		636.67	655.08	2 556.07	2 556.07	2 556.07	2 556.07	36.5%	3 488.15	3 736.64	–
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total small household bill:		636.67	655.08	2 556.07	2 556.07	2 556.07	2 556.07	36.5%	3 488.15	3 736.64	–
% increase/-decrease			2.9%	290.2%	–	–	–		36.5%	7.1%	(100.0%)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
R thousand											
Parent municipality	1										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	155	137	137	137	137	137	137	
Deposits - Bank		-	-	187 201	274 129	274 129	274 129	230 016	260 075	172 926	
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipality sub-total			-	-	187 355	274 266	274 266	274 266	230 153	260 213	173 063
Entities											
Securities - National Government			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consolidated total:		-	-	187 355	274 266	274 266	274 266	230 153	260 213	173 063	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	(23 365)	(35 975)	(31 073)	(31 073)	(42 035)	(44 077)	(44 796)
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	(3 705)	(195)	1 448	1 448	(195)	(205)	(208)
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	(9 879)	(70)	(81)	(81)	(81)	(85)	(87)
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	(36 950)	(36 240)	(29 705)	(29 705)	(42 312)	(44 367)	(45 091)
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	(36 950)	(36 240)	(29 705)	(29 705)	(42 312)	(44 367)	(45 091)
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	110 989	117 979	117 979	117 979	127 897	131 486	137 375
EPWP Incentive	–	–	–	3 174	1 645	1 645	1 645	2 709	–	–
Finance Management	–	–	–	1 550	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 700	1 800	1 900
Local Government Equitable Share	–	–	–	106 265	113 734	113 734	113 734	121 625	128 686	134 475
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	863	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	45 532	46 342	54 553	54 553	37 869	12 133	12 150
Western Cape_Capacity Building and Other_Spec	–	–	–	45 532	46 342	54 553	54 553	37 869	12 133	12 150
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	536	536	536	500	–	–
Western Cape_DC 02 - Cape Winelands_Capacity	–	–	–	–	536	536	536	500	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	303	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Departmental Agencies_Public Sector SE	–	–	–	303	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	–	–	156 824	164 857	173 068	173 068	166 266	143 619	149 525
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	61 049	29 021	49 647	49 647	57 372	42 645	34 940
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	–	–	–	25 587	25 096	25 052	25 052	32 723	28 145	29 282
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	–	–	–	460	2 925	2 925	2 925	8 347	3 500	3 658
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	–	–	–	25 730	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	–	–	–	–	–	20 670	20 670	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	–	–	–	9 272	1 000	1 000	1 000	4 000	11 000	2 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 302	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	1 000	–	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Western Cape_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other_RECEIPTS	–	–	–	1 000	–	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Western Cape_DC 02 - Cape Winelands_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant description)_Receipts										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Departmental										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	–	–	62 049	29 021	50 647	50 647	57 372	42 645	34 940
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		–	–	218 873	193 878	223 716	223 716	223 637	186 264	184 465

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	(4 724)	4 245	-	-	6 272	2 800	2 900
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	-	-	-	(3 174)	1 645	-	-	2 709	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant	-	-	-	(1 550)	1 600	-	-	1 700	1 800	1 900
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	863	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	(46 004)	42 284	-	-	37 869	12 133	12 150
Western Cape	-	-	-	(46 004)	42 284	-	-	37 869	12 133	12 150
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	500	-	-	500	-	-
Western Cape-DC 02 - Cape Winelands-Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant description)_Receipts	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	500	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	(303)	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Departmental Agencies-Public Sector SE	-	-	-	(303)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	(51 031)	47 029	-	-	44 641	14 933	15 050
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	(45 968)	29 021	-	-	57 372	42 645	34 940
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	-	-	-	(460)	2 925	-	-	8 347	3 500	3 658
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	(11 519)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	(26 461)	25 096	-	-	32 723	28 145	29 282
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-	-	-	(7 528)	1 000	-	-	4 000	11 000	2 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 302	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape_Capacity Building and Other_Receipts										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape_DC 02 - Cape Winelands_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant description)_Receipts										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Departmental										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	(45 968)	29 021	-	-	57 372	42 645	34 940
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	(96 999)	76 050	-	-	102 012	57 578	49 990

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	4 724	4 245	4 245	4 245	6 272	2 800	2 900
Repayment of grants										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	8 490	4 245	4 245	12 543	5 600	5 800
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	4 724	(4 245)	-	-	(6 272)	(2 800)	(2 900)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	45 532	46 342	54 553	54 553	37 869	12 133	12 150
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	(472)	88 626	54 553	54 553	75 738	24 266	24 300
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	46 004	(42 284)	-	-	(37 869)	(12 133)	(12 150)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	536	536	536	500	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	1 036	536	536	1 000	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	303	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	303	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	(472)	98 152	59 334	59 334	89 281	29 866	30 100
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	51 031	(47 029)	-	-	(44 641)	(14 933)	(15 050)
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	61 049	29 021	49 647	49 647	57 372	42 645	34 940
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	107 017	-	49 647	49 647	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	(45 968)	29 021	-	-	57 372	42 645	34 940
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	9 272	1 000	1 000	1 000	4 000	11 000	2 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	9 272	1 000	1 000	1 000	4 000	11 000	2 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	62 049	29 021	50 647	50 647	57 372	42 645	34 940
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	62 049	29 021	50 647	50 647	57 372	42 645	34 940
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	178 338	30 021	101 295	101 295	61 372	53 645	36 940
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	(45 968)	29 021	-	-	57 372	42 645	34 940
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	177 866	128 173	160 629	160 629	150 653	83 511	67 040
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	5 064	(18 008)	-	-	12 731	27 712	19 890

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description		-	-	2 575	3 769	3 769	3 769	2 996	3 789	3 940	4 098
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	2 575	3 769	3 769	3 769	2 996	3 789	3 940	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description		-	-	760	1 471	1 347	1 347	674	1 641	1 550	1 612
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	760	1 471	1 347	1 347	674	1 641	1 550	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	3 335	5 240	5 116	5 116	3 670	5 429	5 491	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	3 335	5 240	5 116	5 116	3 670	5 429	5 491	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	9 045	9 848	9 848	9 848	10 439	11 066	11 729
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	696	748	748	748	792	840	890
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	62	68	68	68	72	724	767
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	809	877	877	877	929	985	1 044
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	1 216	1 396	1 396	1 396	1 480	1 568	1 663
Housing Allowances		-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	4
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		-	-	11 830	12 939	12 939	12 939	13 716	15 186	16 097
% increase	4		-	-	9.4%	-	-	6.0%	10.7%	6.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	7 524	8 913	8 913	8 913	9 821	10 410	11 035
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	739	1 155	1 155	1 155	1 129	1 197	1 269
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	96	129	129	129	144	153	162
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	775	1 947	1 947	1 947	1 786	1 893	2 006
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	1 200	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 583	1 678	1 778
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	238	321	321	321	344	365	387
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	11	11	11	26	28	29
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		-	-	10 572	13 980	13 980	13 980	14 833	15 723	16 666
% increase	4		-	-	32.2%	-	-	6.1%	6.0%	6.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	165 457	182 139	182 139	182 139	195 962	196 181	207 921
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	29 215	33 575	33 575	33 575	35 546	36 149	38 312
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	8 992	10 304	10 304	10 304	10 773	10 820	11 469
Overtime		-	-	18 595	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 821	5 110	5 416
Performance Bonus		-	-	12 665	14 248	14 248	14 248	14 965	15 312	16 225
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	6 337	7 368	7 368	7 368	7 797	8 032	8 514
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	748	899	899	899	996	1 021	1 083
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	837	1 226	1 226	1 226	1 312	1 332	1 412
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	7 449	7 861	7 861	7 861	8 333	8 825	9 355
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	6 089	9 176	9 176	9 176	9 686	10 267	10 883
Long service awards		-	-	1 300	880	880	880	930	885	938
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	1 751	3 136	3 136	3 136	3 324	3 523	3 735
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	117	180	180	180	191	202	214
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		-	-	259 553	275 492	275 492	275 492	294 634	297 660	315 478
% increase	4		-	-	6.1%	-	-	6.9%	1.0%	6.0%
Total Parent Municipality		-	-	281 956	302 411	302 411	302 411	323 183	328 569	348 242
			-	-	7.3%	-	-	6.9%	1.7%	6.0%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										

Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		-	-	281 956	302 411	302 411	302 411	323 183	328 569	348 242
% increase	4	-	-	-	7.3%	-	-	6.9%	1.7%	6.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	-	-	270 125	289 472	289 472	289 472	309 467	313 383	332 145

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		912 922.00	-	64 763.00	-	-	977 685
Chief Whip			-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Mayor			1 141 180.00	-	64 763.00	-	-	1 205 943
Deputy Executive Mayor			912 922.00	-	64 763.00	-	-	977 685
Executive Committee			3 421 090.00	-	259 054.00	-	-	3 680 144
Total for all other councillors			5 328 650.00	-	1 545 580.00	-	-	6 874 230
Total Councillors	8	-	11 716 764	-	1 998 923			13 715 687
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)								-
Chief Finance Officer								-
								-
								-
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	11 716 764	-	1 998 923	-		13 715 687

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2023/24			Current Year 2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			23	7	16	23	8	15	8	15	–
Board Members of municipal entities	4		6	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Managers	3		–	–	–	6	5	–	5	–	–
Professionals	7		24	18	–	24	22	–	22	–	–
Finance			72	56	–	73	56	–	56	–	–
Spatial/town planning			11	11	–	11	10	–	10	–	–
Information Technology			8	6	–	8	7	–	7	–	–
Roads			1	1	–	2	1	–	1	–	–
Electricity			5	4	–	5	4	–	4	–	–
Water			5	4	–	5	5	–	5	–	–
Sanitation			4	4	–	4	4	–	4	–	–
Refuse			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other			2	2	–	2	2	–	2	–	–
Technicians			36	24	–	36	23	–	23	–	–
Finance			43	32	–	51	46	–	46	–	–
Spatial/town planning			1	–	–	5	3	–	3	–	–
Information Technology			1	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–
Roads			5	4	–	5	4	–	4	–	–
Electricity			2	–	–	2	2	–	2	–	–
Water			10	8	–	10	9	–	9	–	–
Sanitation			1	1	–	1	1	–	1	–	–
Refuse			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			23	19	–	27	27	–	27	–	–
Service and sales workers			176	140	9	166	139	13	139	13	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators			239	211	–	234	204	–	204	–	–
Elementary Occupations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			295	272	–	294	270	–	270	–	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9		878	741	25	871	750	28	750	28	–
% increase						(0.8%)	1.2%	12.0%	(13.9%)	(96.3%)	(100.0%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		3	3	–	3	3	–	3	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		57 629	57 629	57 629	57 629	57 629	57 629	57 629	57 629	57 629	57 629	57 629	57 629	691 544	769 827	856 971
Service charges - Water		5 798	5 798	5 798	5 798	5 798	5 798	5 798	5 798	5 798	5 798	5 798	5 798	69 574	73 749	78 174
Service charges - Waste Water Management		2 747	2 747	2 747	2 747	2 747	2 747	2 747	2 747	2 747	2 747	2 747	2 747	32 962	34 940	37 036
Service charges - Waste Management		2 782	2 782	2 782	2 782	2 782	2 782	2 782	2 782	2 782	2 782	2 782	2 782	33 379	36 050	38 934
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	435	5 220	5 534	5 866
Agency services		509	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	6 107	6 473	6 862
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	4 681	4 962	5 259
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	35 711	37 854	40 125
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	4 163	4 413	4 678
Licence and permits		210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	2 514	2 665	2 825
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	7 682	8 143	8 632
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		8 913	8 913	8 913	8 913	8 913	8 913	8 913	8 913	8 913	8 913	8 913	8 913	106 956	113 373	120 175
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	12 770	13 537	14 349
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		13 855	13 855	13 855	13 855	13 855	13 855	13 855	13 855	13 855	13 855	13 855	13 855	166 266	143 619	149 525
Interest		191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	2 292	2 429	2 575
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		98 485	98 485	98 485	98 485	98 485	98 485	98 485	98 485	98 485	98 485	98 485	98 485	1 181 823	1 257 567	1 371 986
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		25 789	25 789	25 789	25 789	25 789	25 789	25 789	25 789	25 789	25 789	25 789	25 789	309 467	313 383	332 145
Remuneration of councillors		1 143	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 143	13 716	15 186	16 097
Bulk purchases - electricity		49 038	49 038	49 038	49 038	49 038	49 038	49 038	49 038	49 038	49 038	49 038	49 038	588 459	655 073	729 227
Inventory consumed		4 443	4 443	4 443	4 443	4 443	4 443	4 443	4 443	4 443	4 443	4 443	4 443	53 313	48 726	50 367
Debt impairment		1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 302	15 623	16 248	16 897
Depreciation and amortisation		4 363	4 363	4 363	4 363	4 363	4 363	4 363	4 363	4 363	4 363	4 363	4 363	52 355	54 449	56 627
Interest		253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	3 036	3 157	3 284
Contracted services		8 123	8 123	8 123	8 123	8 123	8 123	8 123	8 123	8 123	8 123	8 123	8 123	97 478	85 236	88 560

Transfers and subsidies		452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	5 429	5 491	5 710
Irrecoverable debts written off		1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	16 514	17 175	17 862
Operational costs		6 951	6 951	6 951	6 951	6 951	6 951	6 951	6 951	6 951	6 951	6 951	6 951	83 407	85 177	88 423
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		103 233	103 233	103 233	103 233	103 233	103 233	103 233	103 233	103 233	103 233	103 233	103 233	1 238 797	1 299 301	1 405 199
Surplus/(Deficit)		(4 748)	(4 748)	(4 748)	(4 748)	(4 748)	(4 748)	(4 748)	(4 748)	(4 748)	(4 748)	(4 748)	(4 748)	(56 974)	(41 734)	(33 213)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	57 372	42 645	34 940
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	397	911	1 727
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	397	911	1 727
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	397	911	1 727
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	397	911	1 727

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - FINANCE		17 356	17 356	17 356	17 356	17 356	17 356	17 356	17 356	17 356	17 356	17 356	17 356	208 275	220 662	233 016
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL		472	472	472	472	472	472	472	472	472	472	472	472	5 659	5 988	6 257
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL		226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	2 713	4	4
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		2 055	2 055	2 055	2 055	2 055	2 055	2 055	2 055	2 055	2 055	2 055	2 055	24 663	26 140	27 706
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		70 642	70 642	70 642	70 642	70 642	70 642	70 642	70 642	70 642	70 642	70 642	70 642	847 708	924 254	1 010 987
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		8 555	8 555	8 555	8 555	8 555	8 555	8 555	8 555	8 555	8 555	8 555	8 555	102 655	109 163	114 831
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY		3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	47 521	14 001	14 124
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		103 266	103 266	103 266	103 266	103 266	103 266	103 266	103 266	103 266	103 266	103 266	103 266	1 239 194	1 300 212	1 406 926
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - FINANCE		7 643	7 643	7 643	7 643	7 643	7 643	7 643	7 643	7 643	7 643	7 643	7 643	91 720	96 095	100 679
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL		1 888	1 888	1 888	1 888	1 888	1 888	1 888	1 888	1 888	1 888	1 888	1 888	22 652	24 627	26 071
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL		3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	42 790	40 784	42 555
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		6 680	6 680	6 680	6 680	6 680	6 680	6 680	6 680	6 680	6 680	6 680	6 680	80 162	81 857	86 026
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	12 135	12 795	13 493
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		66 125	66 125	66 125	66 125	66 125	66 125	66 125	66 125	66 125	66 125	66 125	66 125	793 503	868 767	953 578
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		7 192	7 192	7 192	7 192	7 192	7 192	7 192	7 192	7 192	7 192	7 192	7 192	86 302	85 606	89 770
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY		9 128	9 128	9 128	9 128	9 128	9 128	9 128	9 128	9 128	9 128	9 128	9 128	109 532	88 769	93 027
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		103 233	103 233	103 233	103 233	103 233	103 233	103 233	103 233	103 233	103 233	103 233	103 233	1 238 797	1 299 301	1 405 199
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	397	911	1 727
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	397	911	1 727

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeter 473030

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		18 094	18 094	18 094	18 094	18 094	18 094	18 094	18 094	18 094	18 094	18 094	18 094	217 131	230 035	242 859
Executive and council		473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	5 676	6 006	6 276
Finance and administration		17 621	17 621	17 621	17 621	17 621	17 621	17 621	17 621	17 621	17 621	17 621	17 621	211 455	224 030	236 583
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		5 749	5 749	5 749	5 749	5 749	5 749	5 749	5 749	5 749	5 749	5 749	5 749	68 988	36 756	38 244
Community and social services		1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	12 318	1 152	1 221
Sport and recreation		703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	8 432	564	597
Public safety		1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	21 633	22 931	24 306
Housing		2 217	2 217	2 217	2 217	2 217	2 217	2 217	2 217	2 217	2 217	2 217	2 217	26 605	12 109	12 119
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		835	835	835	835	835	835	835	835	835	835	835	835	10 015	14 436	5 591
Planning and development		402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	4 829	2 247	2 382
Road transport		432	432	432	432	432	432	432	432	432	432	432	432	5 186	12 189	3 210
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		78 588	78 588	78 588	78 588	78 588	78 588	78 588	78 588	78 588	78 588	78 588	78 588	943 057	1 018 981	1 120 227
Energy sources		59 548	59 548	59 548	59 548	59 548	59 548	59 548	59 548	59 548	59 548	59 548	59 548	714 577	788 878	876 978
Water management		7 825	7 825	7 825	7 825	7 825	7 825	7 825	7 825	7 825	7 825	7 825	7 825	93 906	86 477	91 474
Waste water management		6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	79 862	85 003	89 222
Waste management		4 559	4 559	4 559	4 559	4 559	4 559	4 559	4 559	4 559	4 559	4 559	4 559	54 711	58 623	62 552
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4
Total Revenue - Functional		103 266	103 266	103 266	103 266	103 266	103 266	103 266	103 266	103 266	103 266	103 266	103 266	1 239 194	1 300 212	1 406 926
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		16 783	16 783	16 783	16 783	16 783	16 783	16 783	16 783	16 783	16 783	16 783	16 783	201 392	208 618	218 996
Executive and council		2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	31 458	33 850	35 734
Finance and administration		13 764	13 764	13 764	13 764	13 764	13 764	13 764	13 764	13 764	13 764	13 764	13 764	165 170	169 735	177 944
Internal audit		397	397	397	397	397	397	397	397	397	397	397	397	4 765	5 033	5 318
Community and public safety		11 411	11 411	11 411	11 411	11 411	11 411	11 411	11 411	11 411	11 411	11 411	11 411	136 931	117 671	123 511
Community and social services		1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 733	20 791	10 194	10 711
Sport and recreation		3 358	3 358	3 358	3 358	3 358	3 358	3 358	3 358	3 358	3 358	3 358	3 358	40 299	41 193	43 406
Public safety		3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	47 626	50 283	53 087
Housing		2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	28 215	16 001	16 306
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		7 495	7 495	7 495	7 495	7 495	7 495	7 495	7 495	7 495	7 495	7 495	7 495	89 939	91 812	96 416
Planning and development		3 126	3 126	3 126	3 126	3 126	3 126	3 126	3 126	3 126	3 126	3 126	3 126	37 508	36 793	38 902
Road transport		4 369	4 369	4 369	4 369	4 369	4 369	4 369	4 369	4 369	4 369	4 369	4 369	52 431	55 019	57 514
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		67 351	67 351	67 351	67 351	67 351	67 351	67 351	67 351	67 351	67 351	67 351	67 351	808 212	878 785	963 764
Energy sources		49 806	49 806	49 806	49 806	49 806	49 806	49 806	49 806	49 806	49 806	49 806	49 806	597 677	664 165	739 219
Water management		6 700	6 700	6 700	6 700	6 700	6 700	6 700	6 700	6 700	6 700	6 700	6 700	80 398	79 154	82 674
Waste water management		4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	57 369	60 224	63 016
Waste management		6 064	6 064	6 064	6 064	6 064	6 064	6 064	6 064	6 064	6 064	6 064	6 064	72 768	75 241	78 855
Other		194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	2 323	2 416	2 512
Total Expenditure - Functional		103 233	103 233	103 233	103 233	103 233	103 233	103 233	103 233	103 233	103 233	103 233	103 233	1 238 797	1 299 301	1 405 199
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	397	911	1 727
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	397	911	1 727

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - FINANCE		251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	3 008	3 008	3 008
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL		667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	8 000	3 500	3 000
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	2 542	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		5 789	5 789	5 789	5 789	5 789	5 789	5 789	5 789	5 789	5 789	5 789	5 789	69 468	20 250	50 628
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		2 717	2 717	2 717	2 717	2 717	2 717	2 717	2 717	2 717	2 717	2 717	2 717	32 601	24 663	28 238
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY		1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	17 799	1 816	154
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	133 418	53 237	85 028
Total Capital Expenditure	2	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	133 418	53 237	85 028

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		953	953	953	953	953	953	953	953	953	953	953	953	11 440	6 508	6 008
Executive and council		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	500	–
Finance and administration		912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	10 940	6 008	6 008
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		1 617	1 617	1 617	1 617	1 617	1 617	1 617	1 617	1 617	1 617	1 617	1 617	19 409	1 816	154
Community and social services		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	900	–
Sport and recreation		1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	15 649	300	–
Public safety		301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	3 610	616	154
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		948	948	948	948	948	948	948	948	948	948	948	948	11 372	9 983	2 224
Planning and development		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	–	–
Road transport		906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	10 872	9 983	2 224
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		7 600	7 600	7 600	7 600	7 600	7 600	7 600	7 600	7 600	7 600	7 600	7 600	91 197	34 930	76 642
Energy sources		2 189	2 189	2 189	2 189	2 189	2 189	2 189	2 189	2 189	2 189	2 189	2 189	26 271	7 267	7 903
Water management		2 229	2 229	2 229	2 229	2 229	2 229	2 229	2 229	2 229	2 229	2 229	2 229	26 745	3 400	7 500
Waste water management		2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	29 901	24 263	26 238
Waste management		690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	8 280	–	35 000
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	133 418	53 237	85 028
Funded by:																
National Government		4 122	4 122	4 122	4 122	4 122	4 122	4 122	4 122	4 122	4 122	4 122	4 122	49 458	36 763	31 116
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		4 122	4 122	4 122	4 122	4 122	4 122	4 122	4 122	4 122	4 122	4 122	4 122	49 458	36 763	31 116
Borrowing		1 747	1 747	1 747	1 747	1 747	1 747	1 747	1 747	1 747	1 747	1 747	1 747	20 960	–	–
Internally generated funds		5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	63 000	16 474	53 912
Total Capital Funding		11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	11 118	133 418	53 237	85 028

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Cash Receipts By Source														1		
Property rates	9 408	9 408	9 408	9 408	9 408	9 408	9 408	9 408	9 408	9 408	9 408	9 408	9 408	112 899	119 673	126 853
Service charges - electricity revenue	62 171	62 171	62 171	62 171	62 171	62 171	62 171	62 171	62 171	62 171	62 171	62 171	62 171	746 052	857 286	953 997
Service charges - water revenue	7 428	7 428	7 428	7 428	7 428	7 428	7 428	7 428	7 428	7 428	7 428	7 428	7 428	89 138	94 487	100 156
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 887	4 887	4 887	4 887	4 887	4 887	4 887	4 887	4 887	4 887	4 887	4 887	4 887	58 642	62 161	65 891
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 812	4 812	4 812	4 812	4 812	4 812	4 812	4 812	4 812	4 812	4 812	4 812	4 812	57 746	62 366	67 355
Rental of facilities and equipment	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	3 899	4 133	4 381
Interest earned - external investments	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	35 711	37 854	40 125
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	12 770	13 537	14 349
Licences and permits	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	2 652	2 811	2 980
Agency services	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	6 107	6 473	6 862
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	13 855	13 855	13 855	13 855	13 855	13 855	13 855	13 855	13 855	13 855	13 855	13 855	13 855	166 266	143 619	149 525
Other revenue	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	6 821	7 230	7 664
Cash Receipts by Source	108 225	108 225	108 225	108 225	108 225	108 225	108 225	108 225	108 225	108 225	108 225	108 225	108 225	1 298 704	1 411 630	1 540 137
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	4 781	57 372	42 645	34 940
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	113 006	113 006	113 006	113 006	113 006	113 006	113 006	113 006	113 006	113 006	113 006	113 006	113 006	1 356 075	1 454 275	1 575 077
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	25 636	25 636	25 636	25 636	25 636	25 636	25 636	25 636	25 636	25 636	25 636	25 636	25 636	307 634	311 461	330 058
Remuneration of councillors	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 143	13 716	15 186	16 097
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	68 306	68 306	68 306	68 306	68 306	68 306	68 306	68 306	68 306	68 306	68 306	68 306	68 306	819 673	753 334	838 611
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3 253	3 253	3 253	3 253	3 253	3 253	3 253	3 253	3 253	3 253	3 253	3 253	3 253	39 035	34 438	35 712
Contracted services	9 330	9 330	9 330	9 330	9 330	9 330	9 330	9 330	9 330	9 330	9 330	9 330	9 330	111 956	97 873	101 689
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	4 650	4 680	4 867
Other expenditure	7 423	7 423	7 423	7 423	7 423	7 423	7 423	7 423	7 423	7 423	7 423	7 423	7 423	89 076	90 957	94 410
Cash Payments by Type	115 478	115 478	115 478	115 478	115 478	115 478	115 478	115 478	115 478	115 478	115 478	115 478	115 478	1 385 739	1 307 928	1 421 445
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	12 734	12 734	12 734	12 734	12 734	12 734	12 734	12 734	12 734	12 734	12 734	12 734	12 734	152 810	61 223	97 782
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	128 212	128 212	128 212	128 212	128 212	128 212	128 212	128 212	128 212	128 212	128 212	128 212	128 212	1 538 549	1 369 151	1 519 227
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(15 206)	(15 206)	(15 206)	(15 206)	(15 206)	(15 206)	(15 206)	(15 206)	(15 206)	(15 206)	(15 206)	(15 206)	(15 206)	(182 474)	85 124	55 850
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	262 000	246 794	231 588	216 381	201 175	185 969	170 763	155 557	140 351	125 144	109 938	94 732	262 000	79 526	164 650	164 650
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	246 794	231 588	216 381	201 175	185 969	170 763	155 557	140 351	125 144	109 938	94 732	79 526	79 526	164 650	220 500	220 500

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation and amortisation										
Interest										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and subsidies										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Community wealth/Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	19 646	37 043	41 234	41 234	28 121	12 417	12 553
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 000	1 550	1 550	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	2 000	1 550	1 550	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	13 355	4 943	16 630	16 630	18 721	6 417	7 053
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	800	800	8 625	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	1 206	2 543	5 481	5 481	7 196	3 017	3 153
LV Networks		-	-	9 216	2 400	10 349	10 349	2 900	3 400	3 900
Capital Spares		-	-	2 933	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	20 400	15 104	15 104	5 400	3 000	2 500
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	600	686	686	600	1 000	1 000
Distribution		-	-	-	19 800	14 419	14 419	3 700	2 000	1 500
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	1 238	2 000	250	250	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	1 238	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	250	250	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	5 053	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	5 053	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	7 700	7 700	7 700	4 000	3 000	3 000
Data Centres	-	-	-	7 700	7 700	7 700	4 000	3 000	3 000
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	14 915	3 600	5 744	5 744	6 200	900	-
Community Facilities	-	-	13 302	520	1 524	1 524	4 600	900	-
Halls	-	-	128	520	520	520	4 600	900	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	12 954	-	504	504	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	220	-	500	500	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	1 613	3 080	4 220	4 220	1 600	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	1 613	3 080	4 220	4 220	1 600	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	480	1 160	1 695	1 695	540	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	480	1 160	1 695	1 695	540	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	480	1 160	1 650	1 650	540	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	45	45	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	2 616	3 008	2 617	2 617	3 008	3 008	3 008
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	2 616	3 008	2 617	2 617	3 008	3 008	3 008
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	2 616	3 008	2 617	2 617	3 008	3 008	3 008
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	3 568	108	1 444	1 444	3 000	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	3 568	108	1 444	1 444	3 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	32 246	824	1 032	1 032	1 205	505	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	32 246	824	1 032	1 032	1 205	505	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	7 013	13 351	15 308	15 308	16 570	1 761	1 004
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	7 013	13 351	15 308	15 308	16 570	1 761	1 004
Transport Assets		-	-	305	1 900	2 000	2 000	13 310	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	305	1 900	2 000	2 000	13 310	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	-	-	80 788	60 995	71 074	71 074	71 954	18 591	16 565

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	50 838	8 422	31 743	31 743	2 600	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	48 341	1 422	13 514	13 514	600	-	-
Roads		-	-	48 341	1 422	13 514	13 514	600	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	2 497	7 000	18 229	18 229	2 000	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	2 497	7 000	12 022	12 022	1 000	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	6 207	6 207	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	50 838	8 422	31 743	31 743	2 600	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	29.4%	7.1%	18.3%	18.3%	1.9%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of depreca		0.0%	0.0%	97.1%	18.3%	60.6%	60.6%	5.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description		Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			-	-	28 524	18 484	31 784	31 784	35 233	31 585	32 858
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	9 007	1 213	5 273	5 273	11 100	11 539	12 011
Roads			-	-	9 007	1 213	5 273	5 273	11 100	11 539	12 011
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	904	552	912	912	740	770	801
Drainage Collection			-	-	904	552	912	912	740	770	801
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	3 153	297	2 532	2 532	2 634	2 739	2 849
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	276	156	169	169	176	183	190
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	11	-	4	4	4	5	5
MV Substations			-	-	167	15	106	106	110	115	120
MV Switching Stations			-	-	269	27	27	27	28	29	30
MV Networks			-	-	501	86	511	511	531	552	574
LV Networks			-	-	1 929	13	1 715	1 715	1 784	1 855	1 930
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	11 316	11 809	15 824	15 824	13 987	9 494	9 874
Dams and Weirs			-	-	4 320	4 672	6 172	6 172	4 859	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	6 638	6 691	9 168	9 168	8 625	8 970	9 329
Water Treatment Works			-	-	256	446	452	452	470	488	508
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	102	-	33	33	34	36	37
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	3 847	4 331	6 941	6 941	6 459	6 717	6 986
Pump Station			-	-	1 455	2 123	3 926	3 926	3 323	3 456	3 594
Reticulation			-	-	1 546	1 876	1 876	1 876	1 951	2 029	2 110
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	845	332	1 139	1 139	1 185	1 232	1 281
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	165	175	189	189	197	205	213
Landfill Sites			-	-	159	175	185	185	193	200	208
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	7	-	4	4	4	5	5
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	131	107	112	112	116	121	126
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	131	107	112	112	116	121	126
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	-	-	2 240	445	2 569	2 569	3 922	3 975	4 134
Community Facilities	-	-	1 373	259	1 945	1 945	3 190	3 213	3 342
Halls	-	-	525	168	470	470	351	365	380
Centres	-	-	45	27	79	79	68	71	74
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	70	47	83	83	86	90	93
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	70	5	15	15	111	11	11
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	5	-	6	6	6	6	6
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	15	12	56	56	58	60	63
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	626	-	1 213	1 213	2 486	2 585	2 689
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	18	-	24	24	24	25	26
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	866	186	624	624	732	761	792
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	866	186	624	624	732	761	792
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	30	-	0	0	10	10	11
Revenue Generating	-	-	30	-	0	0	10	10	11
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	30	-	0	0	10	10	11
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	665	222	367	367	378	393	409
Operational Buildings	-	-	665	222	367	367	378	393	409
Municipal Offices	-	-	665	222	367	367	378	393	409
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	126	33	60	60	62	65	67

Computer Equipment		-	-	126	33	60	60	62	65	67
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	696	424	432	432	431	448	466
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	696	424	432	432	431	448	466
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	553	669	866	866	1 545	1 607	1 672
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	553	669	866	866	1 545	1 607	1 672
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	8 659	3 070	4 989	4 989	5 226	5 431	5 648
Transport Assets		-	-	8 659	3 070	4 989	4 989	5 226	5 431	5 648
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	-	41 492	23 347	41 067	41 067	46 809	43 514	45 265
<u>R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property</u>		0.0%	0.0%	15063.5%	8476.1%	14909.3%	14909.3%	16993.6%	15797.7%	16433.2%
<u>R&M as % Operating Expenditure</u>		0.0%	0.0%	4.1%	2.1%	3.6%	3.6%	6.1%	3.5%	3.5%

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	36 738	29 960	34 147	34 147	34 147	35 513	36 933
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	8 451	8 620	9 825	9 825	9 825	10 218	10 627
Roads		–	–	7 976	8 130	9 266	9 266	9 266	9 636	10 022
Road Structures		–	–	315	324	369	369	369	384	399
Road Furniture		–	–	159	167	190	190	190	198	206
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	1 474	1 520	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 802	1 874
Drainage Collection		–	–	1 474	1 520	1 733	1 733	1 733	1 802	1 874
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	5 589	5 700	6 497	6 497	6 497	6 757	7 027
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	389	409	466	466	466	485	504
HV Switching Station		–	–	723	757	862	862	862	897	933
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	1 124	1 183	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 402	1 458
MV Switching Stations		–	–	19	19	22	22	22	23	24
MV Networks		–	–	1 985	2 032	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 409	2 505
LV Networks		–	–	1 350	1 300	1 482	1 482	1 482	1 541	1 603
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	7 561	7 961	9 074	9 074	9 074	9 437	9 814
Dams and Weirs		–	–	218	229	261	261	261	271	282
Boreholes		–	–	33	35	40	40	40	41	43
Reservoirs		–	–	1 322	1 390	1 584	1 584	1 584	1 647	1 713
Pump Stations		–	–	1 309	1 341	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 590	1 653
Water Treatment Works		–	–	2 206	2 377	2 709	2 709	2 709	2 817	2 930
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	2 473	2 590	2 952	2 952	2 952	3 070	3 193
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	4 655	4 842	5 519	5 519	5 519	5 740	5 969
Pump Station		–	–	956	970	1 105	1 105	1 105	1 149	1 195
Reticulation		–	–	1 594	1 667	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 976	2 056
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	2 048	2 145	2 445	2 445	2 445	2 542	2 644
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	57	60	69	69	69	71	74
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	8 869	1 196	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 417	1 474
Landfill Sites		–	–	7 069	59	67	67	67	70	73
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	1 800	1 137	1 296	1 296	1 296	1 347	1 401
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	138	120	137	137	137	142	148
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	138	120	137	137	137	142	148
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	3 524	3 610	4 114	4 114	4 114	4 279	4 450
Community Facilities		–	–	2 059	2 095	2 388	2 388	2 388	2 484	2 583
Halls		–	–	286	287	327	327	327	340	354
Centres		–	–	353	369	421	421	421	438	455
Crèches		–	–	7	7	8	8	8	8	8

Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	45	47	54	54	54	56	58
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	152	104	118	118	118	123	128
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	4	5	5	5	5	5	6
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	426	449	511	511	511	532	553
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	574	603	688	688	688	715	744
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	73	80	91	91	91	95	98
Public Open Space	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Nature Reserves	-	-	18	21	23	23	23	24	25
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	47	47	53	53	53	55	58
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	74	77	88	88	88	91	95
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	1 466	1 514	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 795	1 867
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	1 466	1 514	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 795	1 867
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	63	66	76	76	76	79	82
Revenue Generating	-	-	63	66	76	76	76	79	82
Improved Property	-	-	63	66	76	76	76	79	82
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	744	773	881	881	881	917	953
Operational Buildings	-	-	719	748	853	853	853	887	922
Municipal Offices	-	-	617	641	731	731	731	760	791
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	14	14	16	16	16	17	18
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	88	92	105	105	105	110	114
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	25	25	29	29	29	30	31
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	25	25	29	29	29	30	31
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	3 143	3 111	3 546	3 546	3 546	3 687	3 835
Computer Equipment	-	-	3 143	3 111	3 546	3 546	3 546	3 687	3 835
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	1 507	1 563	1 781	1 781	1 781	1 853	1 927
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	1 507	1 563	1 781	1 781	1 781	1 853	1 927
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	1 620	1 560	1 778	1 778	1 778	1 849	1 923
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	1 620	1 560	1 778	1 778	1 778	1 849	1 923
Transport Assets	-	-	5 014	5 293	6 032	6 032	6 032	6 273	6 524
Transport Assets	-	-	5 014	5 293	6 032	6 032	6 032	6 273	6 524
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	-	-	52 355	45 936	52 355	52 355	52 355	54 449	56 627

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			-	-	37 219	49 010	68 724	68 724	52 689	34 646	68 462
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	7 542	14 370	32 100	32 100	7 672	9 983	37 224
Roads			-	-	7 542	14 370	20 703	20 703	7 672	9 483	1 724
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	11 396	11 396	-	500	35 500
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	2 600	3 739	3 739	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	2 600	3 739	3 739	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	16 605	400	5 000
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	10 605	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	400	5 000
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	29 677	32 040	32 885	32 885	28 411	24 263	26 238
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	29 677	32 040	32 598	32 598	28 411	24 263	26 238
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	287	287	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	2 981	-	2 367	2 367	6 136	-	-

Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	500	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	800	800	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	2 981	-	1 067	1 067	5 636	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	2 227	-	269	269	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	753	-	798	798	5 636	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	1 321	-	-	-	40	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	1 321	-	-	-	40	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	1 321	-	-	-	40	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	41 520	49 010	71 091	71 091	58 864	34 646	68 462
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	24.0%	41.4%	40.9%	40.9%	44.1%	65.1%	80.5%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	79.3%	106.7%	135.8%	135.8%	112.4%	63.6%	120.9%

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - FINANCE		3 008	3 008	3 008				
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL		8 000	3 500	3 000				
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		2 542	-	-				
Vote 4 - CORPORATE		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		69 468	20 250	50 628				
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING		32 601	24 663	28 238				
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY		17 799	1 816	154				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		133 418	53 237	85 028	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - FINANCE								
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE&COUNCIL								
Vote 3 - STRATEGY&SOCIAL								
Vote 4 - CORPORATE								
Vote 4 - CORPORATE								
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING								
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING								
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY								
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		133 418	53 237	85 028	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

													2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
Function		Project Description		Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2023/24	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Parent municipality:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
028e562-632-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae	holes at Ashton, Montagu and Bonnievale	00000000000000000000	–	rest, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	structure for sustainable and afford	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	256e4048-0071-4e7f-9ab3-31482296b3c2	0	0	–	–	–	–	5 000	–	–
028e562-632-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae	the elevated platform Transfer station	00000000000000000000	–	rest, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	structure for sustainable and afford	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	256e4048-0071-4e7f-9ab3-31482296b3c2	0	0	–	–	–	–	3 000	–	–
028e562-632-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae	13362, CBR11779, CBR1194 with 3 x 1L LDV	00000000000000000000	–	rest, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	structure for sustainable and afford	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	256e4048-0071-4e7f-9ab3-31482296b3c2	0	0	–	–	–	–	5 250	–	–
028e562-632-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae	FR Compactor - 2003 Model Compactor w/o	00000000000000000000	–	rest, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	structure for sustainable and afford	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	256e4048-0071-4e7f-9ab3-31482296b3c2	0	0	–	–	–	–	14 000	–	–
028e562-632-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae	habilitation and construction of the Mco	00000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	structure for sustainable and afford	–	–	256e4048-0071-4e7f-9ab3-31482296b3c2	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	35 000	–
028e562-632-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae	habilitation and construction of the Mco	00000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	structure for sustainable and afford	Roads Infrastructure	Capital Spares	256e4048-0071-4e7f-9ab3-31482296b3c2	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	175 000
028e562-632-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae	allation of Misting System at the Ashton	00000000000000000000	–	rest, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	structure for sustainable and afford	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	68650987-5f8f-439e-afdd-d67f0027c444	0	0	–	–	–	–	2 500	–	–
028e562-632-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae	and Installation of H2S Baller at the Asht	00000000000000000000	–	rest, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	structure for sustainable and afford	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	68650987-5f8f-439e-afdd-d67f0027c444	0	0	–	–	–	–	8 650	–	–
028e562-632-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae	ding of Transfer station (Robertson & Mo	00000000000000000000	–	rest, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	structure for sustainable and afford	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	256e4048-0071-4e7f-9ab3-31482296b3c2	0	0	–	–	–	–	3 000	–	–
028e562-632-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae	WC026, Capital Projects, ENGINEERING	00000000000000000000	–	rest, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	structure for sustainable and afford	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	256e4048-0071-4e7f-9ab3-31482296b3c2	0	0	13 593	–	–	–	–	–	–
052d9e5-907f-4d9f-934f-57d-c012524d6	Installation of New Air Conditioner	00000000000000000000	–	rest, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ve efficient administration for good g	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	256e4048-0071-4e7f-9ab3-31482296b3c2	0	0	–	–	–	–	385	–	–
052d9e5-907f-4d9f-934f-57d-c012524d6	evations- Councillors Office in ZolaniNkomo	00000000000000000000	–	rest, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ve efficient administration for good g	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	256e4048-0071-4e7f-9ab3-31482296b3c2	0	0	–	–	–	–	300	–	–
052d9e5-907f-4d9f-934f-57d-c012524d6	Upgrading of Driveway	30010010000000000000	–	rest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	structure for sustainable and afford	–	–	58c9a325-4b8f-4ea3-ba52-55599ef64ef8	0	0	–	–	–	–	40	–	–
052d9e5-907f-4d9f-934f-57d-c012524d6	Upgrading of Driveway	30010010000000000000	–	rest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	structure for sustainable and afford	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	58c9a325-4b8f-4ea3-ba52-55599ef64ef8	0	0	–	–	–	–	200	–	–
052d9e5-907f-4d9f-934f-57d-c012524d6	WC026, Capital Projects, Corporate Services	00000000000000000000	–	rest, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ve efficient administration for good g	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	256e4048-0071-4e7f-9ab3-31482296b3c2	0	0	1 084	–	–	–	925	–	–
052d9e5-907f-4d9f-934f-57d-c012524d6	WC026, Capital Projects, Corporate Services	00000000000000000000	–	rest, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ve efficient administration for good g	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	256e4048-0071-4e7f-9ab3-31482296b3c2	0	0	–	–	–	–	150	–	–
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bbfc6f0e151b	2L LDV with half canopy x 2	00000000000000000000	–	rest, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	structure for sustainable and afford	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	256e4048-0071-4e7f-9ab3-31482296b3c2	0	0	–	–	–	–	4 200	–	–
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bbfc6f0e151b	Borehole	00000000000000000000	–	rest, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	structure for sustainable and afford	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	256e4048-0071-4e7f-9ab3-31482296b3c2	0	0	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bbfc6f0e151b	Equipment	00000000000000000000	–	rest, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	structure for sustainable and afford	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	256e4048-0071-4e7f-9ab3-31482296b3c2	0	0	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bbfc6f0e151b	Gumgrove	10000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	structure for sustainable and afford	Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams and Weirs	58c9a325-4b8f-4ea3-ba52-55599ef64ef8	0	0	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bbfc6f0e151b	Raising of Dassieshoek Dam	10000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	structure for sustainable and afford	Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams and Weirs	58c9a325-4b8f-4ea3-ba52-55599ef64ef8	0	0	–	–	–	–	4 000	–	–
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bbfc6f0e151b	Replacement of bulk water meters	00000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	structure for sustainable and afford	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	256e4048-0071-4e7f-9ab3-31482296b3c2	0	0	–	–	–	–	3 000	5 000	5 000
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bbfc6f0e151b	Robertson Heights	40050000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	structure for sustainable and afford	–	–	58c9a325-4b8f-4ea3-ba52-55599ef64ef8	0	0	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bbfc6f0e151b	Robertson Heights	40050000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	structure for sustainable and afford	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	58c9a325-4b8f-4ea3-ba52-55599ef64ef8	0	0	–	–	–	–	5 000	–	–
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bbfc6f0e151b	acement of the siphon pipeline from the	00000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	structure for sustainable and afford	–	–	256e4048-0071-4e7f-9ab3-31482296b3c2	0	0	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bbfc6f0e151b	of the water pipe (Bonnievale main supply)	00000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	structure for sustainable and afford	–	–	256e4048-0071-4e7f-9ab3-31482296b3c2	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bbfc6f0e151b	of the water pipe (Bonnievale main supply)	00000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	structure for sustainable and afford	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	256e4048-0071-4e7f-9ab3-31482296b3c2	0	0	–	–	–	–	5 000	–	–
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bbfc6f0e151b	ding and cameras at the pumpstations in	00000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth	structure for sustainable and afford	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	256e4048-0071-4e7f-9ab3-31482296b3c2	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	7 500
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bbfc6f0e151b	it allocated to replace waterpipe in Jasmyn	00000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	structure for sustainable and afford	–	–	256e4048-0071-4e7f-9ab3-31482296b3c2	1	1	2 497	–	–	–	–	–	–
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bbfc6f0e151b	it allocated to replace waterpipe in Jasmyn	00000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	structure for sustainable and afford	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	256e4048-0071-4e7f-9ab3-31482296b3c2	1	1	12 483	–	–	–	–	–	–
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bbfc6f0e151b	radling of Breede River pump station (Ashton)	00000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	structure for sustainable and afford	–	–	68650987-5f8f-439e-afdd-d67f0027c444	0	0	–	–	–	–	10 605	–	–
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bbfc6f0e151b	radling of Breede River pump station (Ashton)	00000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	structure for sustainable and afford	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	68650987-5f8f-439e-afdd-d67f0027c444	0	0	–	–	–	–	53 026	–	–
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bbfc6f0e151b	upgrading of Water Treatment works Ashton	00000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	structure for sustainable and afford	–	–	68650987-5f8f-439e-afdd-d67f0027c444	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bbfc6f0e151b	upgrading of Water Treatment works Ashton	00000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	structure for sustainable and afford	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	68650987-5f8f-439e-afdd-d67f0027c444	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 000
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bbfc6f0e151b	upgrading of Water Treatment works Bonnievale	00000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	structure for sustainable and afford	–	–	e2e38440-a795-4a72-a0dd-d453170a2682	0	0	–	–	–	–	6 000	–	–
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bbfc6f0e151b	upgrading of Water Treatment works Bonnievale	00000000000000000000	–	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Inclusion and access	structure for sustainable and afford	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	e2e38440-a795-4a72-a0dd-d453170a2682	0	0	–	–	–	–	30 000	–	–
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bbfc6f0e151b	Water truck/trailer	00000000000000000000	–	rest, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	structure for sustainable and afford	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	256e4048-0071-4e7f-9ab3-31482296b3c2	0	0	–	–	–	–	7 500	–	–
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bbfc6f0e151b	WC026, Capital Projects, ENGINEERING	00000000000000000000	–	rest, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	structure for sustainable and afford	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	256e4048-0071-4e7f-9ab3-31482296b3c2	0	0	–	–	–	–	563	–	–
35914ad-6099-436e-890d-49a6f0cde57c	Upgrading of Van Zyl Street Sport field	20020000000000000000	–	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	ve efficient administration for good g	–	–	58c9a325-4b8f-4ea3-ba52-55599ef64ef8	0	0	–	–	–	–	5 636	–	–
35914ad-6099-436e-890d-49a6f0cde57c	Upgrading of Van Zyl Street Sport field	20020000000000000000	–	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	ve efficient administration for good g	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	58c9a325-4b8f-4ea3-ba52-55599ef64ef8	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	28 179	–
67347810-1db2-421f-a89e-876772911eb	Furnishing of Van Zyl Street Sport field	00000000000000000000	–	rest, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Provide sustainable financial management	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	68650987-5f8f-439e-afdd-d67f0027c444	1	1	462	–	–	–	–	–	–
67347810-1db2-421f-a89e-876772911eb	WC026, Balance Sheet Accounts	30010010000000000000	–	rest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	ve efficient administration for good g	–	–	256e4048-0071-4e7f-9ab3-31482296b3c2	0	0	1 321	–	–	–	–	–	–
67347810-1db2-421f-a89e-876772911eb	WC026, Balance Sheet Accounts	30010010000000000000	–	rest, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	ve efficient administration for good g	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	256e4048-0071-4e7f-9ab3-31482296b3c2	0	0	6 603	–	–	–	–	–	–
67347810-1db2-421f-a89e-876772911eb	WC026, Balance Sheet Accounts	00000000000000000000	–	rest, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	ve efficient administration for good g	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	256e4048-0071-4e7f-9ab3-31482296b3c2	0	0	314 573	–	–	–			

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

R thousand																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										</
------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

e786cb3f-4469-4006-b4de-43a60322eeaf	construction of the Robertson Firestation by	000500000000000000	—	—	ive and sustainabl	Growth	s a safe and securi	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	d82ff714-5849-41f6-a4b-06b8e782c4ec	1	1	259074906	—	—	—	—	—
e786cb3f-4469-4006-b4de-43a60322eeaf	WC026, Capital Projects, Community Services	000000000000000000	—	—	and development-o	Growth	for sustainable ai	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	256e4048-a071-4ef7-9ab3-31492296b3c2	20.05425072	-33.83774948	591168.4	(125)	—	(150)	(25)	—
e786cb3f-4469-4006-b4de-43a60322eeaf	WC026, Capital Projects, Community Services	000000000000000000	—	—	and development-o	Growth	for sustainable ai	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	256e4048-a071-4ef7-9ab3-31492296b3c2	20.05425072	-33.83774948	5709867.6	(3 000)	—	(4 500)	(2 000)	(100)
e786cb3f-4469-4006-b4de-43a60322eeaf	WC026, Capital Projects, Community Services	000000000000000000	—	—	and development-o	Growth	for sustainable ai	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	256e4048-a071-4ef7-9ab3-31492296b3c2	20.05425072	-33.83774948	110600	(200)	—	(50)	(250)	(300)
f3333fef-376f-4d03-b158-f7050b66056d	26, Capital Projects, Strategy & Social Develop	000000000000000000	—	—	and development-o	Growth	investment and lo	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	256e4048-a071-4ef7-9ab3-31492296b3c2	0	0	9464521	(955)	—	(2 500)	(2 500)	—
f3a9aaa9-529a-40d1-b981-722b27743267	s of the budget allocated to general ICT needs	000000000000000000	—	—	and development-o	Growth	t administration fo	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	256e4048-a071-4ef7-9ab3-31492296b3c2	0	0	71363362	(540)	—	(7 500)	—	—
f3a9aaa9-529a-40d1-b981-722b27743267	s of the budget allocated to general ICT needs	000000000000000000	—	—	and development-o	Growth	t administration fo	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	256e4048-a071-4ef7-9ab3-31492296b3c2	0	0	0	—	—	(7 500)	—	—
f3a9aaa9-529a-40d1-b981-722b27743267	dget allocated to purchase generators and equ	000000000000000000	—	—	and development-o	Growth	for sustainable ai	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	256e4048-a071-4ef7-9ab3-31492296b3c2	0	0	32035918.4	—	—	—	—	—

Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>																	



Municipal Budget Circular for the 2025/26 MTREF

CONTENTS:

1. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS:	2
2. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2025/26 BUDGET PROCESS:.....	3
2.1. LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALLOCATIONS.....	3
2.2. POST 2024 MTBPS CHANGES	4
2.3. REVIEW OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT FISCAL FRAMEWORK	5
2.4. UPDATE ON THE REVIEW OF THE CONDITIONAL GRANTS	5
2.5. FUNDING FOR LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED) PROGRAMMES.....	6
2.6. METRO TRADING SERVICES REFORM INCENTIVE	7
2.7. ALIGNMENT BETWEEN THE METRO TRADING SERVICE REFORM AND MFMA CIRCULAR No.88 ...	9
2.8. THREE-YEAR AND ONE-YEAR CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS	10
2.9. CRITERIA FOR THE RELEASE OF THE EQUITABLE SHARE	10
2.10. CRITERIA FOR THE ROLLOVER OF CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS	10
2.11. UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS FOR 2024/25	12
2.12. ROLLOVER OF THE URBAN DEVELOPMENT FINANCING GRANT : METRO TRADING SERVICES COMPONENT	13
3. REVENUE MANAGEMENT	13
3.1. PRIORITISE FUNDING THE ELECTRICITY REVENUE PROTECTION PROGRAM	13
3.2. REVENUE MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT TOOL.....	13
3.3. COST REFLECTIVE TARIFF TOOL.....	14
3.4. ELECTRICITY TARIFFS	15
3.5. MUNICIPAL VALUATION ROLL RECONCILIATION TOOL.....	15
3.6. PROHIBITION ON VENDING SYSTEM(S) / THIRD PARTY VENDING SOLUTIONS WITHOUT CONSULTING THE NATIONAL TREASURY	16
3.7. TRAINING TOOLS BY THE NATIONAL TREASURY	17
4. BUDGET AND OTHER MANAGEMENT ISSUES:	18
4.1. 2025/26 MUNICIPAL BUDGET TABLING TIMELINES	18
4.2. MANAGEMENT OF WATER TANKERS	18
4.3. ASSET MANAGEMENT.....	19
5. MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA):	19
5.1. GO LIVE ON VERSION 6.9 OF THE CHART	19
5.2. MSCOA DATA STRINGS CREDIBILITY	19
5.3. SUBMISSION OF VIREMENT INFORMATION.....	20
5.4. MEDIUM-TERM DEVELOPMENT PLAN (MTDP)	20
5.5. UPGRADING AND PROCUREMENT OF MSCOA SYSTEM SOLUTIONS AND/OR FUNCTIONALITY	20
5.6. ISSUES PERTAINING TO THE REGULATIONS ON THE MINIMUM MSCOA REQUIREMENTS	21
5.7. SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET TO AUTHORISE UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE	21
6. SUBMITTING DOCUMENTS TO THE GOMUNI UPLOAD PORTAL:	22
6.1. SUBMISSION OF ADDITIONAL REPORTS	22
6.2. SUBMISSION AND SIGN-OFF OF KEY TABLING DATES.....	23
7. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS:	23
7.1. ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS	23

Introduction:

This budget circular provides guidance to municipalities with their compilation of the 2025/26 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). It is linked to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) and the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) and strives to support municipalities' budget preparation processes so that the minimum requirements are achieved.

Among the objectives of this budget circular is to demonstrate how municipalities should undertake annual budget preparation in accordance with the budget and financial management reform agenda by focussing on key "game changers". These game changers include ensuring that municipal budgets are funded, revenue management is optimised, assets are managed efficiently, supply chain management processes are adhered to, mSCOA is implemented correctly and that audit findings are addressed. Municipalities are reminded to refer to the annual budget circulars of the previous years for guidance in areas of the budget preparation that are not covered in this circular.

1. The South African economy and inflation targets:

GDP growth is expected to average 1.8 per cent from 2025 to 2027. Medium-term growth will be underpinned by household consumption on the back of rising purchasing power, moderate employment recovery and wealth gains. Continued investments in renewable energy and easing structural constraints are expected to support higher investment. Key factors for achieving faster economic growth and creating much-needed jobs include greater collaboration with the private sector in energy and transport, rapid implementation of structural reforms, easing of regulatory constraints and increased infrastructure investment.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2025/26 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2023 - 2028

Fiscal year	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	6.0%	4.4%	4.3%	4.6%	4.4%

Source: National Treasury Budget Review 2025.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

Headline inflation declined to 2.9 per cent in the fourth quarter of 2024, resulting in average inflation of 4.4 per cent for the year. Consumer inflation is projected to average 4.3 per cent in 2025 and 4.6 per cent in 2026, picking up slightly as the value-added tax (VAT) increase pushes up prices. The VAT effect is seen mainly in core inflation, which, after averaging 4.3 per cent in 2024, is projected to rise to 4.6 per cent in 2026. Lower global crude oil prices are expected to support muted fuel price inflation.

Due to weaker economic growth and other economic factors such as the current VAT increase which puts added pressure on households, households will likely struggle to pay municipal accounts which will impact negatively on municipal own revenues. It is therefore noted that variations in regional specifics are possible, however, any variation of assumptions must be explicitly set out and well explained in the budget narratives, in the absence of which the Treasuries will refer the budget back to council for alignment to the macroeconomic performance projections or for clear articulation of all the factors affecting the tariffs.

VAT Increase

In the Minister's Budget speech on 12 March 2025, two increases in the standard rate of VAT were announced. The first-rate increase of 0.5 percentage point applies from 1 May 2025, and the second-rate increase of 0.5 percentage point will apply from 1 April 2026. SARS has issued the following guidelines in this regard:

- A Pocket Guide on the VAT rate increase on 1 May 2025; and
- Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) to guide vendors and the public on the first rate increase effective from 1 May 2025 and to ensure consistency on certain practical and technical aspects of implementing the change to the VAT rate. More guidance on the second-rate increase will be communicated in due course.

Municipalities should also refer to **VAT 404 – Guide for Vendors**. These guidelines are available on the SARS website www.sars.gov.za.

2. Key focus areas for the 2025/26 budget process:

2.1. Local government allocations

Over the 2025 MTEF, the local government equitable share and direct conditional grants amount to a total of R552.7 billion, made up of R332.4 billion in the local government equitable share, R52.9 billion in the general fuel levy sharing with metros and R167.4 billion in direct conditional grants. Direct transfers to local government grow in line with inflation, increasing at an annual average of 4.4 per cent over the MTEF, with the local government equitable share growing at a slightly higher rate (5.2 per cent).

Review of the Municipal Capacity Building Programme

As part of the next phase of the ongoing review of local government capacity-building programmes, the National Treasury will consolidate its financial management support initiatives into a unified Local Government Financial Management Capability Development Programme. This integrated programme will provide a comprehensive framework for equipping municipalities with the tools, knowledge and resources needed to strengthen governance and improve service delivery. By streamlining existing initiatives and fostering collaboration, the programme aims to deliver targeted, impactful and sustainable support to municipalities across the country.

The programme will align with the National Treasury's Capability Development Framework and adopt a differentiated approach tailored to the unique needs and maturity levels of municipalities. Key features include pre-grant capacity assessments to identify gaps, multi-year grants to build sustainable in-house capabilities and a municipal scorecard to monitor progress and link it to grant allocations. Collaboration with partners such as South African Local Government Association (SALGA), the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) and academic institutions will ensure the design and delivery of customised capacity-building packages. Beyond financial management, the programme will serve as a foundation for a broader government-wide initiative to integrate capability development across all municipal functions, including governance and service delivery. This cohesive, long-term strategy underscores the importance of a unified effort to achieve sustainable municipal development and improve outcomes for communities nationwide.

Update on the conditional grant for smart prepaid meters

As indicated in the 2024/25 financial year, the National Treasury now oversees the smart meters grant as an indirect grant through a transversal contract to regulate distribution quality and costs. This grant aims to enhance energy efficiency and support the integration of renewable energy to better meet consumer needs.

Over the 2025 MTEF period, the grant will continue to support municipal debt relief efforts by focusing on municipalities already enrolled in the program. Over time, the grant is expected to expand to additional municipalities, aiming to enhance financial sustainability and management. This grant is allocated R2.3 billion over the 2025 MTEF.

Improving regulatory levers and reforms

By enhancing the usage of regulatory frameworks in the conditional grants system, the government is taking steps to ensure that municipalities prioritise critical projects and utilise resources effectively. The use of results from the Department of Water and Sanitation's Watch Reports in the prioritisation of water and sanitation projects funded from general-purpose grants such as the integrated urban development grant (IUDG), municipal infrastructure grant (MIG) and the urban settlements development grant (USDG) will improve the quality and impact of these projects. Further, requiring municipalities to use the results of green drop, blue drop and no drop assessments in planning and prioritising projects will drive greater accountability and transparency in the use of grant funds, promoting sustainable and effective service delivery.

2.2. Post 2024 MTBPS changes

Since the tabling of the 2024 MTBPS, additional changes have been proposed to local government allocations. These include:

- Shifting R245 million over the MTEF period from the MIG to the IUDG. This follows Alfred Duma Local Municipality qualifying to participate in the IUDG;
- Shifting R494 million in 2025/26 from the direct component of the MIG to the indirect component to address wastewater infrastructure issues in 21 municipalities;
- Introducing a new Urban Development Financing Grant (UDFG). The baseline of this grant is funded from the metro component of the neighbourhood development partnership grant (NDPG) (R924 million over the MTEF period) and 80 per cent of the programme and project preparation support grant (PPPSG) (R981 million over the MTEF period);
- Introducing a new Urban Development Financing Grant (UDFG). The baseline of this grant is funded from the component of the neighbourhood development partnership grant (NDPG) (R924 million over the MTEF period) and 80 per cent of the programme and project preparation support grant (PPPSG) (R981 million over the MTEF period);
- Expansion of the Water Financing Component in the 2024/25 Urban Settlement Development Grant to electricity and solid waste management, in addition to water and sanitation, in the Trading Services Component of the 2025/26 Urban Settlement Development Grant framework. This component introduces a condition that a minimum of 56 per cent of the USDG be allocated to water and sanitation, electricity and energy; and solid waste management services capital infrastructure projects aligned to metro-approved trading services investment plans of the grant;
- An additional R450 million in 2025/26, from the Public Employment Programme;
- Additional funding from the Budget Facility for Infrastructure that will flow through the UDFG is as follows:
 - City of Johannesburg: R578 million in 2026/27 and R533 million in 2027/28 for a wastewater project.

- eThekweni Metropolitan Municipality: R56 million in 2025/26, R109 million in 2026/27 and R101 million in 2027/28 for a project to address non-revenue water.
- Merging the non-metro component of the NDPG and the remaining 20 per cent of the PPPSG into a single grant (called NDPG), with a baseline of R1.4 billion over the MTEF period;
- A reduction of R435 million in 2025/26 and increases of R425 million in 2026/27 and R660 million in 2027/28 to the public transport network grant (PTNG) to align with the revised implementation plan and cash flow projections for the City of Cape Town's MyCiTi programme, funded from the Budget Facility for Infrastructure;
- An additional R225 million in 2026/27 to the regional bulk infrastructure grant (RBIG) allocation for Drakenstein Local Municipality. This adjustment, carried through from the 2024 Division of Revenue Amendment Act, aligns with the municipality's revised implementation plan and cash flow projections; and
- Discontinuing the municipal systems improvement grant (MSIG). Its baseline will be redirected to the Department of Cooperative Governance and earmarked for national government to support municipalities.

2.3. Review of the local government fiscal framework

The aim of the review is to critically examine the financial viability of the local government fiscal framework (LGFF) and identify key factors influencing its effectiveness, stability, and long-term sustainability. This will be achieved by conducting an in-depth examination of existing policies, practices, and mechanisms governing the allocation, management, and utilisation of fiscal resources at the local government level. The review will be mainly centred around the following thematic areas:

- Overall LGFF baseline profile of distressed and optimally functioning local governments institutions and refinement of LGFF problem statement;
- LGES formula;
- Local government expenditure reviews;
- Fiscal leakages in local government; and
- Additional revenue considerations, including existing revenues options, including those that are undersubscribed, and exploring new additional own revenue sources and improved municipal borrowing for strengthening infrastructure investment and maintenance.

2.4. Update on the review of the conditional grants

In September 2024, government concluded a comprehensive review of the conditional grant system and developed reforms based on the findings. These reforms, which will be implemented progressively over the next three years, are designed to rationalise the conditional grant framework, integrate certain grants into the provincial equitable share and national departments' budget vote, and enhance the overall effectiveness of the system. This initiative underscores government's commitment to improving service delivery while ensuring the prudent management of public resources.

The review process was underpinned by an extensive consultation phase conducted between July and December 2024 during which the National Treasury presented the findings and recommendations arising from the review. Most of the proposed reforms are intended for medium- to long-term implementation, with a select number of reforms being prioritised for the short-term and will be introduced during the 2025 MTEF period.

Further consultations are planned to follow the tabling of the 2025 Budget. These engagements will include impact assessments and preparatory work to ensure the successful rollout of the proposed changes. The reforms aim to address systemic challenges within the grant system and are guided by the principles of equity, efficiency, and sustainability. Key areas of reform include the following:

- I) *Enhancing differentiation and effectiveness in the grant system:* A central objective of the reforms is to introduce greater differentiation within the grant system to address the diverse needs of municipalities. This includes reducing the growing reliance on grants by metropolitan municipalities while providing targeted support to municipalities with limited capacity. By addressing service delivery challenges and locational disparities, the reforms aim to create a more responsive and equitable system. Specific measures under this initiative include refining allocation methodologies to balance equity and efficiency considerations, strengthening co-funding requirements to promote shared responsibility and sustainability, reducing restrictive earmarking and ring-fencing to allow for greater flexibility in the use of funds, introducing or enhancing performance-based incentives to drive accountability and improve outcomes, and improving the alignment of related grants to reduce fragmentation and duplication; and
- II) *Rationalising the number of grants:* As part of the reforms, the number of conditional grants allocated to subnational governments will be streamlined to address the duplication of grants and mitigate the administrative burdens associated with the proliferation of funding streams. By simplifying the grant system, government aims to improve efficiency and reduce reporting requirements, enabling municipalities to focus on service delivery. Proposed measures include:
 - Merging water reticulation grants to create a unified funding mechanism for water infrastructure;
 - Consolidating energy grants to streamline support for energy-related projects;
 - Combining urban development grants to enhance the coordination of urban infrastructure investments; and
 - Discontinuing grants that are better suited as provincial programmes, such as those for road maintenance, sports development, and capacity-building initiatives.

These reforms represent a decisive step towards a more efficient and effective intergovernmental fiscal framework. By addressing systemic inefficiencies and aligning resources with service delivery priorities, government reaffirms its commitment to fostering sustainable development and improving the quality of life for all citizens. The implementation of these reforms will be closely monitored to ensure that they achieve their intended objectives while maintaining fiscal discipline and accountability.

2.5. Funding for Local Economic Development (LED) Programmes

National Treasury is mindful of the essential role played by municipalities in driving economic development and job creation to mitigate inequality and attract private investment. In addition to the infrastructure grants, municipalities also receive about 66 per cent of their allocations in unconditional grants, which can be utilised to fund operational parts of the LED initiatives. However, it is important to note that economic development does not rely solely on a single funding pot, but on various forms of government programmes and grants. This includes support and initiatives from the Department of Trade, Industry and Competition funded by provinces through their equitable share.

Whilst there is a call for the creation of a conditional grant, it is worth noting that the creation of a dedicated grant for LED initiatives comes with its challenges. In the past, when such grants were introduced, government institutions reprioritised funds that were initially funding the LED programmes, leading to over-reliance on conditional grants. This dependence undermines the

purpose and sustainability of these programmes, as their funding is primarily dependent on the availability of funds from the fiscus and the performance of the economy. Therefore, there is a need to align conditional grants with economic development areas while also ensuring their integration with other government spheres to support the developmental mandate effectively.

In addition, it is also crucial for municipalities to provide essential services such as electricity, water, and sanitation efficiently. The efficient provision of these services is crucial for attracting private investment, fostering economic growth, and promoting a conducive environment for businesses to thrive. Therefore, National Treasury urges municipalities to prioritise the provision of these services to enhance economic development and improve the quality of life for their residents.

2.6. Metro Trading Services Reform Incentive

Background – the background to the metro trading services performance incentive grant was outlined in the 2024/25 Budget Circular under the heading 'Reforms to improve the efficiency and financial sustainability of metro trading services'. The local government grant review process and the metro trading services reform process are converging into an incentive grant to incentivise a turnaround in the performance of metro trading services.

Progress made – Over the last year metro municipalities have engaged in substantial preparatory work regarding turnaround and reform strategies in Water and Sanitation and Electricity and Energy. Metros have in respect of each of these trading services prepared Trading Services Reform Strategies (A) with annexures A1 (Institutional Road Maps), and A2 (Business and Improvement Plans). They are currently preparing Annexure A3 (Performance Improvement Action Plans)¹. All submissions are assessed by interdepartmental teams from the Departments of Water and Sanitation, Mineral Resources and Energy, DCoG, DHS, National Treasury and SALGA.

Programme planning and assessment framework – the incentive grant framework is currently planned to run for six years from 2025/26 (Year 1) to 2030/31 (Year 6). Year 1 focuses on establishing the necessary accountability, financial transparency, and strategic planning foundations for the five subsequent years (Years 2 to 6) of strategy implementation.

Metros will have three planning opportunities

Development of version 1 of the Annexure A3: Performance Improvement Action Plan (A3: PIAP v1) (indicative targets for all indicators, accompanied by firm targets to achieve minimum commitments in year 1) to be approved by Council alongside metro budget documents by June 2025.

Development of version 2 of the A3: PIAP v2 (with minimum commitments achieved, and realistic annual targets for all indicators) to be approved by Council with metro budget documents by June 2026.

Development of version 3 of the A3: PIAP v3 (with minimum commitments retained and an opportunity to reset annual targets) to be approved by Council with metro budget documents by June 2028 (details provided in Guidance Note 4).

The intention of the incentive programme is that incentive grant allocations should be awarded to metros according to independently assessed performance against the targets of their reform strategies as set out in the relevant A3-PIAP.

Special arrangements are necessary to determine the provisional incentive allocations provided for under the Division of Revenue Bill (2025) for years 1 and 2 of the programme. In these

¹ See <https://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Documents/Trading%20Services> for Guidance Notes and Resource Documents issued to assist.

cases, performance will be assessed against the commitment to (year 1) and achievement of (year 2) minimum commitments as follows:

- **YEAR 1:** Metro Councils who in Year 0 (2024/25, i.e. by the end of this municipal financial year), pass a satisfactory A3 PIAP v1 with minimum commitments, will be awarded the Year 1 allocation as finalised in the National Adjusted Budget process;
- Draft submissions from participating metros were reviewed during the 2025 Mid-year Budget, and final submissions will similarly be assessed during 2025 Budget and Benchmarking engagements during April to May 2025. Assessment and independent confirmation will be undertaken and submitted to the National Treasury;
- **YEAR 2 and 3:** Similarly, Metro Councils who in Year 1 (2025/26, i.e. by the end of June 2026) achieve the eight minimum commitments and pass a satisfactory A3 PIAP v2, will be awarded the Year 2 and Year 3 allocations as finalised. This is appropriate since planned spending for those years will by then be based upon well-substantiated business turnaround and financial strategies;
- Draft and final submissions will be reviewed and assessed during the Mid-year Budget and Performance and Budget and Performance engagements, and final submissions to metro Council will need NT approval. Assessment and independent confirmation will be undertaken and submitted to the National Treasury; and
- **YEARS 4, 5 and 6:** Once strategy implementation is underway, incentive allocations for any year (Y) will depend upon metro performance against numerical targets set for year (Y-2). This must be assessed after financial year end, but early enough during year (Y-1) to enter the budget process for Year (Y). The earliest this can apply is for Year 4, based on assessed performance in Year 2. This arrangement will determine incentive allocations for Years 4, 5 and 6.
- Independent assessments will be conducted annually, to confirm that minimum commitments remain in place, and to assess performance against targets.

Indicative incentive allocations

The indicative incentive allocations per metro per financial year are based on poverty-weighted population formula. Annexure W1 to the 2025 division of revenue sets out indicative figures which represent the maxima potentially available to metros currently participating in the programme, based on the assessed status of each metro trading services strategy as at 15th of January 2025 (they include solid waste management from Year 2 (2026/27)).

The indicative allocations are not yet actual budget allocations. Firm announcements regarding Year 1 (2025/26) incentive grant allocations will be included in the National Adjusted Budget in October 2025 and confirmed in allocation letters. Metros will accommodate these incentive allocations in their own adjustments budget as soon as possible but not later than the 28th of February 2026.

Adverse or disclaimed audit findings

No metro which has received an adverse or disclaimed financial audit for the previous financial year will be eligible to access their incentive grant award in the forthcoming year.

Re-opening of incentive grant window

As previously communicated, Solid Waste Management is scheduled for inclusion in the incentive programme from Year 2 (2026/27) onwards. Metros wishing to include solid waste

management in their trading services reform strategies should submit the necessary documentation according to the following schedule:

- a. **Council-approved Trading Services Reform Strategy (A)** which is due on 31st of July 2025 which includes Annexure A1 (Institutional Road Map) and Annexure A2 (Business and Improvement Plan);
- b. **Draft Annexure A3 version 1 (Performance Improvement Action Plan)** at the Mid-year review stage which is due in January 2026;
- c. **Final draft Annexure A3-PIAP version 1** at the Budget and Benchmark stage during April 2026; and
- d. **Council approved A3-PIAP version 1** due by June 2026.

Note: This re-opening of the incentive grant window also applies to metros which (a) have not previously met eligibility requirements in the water and sanitation or electricity and energy trading services, and (b) seek another opportunity to enter the programme. Such metros should follow the same schedule as above.

2.7. Alignment between the Metro Trading Service Reform and MFMA Circular No.88

The implementation of MFMA Circular No. 88 continues in all categories of municipalities. In December 2024, Addendum 6 of the MFMA Circular No. 88 was published providing an update on the preparation of statutory planning and reporting documents required for the 2025/26 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). Addendum 6 provided guidance to the municipalities on in-year changes to indicators in the Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and guidance for 'estimate' values in indicator reporting. Further guidance on indicator revisions and definitional clarification was also provided.

Selected MFMA Circular No. 88 indicators are also being used to track the performance of the metros as part of the A3 PIAP: Performance Improvement Action Plan of the Metro Trading Service Reform (MTSR). In line with the rationalisation and standardisation objective of the MFMA Circular No. 88 reform, this ensures that there is alignment and line of sight across various reporting frameworks. Furthermore, this promotes consistency in planning, budgeting, and reporting while reinforcing the overall objectives of the reform agenda. The MTSR targets water and sanitation, electricity and energy and solid waste management in the metropolitan municipalities focusing on institutional performance and accountability, financial performance, governance and operational or service delivery performance. Although the MFMA Circular No. 88 reporting and the MTS reforms are complementary reforms, the MTS is a targeted reform linked to a performance incentive grant. Where possible the MTSR utilises the MFMA Circular No. 88 indicators, as reflected in MTSR Guidance Note 4 Addendum that was circulated to the metros on the 3rd of March 2025. However, noting the targeted business operations turnaround required of MTS, several performance indicators outside the MFMA Circular No. 88 process have been developed for operational monitoring and reporting distinct from the statutory plans and reports in which all MFMA Circular No. 88 indicators find expression.

Future reporting on the selected MFMA Circular No. 88 indicators that form part of the A3 PIAP should be sourced from the MFMA Circular No. 88 reporting platform to ensure seamless integration between the two reforms. At this stage, the exact modalities and protocols to derive reporting efficiencies between the A3 PIAP and the MFMA Circular No. 88 reporting platform are still being confirmed, and municipalities should expect further guidance from the National Treasury on the coordination and synchronisation of reporting.

This section should be read in conjunction with paragraph 2.3 of the MFMA Circular No. 88 Addendum 6.

2.8. Three-year and one-year capital appropriations

To facilitate the delivery of large capital projects, section 16(3) of the MFMA allows a municipality to appropriate capital budgets for three financial years, i.e. the budget year and the following two years of the MTREF. The aim of such multi-year capital appropriations is to:

- lock the council into funding the full cost of large capital projects so as to ensure their successful completion;
- facilitate the forward planning of capital projects and programmes; enable the municipality to initiate procurement processes for capital projects in the two outer years of the MTREF (given the funds are appropriated) and so ensure improved levels of capital spending; and
- enable funding for such capital projects to be brought forward in terms of section 31 of the MFMA to facilitate more rapid project implementation (although National Treasury would prefer municipalities to the use of the mid-year adjustments budget for this purpose).

Municipalities are encouraged to use these provisions of the MFMA appropriately, and ensure they divide their capital budgets correctly between the 'multi-year expenditure' and the 'single year expenditure' sections on Tables A5A and A5. Further information can be obtained in MFMA Circular No. 58.

2.9. Criteria for the release of the Equitable Share

The criteria for the release of the equitable share which were covered in MFMA Circulars No. 122 remains relevant, and are still applicable for the release of equitable share instalments in the 2025/26 financial year.

Failure to comply with the criteria will result in National Treasury invoking Section 38 of the MFMA which empowers National Treasury to withhold a municipality's equitable share if the municipality commits a serious or persistent breach of the measures established in terms of Section 216(2) of the Constitution which includes reporting obligations set out in the MFMA and National Treasury requests for information in terms of Section 74 of the MFMA.

2.10. Criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds

In terms of Section 21 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2024 (Act No.24 of 2024) (DoRA) in conjunction with the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2024 (Act No. 48 of 2024), any conditional allocation or a portion thereof that is not spent at the end of the 2024/25 financial year reverts to the National Revenue Fund (NRF), unless the rollover of the allocation is approved in terms of subsection (2). Furthermore, the receiving officer, provincial treasury and national transferring officer is required to prove to National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects, in which case the funds may be rolled over.

When requesting a rollover in terms of Section 21(2) of the 2024 DoRA, municipalities must include the following information with their submission to National Treasury:

1. A formal letter, signed by the accounting officer addressed to the National Treasury requesting the rollover of unspent conditional grants in terms of Section 21(2) of the 2024 DoRA;
2. A list of all the projects that are linked to the unspent conditional grants and a breakdown of how much was allocated, spent and the balance per project;
3. The following evidence indicating that work on each of the projects has commenced, as applicable to the specific rollover(s):

- a) Proof that the service provider was appointed for delivery of the project before 31 March 2025; or
 - b) Proof of project tender and tender submissions published and closed before 31 March 2025 or with the appointment of contractor or service provider for delivery of service before 30 June 2025 in cases where additional funding was allocated during the course of the financial year of the project;
 - c) Incorporation of the Appropriation Statement; and
 - d) Evidence that all projects linked to an allocation will be fully utilised by 30 June 2025 (attach cash flow projection for the applicable grant).
4. A progress report (also reflecting percentages) on the status of each project's implementation that includes an attached legible implementation plan);
 5. The value of the committed project funding and the conditional allocation from the funding source;
 6. Reasons why the grants were not fully spent during the year on the original allocation per the DoRA;
 7. Rollover of rollovers will not be considered. Municipalities must therefore not include previous year's unspent conditional grants as rollover request;
 8. An indication of the time period within which the funds are to be spent if the rollover is approved; and
 9. Proof that the Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer are permanently appointed.

No rollover requests will be considered for municipalities with vacant or acting Chief Financial Officers and Municipal Managers for a period exceeding 6 months from the date of vacancy; this also includes acting appointments because of suspensions of either MM or CFO that are more than 12 months.

If any of the above information is not provided or the application is received by National Treasury (Intergovernmental Relations Division) after 31 August 2025, the application will be declined.

In addition, National Treasury will also consider the following information when assessing rollover applications; and reserves the right to decline an application should there be non-performance by the municipality in any of these areas:

1. Compliance with the in-year reporting requirements in terms of Sections 71 and 72 of the MFMA and Section 12 of the 2024 DoRA, **including the Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer signing-off on the information** sent to National Treasury;
2. Submission of the pre-audited Annual Financial Statements to National Treasury by 31 August 2025;
3. Accurate disclosure of grant performance in the 2024/25 pre-audited Annual Financial Statements, (i.e. correct disclosure of grant receipts and spending in the notes to the AFS);
4. Despite the fact that local government is required to comply with different norms and standards prescribed by different legislations, municipalities are expected to fully comply with the provisions of DoRA that relate to rollover processes and disclose conditional grant performance in the 2024/25 pre-audited Annual Financial Statements (i.e. Cash coverage and unspent conditional grants in the Statement of Financial Position) in order to verify grant expenditure; and
5. Cash available reflected in the Statement of Financial Position and Cash Flow Statements and the bank (net position including short term investments) as at 30 June 2025 is equivalent to the unspent amount at the end of the financial year. If the amount that is requested for rollover is not entirely cash-backed, such a rollover will not be approved. National Treasury will also not approve portions of rollover requests.

It should be noted that under no circumstances will the National Treasury consider requests to rollover:

1. The entire 2024/25 allocation to the municipality. In cases where the rollover request is more than 50 per cent of the total allocation, National Treasury will approve the rollover amount up to 50 per cent of the 2024/25 allocation;
2. Rollover request of the same grant for the third consecutive time. In a case where a municipality is applying for rollover as a result of additional funding, the application will be carefully considered;
3. Funding for projects procured through Regulation 32 and 37 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (Gazette No.27636) – Projects linked to additional funding and disasters are exempted; and
4. A portion of an allocation where the proof of commitment for the rollover application is linked to invoices that were issued before or on 31 March 2025. All invoices issued to the municipality before 31 March 2025 should be paid within the same year against the allocated conditional grants. i.e. invoices must be paid within 30 days.

2.11. Unspent conditional grant funds for 2024/25

The process to ensure the return of unspent conditional grants for the 2024/25 financial year will be managed in accordance with Section 21 of the DoRA. In addition to the previous MFMA Circulars, the following practical arrangements will apply:

- Step 1: Municipalities must submit their June 2025 conditional grant expenditure reports according to Section 71 of the MFMA reflecting all accrued expenditure on conditional grants and further ensure that expenditure reported to both National Treasury and national transferring officers reconciles;
- Step 2: When preparing the Annual Financial Statements, a municipality must determine the portion of each national conditional grant allocation that remained unspent as at 30 June 2025. The unspent grant values must be determined based on the guidance that was provided in mSCOA Circular No. 13 in as far as VAT, retention and interest is concerned; and
- Step 3: If the receiving officer wants to motivate in terms of Section 21(2) of the 2024 DoRA that the unspent funds are committed to identifiable projects, the rollover application pack must be submitted to National Treasury by no later than 31 August 2025.

National Treasury will not consider any rollover requests that are incomplete or received after this deadline.

- Step 4: National Treasury will confirm in writing whether or not the municipality may retain any of the unspent funds as a rollover based on criteria outlined above by 22 October 2025;
- Step 5: National Treasury will communicate the unspent conditional grants amount by 12 November 2025. A municipality must return the remaining unspent conditional grant funds that are not subject to a specific repayment arrangement to the National Revenue Fund (NRF) by 19 November 2025; and
- Step 6: Any unspent conditional grant funds that should have but has not been repaid to the National Revenue Fund (NRF) by 19 November 2025, and for which a municipality has not requested a repayment arrangement, will be offset against the municipality's December 2025 equitable share allocation.

All other issues pertaining to Appropriation Statement and reporting on approved rollovers are addressed in the Annexure to MFMA Circular No. 86.

2.12. Rollover of the Urban Development Financing Grant : metro trading services component

The normal rules regarding rollovers will apply to the incentive grant. Essentially the Budget allocated during the National MTEF and reflected in the annual Division of Revenue Bill will make provision that the cash flows be synchronised to achievements in line with the Annexure A3: Performance Improvement Action Plan (A3: PIAP).

Municipalities must submit all rollover applications and queries related to the conditional grants to Rolloverapplication@treasury.gov.za.

3. Revenue Management

3.1. Prioritise funding the Electricity Revenue Protection Program

Past years' increasing electricity tariffs continue to strain consumers' ability to afford this service. Municipalities as a result are at higher risk of non-technical losses particularly related to theft and illegal by-passing. Many municipalities do not have dedicated Revenue Protection staff in place or have reduced their operational funding for Revenue Protection culminating in an overall reduced collection and related strain on cash flow and the ability to pay creditors. Municipalities are advised to prioritise the following Revenue Protection measures in the 2025/26 and future MTREFs:

- A dedicated Revenue Protection Unit for Electricity administered by the senior manager responsible for the municipal Electricity Infrastructure Directorate taking into consideration the recommendations and standards the recommendations and standards set-out in NRS055 (Code of Practice for Revenue Protection);
- Allocating adequate funds in the budget to fund the municipality's Electricity Revenue Protection Unit's operational needs;
- In allocating funding, the business threat of increasing non-technical losses to the municipality's particular specifics must be considered to achieve a balance, while ensuring the Revenue Protection staff organogram and operational program is adequately funded and able to fulfil its role; and
- The municipality to demonstrate in its MTREF submission that a percentage of the revenue from the Energy function is ring-fenced to fund the municipal Revenue Protection Program operational need(s) towards developing the program to fruition.

3.2. Revenue Management Assessment Tool

Every municipality, in anticipation of the annual budget process and the review of critical revenue management related policies should assess and review its revenue management value chain to identify any gaps, duplications and / or inefficiencies for alignment with the approved organogram and related delegations. Refer to MFMA Budget Circular No. 126 (Annexure B: Submission checklist: Revenue Management Documents) and MFMA Budget Circular No. 128 (Item 7.3 contained in Annexure A). The municipality must submit its review to the National Treasury in the format of the Municipal Revenue Management Assessment Tool – to be uploaded to the National Treasury GoMuni upload portal annually as part of the Revenue Management Documents that are required.

The Revenue Assessment Tool was developed through the collaboration of the National Treasury, the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) and SALGA. The initiative created the opportunity for stakeholders to acknowledge the fragmented and diverse nature of support provided to municipalities in this area often resulting in duplicated efforts and little

systemic change across municipalities and the need for a Single Integrated Revenue Management Framework (SIRMF).

The SIRMF is a national framework for revenue management that guides and outlines the intervention and leadership role both municipalities and oversight bodies should play in addressing challenges relating to the revenue management value chain and ultimately financial sustainability. The SIRMF emphasises the significant role of National and Provincial Government in supporting municipalities in the process of revenue management improvement and how the relevant departments will coordinate their support and their monitoring and evaluation role(s).

The SIRMF was designed on the existing statutory framework, with an emphasis on compliance. Within the scope of related tasks and responsibilities, the SIRMF provides direction on how municipalities may enhance revenue management as a major approach for increasing the municipality's viability and sustainability. Completing the Municipal Revenue Assessment Tool can assist the municipal council, senior management team and oversight bodies to assess, understand and improve critical revenue management practices of the municipality.

The tool provides an indication of gaps, flaws, duplications, inefficiencies and risks in the existing revenue value chain that could compromise or affect whether the revenue component of the budget sufficiently caters for long-term planning and is credible and funded. It further provides a comprehensive overview of current revenue management processes by identifying strengths, weaknesses, and areas that need improvement. The tool focuses on eighteen (18) critical areas within the revenue management value chain and helps pinpoint specific areas for optimising revenue collection processes.

National Treasury is in the process of institutionalising and implementing the tool, this includes conducting training throughout provinces.

The tool is comprehensive and must be completed by all municipalities during the 2025/26 MTREF with a thorough review of the revenue value chain, thereafter this exercise will only be necessary in every alternate year. However, municipalities with revenue collection rates below 85 per cent and all municipalities participating in Debt Relief must annually undertake this exercise until they achieve an average annual collection of 95 per cent as outlined in MFMA Circular No. 71.

The tool was already rolled out during the 2024/25 financial year and the National Treasury provided training. The Municipal Revenue Assessment Tool is attached as **Annexure A** of this Circular.

3.3. Cost Reflective Tariff Tool

As part of the budget process, the municipality must annually undertake an assessment to determine if the intended / implemented tariffs are cost reflective, whether all critical cost components were considered in the tariff calculation(s), whether the Local Government Equitable Share component relating to basic services were allocated to the actual service(s) and to demonstrate that the Revenue Component of the budget is credible and funded; etc. To facilitate this exercise, the municipality must complete and submit this calculation(s) / tariff assessment in the format of the National Treasury Tariff Tool as part of its tabled, adopted and adjustment MTREF submissions to the National Treasury GoMuni portal. The Cost Reflective Tariff Tool outcomes must also be reported to and approved by Council as part of the respective tabled and adopted MTREF submissions.

If the Tariff Tool indicates significant tariff shortfalls, any major tariff increases should be phased-in over two to three years and can be approved for the outer years (2026/27, 2027/28 and 2028/29). Thus, the indicative tariffs can be phased in over a period of three years.

The latest format of the National Treasury Tariff Tool that must be used and submitted is attached as **Annexure B** of this circular.

3.4. Electricity Tariffs

Cost of Supply Study (COS) for electricity tariff applications

On 20 October 2022, the Nelson Mandela Bay Chamber of Business issued a ruling outlining the requirements that municipalities must comply with when determining tariffs. The ruling found NERSA's Guideline and Benchmark method for approving municipal electricity tariffs unlawful and invalid. The court ordered that all electricity tariff applications from 2024/25 Financial Year, should be supported by a Cost of Supply (COS) study. Municipalities are reminded of the critical importance of complying with the court order, failing which, municipalities would be in breach of the court order and in contempt of court. The need for conducting a COS timeously and adhering to the timelines set by NERSA for the submission of applications is imperative as these cannot be approved by NERSA without the COS.

NERSA has indicated that it will be able to process and decide on municipal tariff applications based on Cost of Supply (COS) studies for the financial year 2025/26 by the end of June 2025 for the implementation in the new Financial Year. However, the Minister of Finance will engage NERSA to conclude this process sooner, to allow municipalities sufficient time to take account of the approved tariffs in the finalisation of their budgets. Tariff applications will not be considered unless they are supported by a Cost of Supply study. NERSA has indicated that the approval of Eskom's Retail Tariff Plan (RTP) and Eskom's Retail Tariff Structural Adjustment (ERTSA) for FY2025/26 is anticipated prior to 15 March 2025. Following the ERTSA decision, municipalities will be informed of the outcome to assist them in formulating their individual tariffs, which will then be approved for implementation in FY2025/26.

From the 2025/26 MTREF, municipalities will be required to submit the following documents pertaining to electricity tariff applications to the GoMuni Upload portal:

- NERSA D Form and COS study submitted to NERSA. For the 2025/26 tariff increase, municipalities with the tabled budget and thereafter 31 October 2025 (i.e. applications pertaining to 2026/27 tariff increases and beyond); and
- NERSA tariff approval with the tabled budget.

3.5. Municipal Valuation Roll Reconciliation Tool

Reference is made to MFMA Circulars No. 93 (paragraph 3), No. 98 (paragraph 4.1), No. 123 (paragraph 5.1), and particularly No. 126, (paragraph 3.1). To ensure the municipality's rates base is complete, and aligns to the business process and system requirements articulated in Annexure B of MFMA Circular No. 80 (08 March 2016) and the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA) (section 23): Part A: Register of the latest consolidated general valuation roll (GVR), and the MPRA categories, the municipality need to monthly perform the reconciliation in the format of the National Treasury Municipal Valuation Roll Reconciliation Tool.

The municipality must submit the completed tool together with the related documentation to the National Treasury GoMuni portal as follows:	Timeframe
1. The municipality's list of Property Rates tariffs approved by council for the financial year reported on together with the Council resolution that approved such.	Annually

2.	The municipality's time schedule for implementing its new general valuation roll (GVR) (aligned to the MPRA).	Annually
3.	The Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA) (section 23): Part A Register of the latest consolidated general valuation roll (GVR).	Annually
4.	Municipality Valuation Roll Reconciliation – undertake monthly but only required to submit quarterly.	Quarterly
5.	Property Rates Transaction List (for the 3rd month of every quarter).	Quarterly

To assist municipalities in complying with these requirements, the National Treasury will provide follow-up training.

3.6. Prohibition on vending system(s) / third party vending solutions without consulting the National Treasury

Recently there have been several iterations on private service offerings of vending system(s) / solution(s) offered to municipalities. These include service provider(s) funding metering solutions for municipalities parallel to a pre-paid solution (requiring a vending platform) – these service providers then collect on behalf of the municipality in exchange for a fee. However, in several cases, the service provider does not pay over to the municipality what is collected and / or claim a fee that is out of proportion to what is reasonable. This is worsened by many municipalities not weekly / monthly undertaking the appropriate reconciliation of what they provide / sell (also via pre-paid) against what revenue they receive in return from the service provider(s). *As an Example:* Most recently a municipality in Eastern Cape was victim to an arrangement where the service provider offered the municipality R60 million funding but will takeaway almost R540 million at the end of the arrangement causing significant harm to the community and official(s) of that municipality and may leave the municipality worse off than initially.

The MFMA, read together with the recently assented Public Procurement Act, provide a clear framework for procurement in local government. The MFMA regulatory framework in terms of section 116 read with MFMA Circular No. 62 furthermore provide clear guidance on how amendments to contracts should be undertaken. Any offerings beyond the initial scope of the contract, in our view, should not be considered as a contract amendment, but rather a change or extension of scope, which warrants a whole new or separate procurement process.

The National Treasury therefore confirms that with immediate effect, no municipality may enter into and / or extend any related vending system(s) / solution(s) without consulting and obtaining the written input of the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury. Should any municipal official and / or political office bearer fail to honour this prohibition, she/ he could render themselves personally liable for any related financial loss over and above potential criminal liability for financial misconduct.

In addition, third party vending solutions used by municipalities must align to the integration requirements set out in Annexure B of MFMA Circular No. 80 (08 March 2016). In terms of the requirements, third party solutions must, without (manual) intervention or manipulation, integrate and constantly balance with the core financial system solution. The rules for integration are determined by vendor of the core system solution. Where the core system solution already provides the necessary functionality offered by the third-party vendor and the municipality has already paid for the functionality and / or are paying annual licencing fees to access this functionality, such expenditure will constitute wasteful and fruitless expenditure and should be dealt with accordingly.

The municipality should send any request for the written input of the National Treasury together with the signed and / or proposed contract for such a service offering to: both RevenueManagement@treasury.gov.za and mfma@treasury.gov.za for the attention of Mr. Sadesh Ramjathan, Director: Local Government Budget Analysis: Revenue Section, and Mr. Wayne McComans, Chief Director: MFMA Implementation and parallel to the relevant Provincial Treasury.

3.7. Training Tools by the National Treasury

Revenue Management Assessment Tool

Municipalities must submit the Revenue Management Assessment Tool annually as set-out above. Training was already undertaken across all provinces during the 2024/25 financial year. The National Treasury will facilitate follow-up training during 2025/26 upon request only to municipalities, provincial treasuries and technical advisors deployed to municipalities and provincial treasuries. Municipalities and provincial treasuries can request training via the relevant Provincial Treasury who is responsible to coordinate requests for training. It is noted that any National Treasury deployed technical advisor may directly request training from the National Treasury as may be required. Requests for training and any related queries must be directed to RevenueManagement@treasury.gov.za and Sadesh.ramjathan@treasury.gov.za for the attention of Mr. Sadesh Ramjathan.

Tariff Tool

Municipalities must undertake a tariff assessment in the format of the National Treasury Tariff Tool as explained above. The National Treasury will facilitate follow-up training during the first quarter of the financial year 2025 and thereafter upon request only to municipalities, provincial treasuries and technical advisors deployed to municipalities and provincial treasuries. Training must be scheduled for a **full day** and would be more relevant towards municipal processes if scheduled:

- Before and/ or during the **Adjustments Budget preparation** (for re-allocations);
- Before and/ or during the **Tabled Budget process** (to evaluate tariff changes); or
- Before the **final MTREF submission** to Council for approval.

Municipalities and provincial treasuries can request training via the relevant Provincial Treasury. Any National Treasury deployed technical advisor may directly request training as may be required. Requests for training and any related queries must be directed to RevenueManagement@treasury.gov.za and Sadesh.ramjathan@treasury.gov.za for the attention of Mr. Sadesh Ramjathan.

Municipal Valuation Roll Reconciliation Tool

The National Treasury confirms the guidance already provided in MFMA Circular No. 129 to the effect that municipalities must reconcile valuation rolls monthly and submit such quarterly to the National Treasury together with the related documentation set-out above.

The National Treasury will facilitate follow-up training during the first quarter of the financial year and thereafter upon request only to municipalities, provincial treasuries and technical advisors deployed to municipalities and provincial treasuries on Municipal Valuation Roll Reconciliation Tool. Training must be scheduled for at least **two full days** and can be facilitated at any time since municipalities perform this task monthly. Municipalities and provincial treasuries can request training via the relevant Provincial Treasury. Any National Treasury deployed technical

advisor may directly request training as may be required. Requests for training and any related queries must be directed to RevenueManagement@treasury.gov.za and Sadesh.ramjathan@treasury.gov.za for the attention of Mr. Sadesh Ramjathan.

4. Budget and other management issues:

4.1. 2025/26 Municipal Budget Tabling Timelines

The National Treasury would like to advise the municipalities that late tabling of the 2025 National Budget in Parliament does not really affect the timelines of the preparations/ conclusion of the municipal budget process. The 2025 National Budget was tabled by the Minister of Finance on 12 March 2025 which implies that Provincial Governments have two weeks thereafter to table the 2025 Provincial Budgets in the Provincial Legislatures, i.e. 31 March 2025. This is in line with the PFMA – Treasury Regulations. Municipalities have sufficient time to accommodate the allocations in the DOR Bill in their 2025/26 MTREF Budgets before tabling on 31 March 2025, that is 19 days or two weeks to table the budget before 31 March 2025.

The transfers from provinces to municipalities which are supposed to be included in provincial budgets and gazetted by provinces, should for all practical reasons also be available on the 27 March 2025. Given that municipalities have 10 months to prepare their upcoming budgets prior to tabling it in Council for consideration, National Treasury has previously advised municipalities to use the outer years of the Annual DoRA as projections, add inflation to calculate the third year of the MTREF, when finalising the tabled budget.

For those municipalities where the budgets were already in an advance stage of preparations, they will have between tabling and the adoption stage of the budget (end of May 2025) to include and accommodate all the transfers for both national and provincial governments. This will allow National and Provincial Treasuries to verify and reconcile the transfers with the DoR Bill and provincial Gazettes.

4.2. Management of Water Tankers

There is a growing trend of water challenges in most municipalities in the country which is spiraling out of control. This is a direct threat to municipalities' financial sustainability and could lead to a lack of trading in this key source of municipal revenue.

Most municipalities have tried to procure water tankers to close the gap in areas which are increasingly experiencing sporadic water supply challenges. As a result, the municipalities are not able to trade, leading to less revenue and an unprofitable water business.

It has emerged in the recent Mid-year Budget and Performance Review engagements that contracted water tankers have developed as a business rather than a stop gap measure.

As such, municipalities are encouraged to protect their revenue through avoiding protracted long contracts of water tankers. Where possible the municipality should use its internal water tankers as a temporary measure with a clear intention to restore the service.

If the municipality provides a long-term service, such as water for informal settlements, it is advised that tanks should be purchased and refilled with municipal water tankers. The aim should always be to strike a balance between the provision of service and protecting municipal revenue. Proper checks and balances must be considered as well as internal controls to avoid abuse in this regard and to ensure that in the event that the Office of the Auditor General Africa of South investigates these services, the use of water tankers and water tanks is based on sound business principles.

4.3. Asset Management

According to Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (Table A9), the municipalities were advised to allocate 60 per cent of the total Capital Expenditure budget to new acquisition while the remaining 40 per cent to renewal and upgrading of the new assets.

Given the current challenges of aging and dilapidated infrastructure faced by the municipalities, which contributes to high level of losses, municipalities are advised **to allocate at least 60 per cent** of the capital expenditure to renewal/ upgrading of the existing assets while 40 per cent should acquire new assets.

The National Treasury realised that year-on-year, municipalities priorities the acquisition of new assets and the existing assets are being neglected to a dilapidated condition. Another factor which causes a factor is lack of maintenance during the lifespan of the assets which National Treasury encourages the municipalities to allocate at least 8 per cent towards repairs and maintenance as outlined in MFMA Circulars No. 55 and 71.

5. Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*mSCOA*):

5.1. Go Live on Version 6.9 of the Chart

mSCOA version 6.9 will go live on 24 March 2025, whereafter municipalities will be able to upload their tabled budget (TABB) and tabled project files (PRTA) data strings for the 2025/26 MTREF on the GoMuni portal.

After going live on version 6.9 of the chart, all the reports available on the LGDRS will be aligned to *mSCOA* chart version 6.9. This includes the format of the Section 71 report for Q3 and Q4 of 2024/25 and the adjustments budget for 2024/25.

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) Schedules (A to F) and non-financial data string (A1S) was also aligned to version 6.9 of the chart. A **protected** version of the MBRR Schedules for version 6.9 of the chart and A1 Schedule is available on the on the MFMA Webpage on the link below:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Municipal%20Budget%20and%20Reporting%20Regulations/Pages/default.aspx>

The reports on the Local Government and Reporting System (LGDRS) are populated from financial and non-financial data strings and both strings are required for the data to pull through correctly on the reports available on the LGDRS. Municipalities must use the linkages on GoMuni referred to above and not the formulas in the regulated Municipal Budget and Reporting (MBRR) Schedules when generating their A schedule from the financial system.

In terms of the *mSCOA* Regulations, municipalities must generate the regulated MBRR schedules that is tabled and adopted by Council directly from their integrated financial system solutions and not import or captured it on their system solutions at a later stage. This is necessary to ensure that there is 'one version of the truth', namely the data in the integrated financial system solutions is the same as the report tabled and adopted by Council and the information submitted to the National Treasury and other stakeholders.

5.2. *mSCOA* data strings credibility

Municipalities must verify the credibility and accuracy of the tabled budget (TABB) and project file (PRTA) data strings **prior and post** to uploading it to the National Treasury Local Government Database and Reporting System (LGDRS). These data strings will be the sole source used by National and Provincial Treasuries to analyse and determine if the municipality's budget is funded, and the credibility is therefore of utmost importance.

Registered users from municipalities, provincial treasuries and National Treasury have full access to their data on the LGDRS and can draw the information to verify the accuracy of the figures for their respective municipalities or province (in the case of provincial treasuries). The LGDRS reports can be accessed by registered users on the following link:

https://lg.treasury.gov.za/ibi_apps/signin

5.3. Submission of virement information

From the 2025/26 MTREF, municipalities will be required to report on their virements through the submission of a separate data string, as well as a report on virements done by the municipality. This submission must be done monthly to the GoMuni Upload Portal and should be generated from the core financial system. The validation rules applicable to the monthly IYM submission will also be applied to the virement data strings.

The attached **Annexure D** provides guidance on the layout and information required on the virement budget report, while **Annexure E** provides the layout of the virement data strings.

This will enable national and provincial treasuries to keep track of the virements done when they do their Section 71 analysis. The virements will be reflected in a separate report and will not form part of the consolidated Section 71(7) reporting to provincial legislatures or the consolidated Section 71 publication issued by the National Treasury. For the consolidated S71 reporting and publication, performance will only be compared to the adopted budget in the first eight months of the year and the adjustments budget in the last four months of the year.

Municipalities must review their virement policy annually and ensure that it aligns with the principles and guidance in MFMA Circulars No 12, 51 and 88 and *mSCOA* Circular No. 8 (29 April 2020). Virements may only be made between existing budget provisions and must be included in an adjustments budget. The Council approved virement policy must be submitted as part of the budget documents on Go Muni. Please note that documents must be submitted individually and not as a batch.

5.4. Medium-Term Development Plan (MTDP)

Cabinet has recently approved the Medium-Term Development Plan (MTDP) for 2024 to 2029. The Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation (DPME) will issue the MTDP in due course. These revised priorities, reflecting the new administration's vision, will be integrated into *mSCOA* version 6.10. For *mSCOA* budgeting and reporting in the 2025/26 MTREF, municipalities should continue using the IUDF and MTSF priorities as per *mSCOA* version 6.9.

5.5. Upgrading and procurement of *mSCOA* system solutions and/or functionality

From March 2023, the National Treasury has alerted municipalities that the minimum business processes and system specifications for *mSCOA* will be regulated and that municipalities should exercise extreme caution when changing or upgrading their integrated financial system solutions to avoid procuring system functionality that might not comply with the said regulations. Municipalities are reminded to implement the due diligence processes set out in MFMA Budget Circulars No. 93, 98, 107, 112, 123 and *mSCOA* Circulars No. 5 and 6 **prior** to procuring new or upgrading system functionality to protect them from making incorrect decisions in this regard.

This also applies when 3rd party system functionality is procured that is required to integrate with the core system solution.

Importantly, if an open tender process is not followed (e.g. when Section 33 or 116 of the MFMA and SCM Regulations 36 (deviations) are utilised), **the market must be tested prior to embarking on procurement**. The municipality must be able to substantiate that the product, service or similar offering is not available elsewhere in the market at a cheaper cost and that using these procurement vehicles have significant economic or financial value benefits to the municipality. Where legislation requires that the views of the National Treasury must be sought, the relevant documentation must be emailed to mfma@treasury.gov.za. If the processes required in term of legislative are not followed, a contract might be found invalid by a court of law.

5.6. Issues pertaining to the regulations on the minimum *mSCOA* requirements

National Treasury is currently in the process of developing business processes, standard operating procedures (SOPs) and minimum system specifications to underpin the Regulations of the minimum business processes and system specifications for *mSCOA*.

All the required business processes, procedures and systems functionality pertaining to the Regulations will be made available to municipalities **at no cost** in a format that can be imported, customised and utilised in a process modelling tool of their choice. Municipalities are cautioned against incurring unnecessary expenditure to procure specialised software and tools or appoint service providers to adapt and customize their business processes, especially as the requirements have not been finalised yet.

It must further be emphasized that the documents released for comments on the MFMA Webpage are the sole property of the National Treasury and may only be used for the intended purpose of providing comments on the proposals. **Any company that sells or distributes these documents or parts thereof for any other purposes without the explicit written permission of the National Treasury will be blacklisted on the basis of Intellectual Property Violations (i.e. unauthorized distribution of government documents).**

It should also be noted that the intention of the recent demonstrations on the systems used by municipalities that was conducted by the National Treasury was to determine key implementation gaps as per MFMA Circular No. 80 (dated 08 March 2016). These gaps must be addressed by the respective municipalities in their *mSCOA* municipal road maps. National Treasury shared the observations with system vendors with a view that gaps in system functionality should be further explored and addressed by them. The demonstrations were not on any specific systems in the market but on modules used by a specific municipality to give effect to the requirements of MFMA Circular No 80. **It will therefore be unacceptable and a misrepresentation for any system vendor to claim that their respective system was found compliant by the National Treasury.**

5.7. Special adjustments budget to authorise unauthorised expenditure

In terms of regulation 23(6)(b) of the MBRR, council may authorise unauthorised expenditure in a special adjustments budget tabled in council when the mayor tables the annual report in terms of section 127(2) of the MFMA. This special adjustments budget **may only deal with unauthorised expenditure from the previous financial year which the council is being requested to authorise in terms of section 32(2)(a)(i) of the MFMA**. This process may not be used to condone poor planning, budgeting, or financial management after the adoption of the budget.

Detailed guidance in this regard was provided in MFMA Circular No. 68 (dated 13 October 2021).

Further development work with regard to this matter will be undertaken during 2025 and proper guidance will be provided in subsequent MFMA Budget Circulars. For now, municipality should continue with the current practices until further notice. Under no circumstances should municipalities require their systems vendors to open their financial systems especially where the Auditor General of South Africa have already signed off on their annual audited financial statements.

Municipalities are also reminded of the guidance provided in our email dated 21 August 2024 on the *Submission of the 2023/24 Annual Financial Statements (AFS) – (Pre-Audit Information)* and mSCOA Circular No. 15 (08 July 2024) on the period closures controls for the following periods.

- **Month 12:** The financial year ends in month 12 (as at 30 June of the financial year). Month 12 (4th Quarter section 71 reports) represents the **preliminary outcome** information. The closing balances of month 12 must be programmatically transferred in the core financial system to the opening balances of the new financial year in month 01 of the new reporting period;
- **Period 13** when the AFS are prepared during July and August annually. Period 13 represents the **pre-audit outcome** information (the AFS as submitted to the AG);
- **Period 14** represents the **audit outcome** information (the AFS on which the AGSA has expressed an opinion. Audit approved journals must be processed in period 14; and
- **Period 15** when the adjustments to the AFS following the approval of the adjustments budget to authorise and legalise unauthorised expenditure referred to in Regulation 28(6) of the MBRR is effected.

The AFS submitted to AGSA must reconcile with the pre-audited (PAUD, CRPA and DBPA), audited (AUDA, CRAU, DBAU) and restated (RAUD) data strings submitted to the GoMuni Upload portal and these data strings must be submitted as end-results and NOT movements when submitting the mSCOA data strings. Importantly, any transactions that were processed as part of the preparation and auditing of the AFS after year-end (month 12) in period 13, 14 and 15 must be reflected in the corresponding month of the new financial year by using net movements. The net movements will result in either an increase or decrease in the new financial year in the corresponding month of month 01 to 03 of the current financial year. E.g. changes in period 13 must be reflected in month 02 or 03 of the new financial year. A similar process is applicable when restatements of previous financial year figures occur and when material errors are identified which impacts on the previous years' AFS and must be corrected in period 15.

With regards to year-end information, the aim is to collect three sets of information (preliminary, pre-audited and audited). This ensures that the latest outcome information is always available to inform planning and budget decision making process for national, provincial and local government.

6. Submitting documents to the GoMuni Upload Portal:

6.1. Submission of additional reports

In addition to the virement policies that must be uploaded to GoMuni Upload portal from 01 July 2025, the following changes pertaining to document submissions to the GoMuni Upload portal must be noted:

Uploading of Section 41 Reports on prices and payments for bulk resources

From the 2025/26 MTREF, the Department of Water and Sanitation, Eskom, and Water Boards will be required to upload their monthly Section 41 reports on the GoMuni Upload portal to enhance transparency and oversight. This will replace the current email submission process. Training on the upload procedure will be provided to all relevant stakeholders to ensure a smooth transition.

Municipal Procurement Plans

MFMA Circulars No. 62 (dated 20 August 2012) and 94 (dated 08 March 2019) requested for the submission of annual municipal procurement plans. From the 2025/26 MTREF, municipalities will be required to upload their annual procurements plans in PDF format on the GoMuni Upload portal. These plans should encompass comprehensive information on planned procurements, estimated costs, and the proposed procurement strategies. Both draft and final procurement plans should be submitted with the annual tabled and adopted budget documentation.

Revenue related and debt relief documentation

All municipalities are required to annually upload the Revenue Management related documents as per the Document Submission Checklist attached as **Annexure C** to the GoMuni Upload Portal. These documents must be submitted in the specified format and within the timeframes indicated. Also note that items 15 and 17 in **Annexure C** are only relevant to Municipal (Eskom) Debt Relief participants and item 19 to both Municipal (Eskom) and Water Debt Relief participants. In relation to items 15, 17 and 19, all other municipalities must submit a “Not Applicable” form to prevent these items reflecting as outstanding.

6.2. Submission and sign-off of key tabling dates

In the past, the National Treasury requested information on an annual basis from municipalities on the actual tabling dates of legislated processes such as the various budget processes, AFS and Annual Report. This information was submitted through an excel spreadsheet. From 01 July 2025, municipalities will be required to enter the legislative tabling dates directly on the GoMuni portal, replacing the manual spreadsheet process.

Additionally, the Accounting Officer of each municipality will be required to sign-off on the accuracy of the captured dates on the LGDRS.

Further guidance on the submission and sign-off procedures will be provided in due course.

7. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations:

7.1. Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury officials:

Province	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape Buffalo City	Matjatji Mashoeshoe Pitso Zwane Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5553/ 0609242914 012-315 5171 012-315 5807/0661198036	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za Pitso.Zwane@Treasury.gov.za Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za

Free State	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Matlatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 5553	Matlatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
City of Tshwane and City of Johannesburg	Pitso Zwane	012-315 7538	Pitso.Zwane@Treasury.gov.za
	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
City of Ekurhuleni	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866/082 887 2968	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
	Lunathi Dumani		Lunathi.dumani@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
	Lunathi Dumani		Lunathi.dumani@treasury.gov.za
eThekweni	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
uMhlathuze	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952/060 923 7343	Sifiso.mabaso@treasury.gov.za
	Matlatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 5553/060 326 6885	Matlatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
	Pitso Zwane	012 315 7538	Pitso.Zwane@Treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952/060 923 7343	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
	Jabulile Ngwenya		Jabulile.ngwenya@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Mafikeng	Khanyisile Khosa		khanyisile.khosa@treasury.gov.za
	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Khanyisile Khoza	012-315 5385	khanyisile.khosa@treasury.gov.za
	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866/082 887 2968	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
Cape Town	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952/ 060 923 7343	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
George			
Technical issues on GoMuni	Data management		lqdataqueries@treasury.gov.za
Local government Conditional Grants			Sello.mashaba@treasury.gov.za Pretty.mavhungu@treasury.gov.za Marvin.ngobeni@treasury.gov.za Akanyang.modise@treasury.gov.za Sandra.adams@treasury.gov.za

Contact



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001

Phone 012 315 5009

Fax 012 395 6553

Website <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

JH Hattingh

Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis

19 March 2025



Reference: RCS/C.5

Private Bag X9165
CAPE TOWN
8000

TREASURY CIRCULAR MUN. NO. 02/2025

THE MAYOR, CITY OF CAPE TOWN
THE MAYOR, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, BITOU MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT
THE MAYOR, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY
THE MAYOR, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

For information

THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CITY OF CAPE TOWN: MR L MBANDAZAYO
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR D JOUBERT
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY: MR L PHILLIPS
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR G MATTHYSE
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY: ADV. H LINDE
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR H METTLER
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY: MR J SCHOLTZ
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR H PRINS
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR D NASSON
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY: DR J LEIBBRANDT
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: MS G METTLER
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY: MR D McTHOMAS
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR D LUBBE
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR R BOSMAN
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY: MR W HENDRIKS (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: DR D O'NEILL
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY: MR E PHILLIPS
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY: MS A VORSTER
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR M STRATU
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY: ADV. D SEREO
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY: MR A DE KLERK
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR C PUREN
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY: MR G LOUW (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY: MR M YEKANI (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BITOU MUNICIPALITY: MR M MEMANI
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY: MR L MAPHOLOBA
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR J PENXA
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY: MR J BOOYSEN
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY: MR N VAN STADE (ACTING)

THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: MR D WELGEMOED

THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CITY OF CAPE TOWN: MR K JACOBY
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: DR J TESSELAAR
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY: MR E ALFRED
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY: MS J BOOYSEN
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY: MR P ERASMUS
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR S VORSTER
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY: MR M BOLTON
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MS F DU RAAN-GROENEWALD
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR C KRITZINGER
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, DRACKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY: MR B BROWN
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: MR K CAROLUS
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BREEDER VALLEY MUNICIPALITY: MR R ONTONG
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR A MATI (ACTING)
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR W CRAFTFORD (ACTING)
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY: MR P MABHENA (ACTING)
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: MR D LOUW (ACTING)
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY: MR W JONKER
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, SWELLENDEAM MUNICIPALITY: MS E WASSERMANN
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR R BOSHOFF
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY: MR L STEENKAMP (ACTING)
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY: MR G GOLIATH
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR H LE ROUX (ACTING)
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY: MR R DU PLESSIS
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY: MR G DE JAGER
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BITOU MUNICIPALITY: MR F LÖTTER
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY: MR C JULIES
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR K MAKALIMA
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY: MS E HERMANUS (ACTING)
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY: MR B METEMBO
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: MR R ELAND (ACTING)

THE HEAD OFFICIAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY (MS J GANTANA)
THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: FISCAL AND ECONOMIC SERVICES (MR S KENYON) (ACTING)
THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: GOVERNANCE AND ASSET MANAGEMENT (MR I SMITH) (ACTING)
THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: PUBLIC POLICY SERVICES (MS T VAN DE RHEEDE) (ACTING)
THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE (MS A PICK)
THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE (MR S KENYON)
THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: ASSET MANAGEMENT (MS N EBRAHIM) (ACTING)
THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE (MS M VAN NIEKERK) (ACTING)
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (MS A SMIT)
THE HEAD OF MINISTRY (DR G CASWELL)
THE DIRECTOR: BUSINESS INFORMATION AND DATA MANAGEMENT (MR P PIENAAR)
THE DIRECTOR: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE (MR K MOTINGWE) (ACTING)
THE DIRECTOR: FISCAL POLICY (MR M BOOYSEN)
THE DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE (MR Z MAJET)
THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING (MR F SALIE)
THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET OFFICE (MS K DAVIDS) (ACTING)
THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (GROUP ONE) (MS W MOHAMED) (ACTING)
THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (GROUP TWO) (MR I TSIE)
THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT MFMA COORDINATION (MR D CRONJE)
THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (MS S ROY)
THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING (MS I JURAMS) (ACTING)
THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET OFFICE (MS T VAN DE RHEEDE) (PRO TEM)
THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE (MS M NICHOLAS)
THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (MS L CUPIDO) (ACTING)
THE DIRECTOR: STRATEGIC AND OPERATIONAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT (MS N ISMAIL)
THE DIRECTOR: SUPPORTING AND INTERLINKED FINANCIAL SYSTEMS (MR M NONKONYANA) (ACTING)
THE PROVINCIAL AUDITOR
MASTER RECORDS OFFICIAL: BUSINESS INFORMATION AND DATA MANAGEMENT
THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: CORPORATE ASSURANCE, DEPARTMENT OF THE PREMIER (MS H ROBSON)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION.....	3
2. LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT.....	3
3. FISCAL AND ECONOMIC CONTEXT.....	4
4. NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL BUDGET GUIDELINES	5
5. 2025/26 STRATEGIC INTEGRATED MUNICIPAL ENGAGEMENTS (SIME 2) PROCESS	15
6. CONCLUSION	18

MUNICIPAL BUDGET CIRCULAR FOR THE 2025/26 MTREF AND ASSOCIATED 2025 STRATEGIC INTEGRATED MUNICIPAL ENGAGEMENTS

1. INTRODUCTION

This Circular should be read in conjunction with National Treasury (NT) MFMA Circular No. 129 which, inter alia, outlines the South African economy and inflation targets, key focus areas for the budget process, revenue management, funding of municipal budgets and other management issues, Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA).

The purpose of this circular is to:

- Provide an overview of the current fiscal and economic context;
- Provide municipalities with guidance on the finalisation of the 2025/26 Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) Budgets and accompanied budget documentation;
- Brief municipalities on the 2025 Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagements (SIME 2) process and related matters.

2. LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT

The Western Cape Provincial Government (WCG) has institutionalised the Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagements (now SIME 2; previously referred to as LG MTEC/ SIME) process in fulfilment of its obligations under:

- Sections 5, 22 and 23 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act No. 56 of 2003;
- Chapter 5 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000) [MSA];
- Chapter 3 of the National Environmental Management Act (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA); and
- Chapter 4 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act No. 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA).

In November 2024, the Department of Local Government reintroduced its Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagements (SIME), emphasizing strategic and integrated planning while seeking out alignment with Provincial planning within the municipal context. The reintroduction of SIME (SIME 1) sessions represents a dedication to strengthening collaboration and alignment between municipal and Provincial planning and budgeting efforts. This initiative holds the potential to improve decision-making, optimize resource allocation, and ensure that local and provincial government strategies are more in sync.

The November SIME (SIME 1) sessions will be followed up by the annual Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagements (SIME 2) sessions in May 2025, which has a stronger budget and implementation focus,

following the tabling of municipal Integrated Development Plans (and associated sector plans) and budgets. Municipalities are also advised of the new 2025-2030 Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) and the forthcoming (end of March 2025) Western Cape Infrastructure Implementation Plan (WCIIIP) and Pipeline, as well as the need to align planning and budgeting efforts with these Provincial plans in order to strengthen alignment between municipal and provincial planning and budgeting. The 2025 SIME 2 sessions builds on the 2024 processes and continues to drive the theme of “**Integrated service delivery**”, as municipalities are preparing for the fourth year of the 2022 - 2027 Integrated Development Planning Cycle. This integrated planning aims to strengthen governance, planning and budgeting, ultimately improving service delivery at the local level.

3. FISCAL AND ECONOMIC CONTEXT

3.1 Economic and Fiscal Environment

For more than ten years, South Africa's economy has experienced slow growth, further entrenching the country's high rates of unemployment and poverty. NT also lowered its 2024 economic growth forecast to 1.1 per cent, from the 1.3 per cent projected in the 2024 Budget Review, weighed down by stop-start economic growth and stubborn inflation in the first half of the year. The economy has since strengthened in response to the suspension of power cuts since March 2024, improved confidence following the formation of the government of national unity in June, better than-expected inflation outcomes in recent months and reduced borrowing costs. All these factors are expected to continue to support the economy over the period ahead.

GDP growth is projected to average 1.8 per cent from 2025 to 2027, up from 1.2 per cent in the preceding three years. The pace of growth is still being limited by persistent – though gradually easing constraints, particularly in logistics infrastructure. Faster growth depends largely on maintaining macroeconomic stability, the continued implementation of structural economic reforms, improving state capabilities and supporting higher infrastructure investment.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2025/26 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 1 Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2023 – 2027

Fiscal year	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	5.9%	4.6%	4.4%	4.5%	4.5%

Source: NT MFMA Budget Circular No. 129 based as sourced from the Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2024 (note that the CPI projection for 2027/28 was misstated in Circular 129)

Growth in household consumption expenditure is expected to improve to 1.2 per cent in 2024, up from 0.7 per cent in 2023, supported by growing real household incomes as inflation fell, stable electricity supply, and reduced interest rates. Headline inflation has eased to its lowest rate in over three years, driven by lower food and transport prices, and is expected to stabilize within the 3–6 per cent target range. Despite improved consumer confidence, households are still facing challenges with municipal payments, which negatively impact municipal own revenues. It is therefore noted that variations in regional specifics are possible, however, any variation of assumptions must be explicitly set out and well explained in the budget narratives, in the absence of which the Treasuries will refer the budget back to council for alignment to the macroeconomic performance projections.

3.2 National and Provincial Budget Delays

The postponement of South Africa's 2025/26 national budget to 12 March 2025 has generated significant attention, particularly regarding anticipated fiscal policies and allocations. The delay stems from disagreements within the coalition government over a proposed increase in the value-added tax (VAT) from 15 per cent to 17 per cent, aimed at addressing the nation's fiscal challenges.

On 26 February 2025, the Western Cape Premier tabled the State of the Province address outlining its medium-term objectives for growing businesses and creating jobs, leading South Africa's economic resurgence as the Western Cape, enabling a healthy and cared for population, infrastructure investment for job creation, safety and security and securing reliable, affordable and renewable water and energy. The Western Cape Provincial Budget has been delayed due to the postponement of the National Budget to 12 March 2025. Based on this, the Provincial Budget Day has been consequently rescheduled to 27 March 2025.

Guidance for Municipal Budgeting

- Municipalities should use the **indicative allocations** from the **2024 Division of Revenue Act** when preparing their **2025/26 MTREF budgets**; and
- Consider the **proposed changes to grant baselines** outlined in the **2024 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS)**, as they may impact funding.
- For 2027/28 outer-year allocations, municipalities are advised to conservatively limit funding to the indicative numbers from the 2024 Division of Revenue Act. Allocations for the previous financial year can be inflated with the projected inflation rate of 4.5 per cent.

The Division of Revenue Bill, 2024, which includes the annexures outlining allocations to each municipality is available at:

<https://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2024/default.aspx>

Municipalities must update their budget figures with allocations from the 2025 Division of Revenue Bill and 2025 Western Cape Appropriations Bill, once these are tabled. In many cases budget preparation timelines will only allow for these allocations to be updated in the adopted budget. In such cases, tabled budget documents should make clear that such updates must be expected.

4. NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL BUDGET GUIDELINES

The NT and PT circulars provide guidance to municipalities on revenue, expenditure and accounting related matters for consideration when compiling their 2025/26 MTREF budgets.

- Municipalities **MUST** include the National and Provincial Treasury Budget Circulars as part of the source documents consulted in the preparation of the 2025/26 MTREF Budget documents and table it as part of the budget documentation in the municipal council.

4.1 Key focus areas for consideration in the 2025/26 budget process

The 2025/26 MTREF budget should be constructed within a well-defined municipal fiscal strategy that shapes both the revenue envelope, inclusive of both national and provincial transfers and carefully evaluates expenditure allocations. This fiscal strategy should include maximizing opportunities to diversify revenue streams as well as implementing measures to control spending while maintaining service delivery.

Ahead of the finalisation of municipal budgets, municipalities are requested to frame their fiscal strategy with clearly outlined fiscal and budget principles and related targets.

4.1.1 Local government conditional grant allocations

Over the 2025 Medium-Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF), the government proposes an allocation of 9.8 per cent to local government. Local government funding is projected to increase from R184.8 billion in 2025/26 to R197.9 billion in 2027/28. In 2025/26, this comprises R106.1 billion for the local government equitable share, R16.8 billion from the general fuel levy sharing with metros, and R61.8 billion for both direct and indirect conditional grants. The increased allocations to local government reflect the government's commitment to social protection as a cornerstone of its fiscal strategy, ensuring ongoing support for indigent populations and the expansion of critical infrastructure through conditional grants. These figures represent the preliminary fiscal framework outlined in the 2024 MTBPS. The final details will be provided in the 2025 Budget Review.

■ Changes to the conditional grants system

Government has finalised its review of the conditional grant system and developed a range of reforms based on the results. These reforms are aimed to rationalise conditional grants and enhance their effectiveness. Targeted reforms are to be phased in over the next three years. Further preparation (including consultations and impact assessments) will follow the tabling of the 2025 Budget, to ensure the successful rollout of longer-term reforms.

4.1.2 Metropolitan Municipalities Trading Services Reform performance incentive

A new feature of the conditional grant structure from 2024/25 is a performance incentive for metros who agree to embark upon specific trading services reforms, subject to performance in accountability, financial and operational performance metrics. The purpose of the Metro Trading Services performance initiative is to support and incentivise the turnaround of metro trading services to functional utilities that can access loan finance.

The incentive programme is currently planned to run over six years, from 2024/25 to 2030/31, and will cover water and sanitation, electricity and energy, and solid waste management. Maximum performance incentive amounts will be allocated to metros through the annual Division of Revenue Act, based on household and poverty indices. The envisaged scale of the incentive is such that, with commensurate internally generated funding, metro trading services capital expenditure can more than double compared to the current baseline.

4.1.3 Reporting requirements for Disaster Allocations

National Treasury has in a previous circular (MFMA Circular No. 126 dated 7 December 2023) indicated that municipalities that receive their disaster funding before the start of the municipal year, i.e., 1 July, but after the end of the national financial year, 31 March, do not need to request a rollover as any deemed unspent disaster fund transferred to municipalities during that period (1 April to 30 June) will be regarded as an automatic rollover. This consideration is done because funding for this form of a disaster would have been transferred from the new year's allocation. Therefore, National Treasury will support that these unspent monies be carried over into the new municipal year's budget. The contents of MFMA Circular No 126 are not repeated here as the position still holds.

In terms of any disaster funding that municipalities receive between 1 July and 31 March and have not been spent by the end of the municipal year, 30 June, a request for a rollover is required and it is not deemed automatic. This is slightly different from an instance wherein disaster response funds are transferred to municipalities after the end of the national financial year, 31 March.

4.1.4 Budgeting and reporting of the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)

The DoRA provides for the INEP allocation to ensure access to electricity through provision of capital subsidies to Eskom and municipalities for the eradication of the household's electrification backlogs and to ensure universal access to electricity.

These allocations are made to Eskom and municipalities for their respective supply areas. This allocation criteria on the electrification programme follows the powers and functions (licensed and unlicensed) to both municipalities and Eskom. However, there are instances where some allocations that are within the Eskom areas of supply, are made to municipalities. This is done to accelerate the delivery of the electrification services and the eradication of backlogs.

National Treasury has therefore issued the mSCOA Circular No. 16 dated 16 October 2024 to provide more detailed guidance on the budgeting for these forms of funding. Municipalities are therefore requested to follow the mSCOA Circular No. 16.

4.2 The Revenue Budget

Municipal finances are under increasing strain due to weak economic growth and limited national transfers. In this challenging environment, municipalities are compelled to optimize operations, enhance revenue collection efforts, and eliminate wasteful spending to maintain financial stability and ensure the continued delivery of essential services.

4.2.1 Setting cost reflective tariffs

It is important that municipalities conduct cost of supply studies in the provision of each basic service as and when financial and service delivery needs change. Municipalities must ensure that when tariffs are designed that they move towards achieving consumption charges for services that are based on consumption-related costs and all other variable costs and fixed costs e.g., salary and wages, etc. should be covered by a fixed charge. Municipalities must ensure that when tariffs are designed, capital repayment of loans are included in the provision for depreciation that must be budgeted for to ensure financial sustainability.

During the budgeting process, provision must be made for revenue to be generated by the tariffs levied for services to address the maintenance of infrastructure. Repairs and Maintenance need to be sufficiently covered in Employee Related Costs, Contracted Services, Operational Expenditure, and Inventory Consumed. To balance cost recovery with affordability, municipalities must also align tariff adjustments with indigent policies and consider the socio-economic impact on vulnerable households. New infrastructure developments in a municipal area of jurisdiction should be obliged to consider and incorporate efficiency and renewable sources of energy available such as solar or wind to respond to the ongoing global energy crisis. Municipalities must also assess long-term operational costs when approving new infrastructure projects to avoid excessive future tariff increases. Using the latest format of the Cost Reflective Tariff Tool after the upload of the Adjustments Budget, again after the Tabled Budget (Draft Budget) and again after the Council Approved Budget, municipalities will be able to have a better understanding of the cost reflectiveness of its tariffs and justify future tariff adjustments in a transparent and evidence-based manner.

It is important to note that the Cost Reflective Tariff Tool's outcome is dependent on a well-structured budget with all applicable revenue and expenditure items included. The latest version, National Treasury Tariff Tool Linked Vol. 2 of 27 November 2024, is available as Annexure B of MFMA Circular No. 129. This latest Volume 2 now replaces the Tariff Setting Tool - 05 November 2019 mentioned in MFMA Circular No. 98. The populated Cost Reflective Tariff Tool must be uploaded by the municipality's approved registered user(s) using the GoMuni Upload Portal. Failure to upload the populated tool will be flagged in PT's compliance overview.

4.2.2 Indigent Management

It is critical to progressively align the provision of free basic services to national policy limits. Therefore, free basic services to indigent households must be restricted. Where any unlimited supply or supply above national policy limits is provided, the budget narrative must clearly justify the funding source and demonstrate how this aligns to sound asset management, adequate provision for debt impairment and ability to sustain payment of Eskom, bulk water, and other creditors.

Establishing and maintaining credible indigent register – it is important that the municipalities undertake to conduct quality control and monitor the indigents. Municipalities should ensure the accuracy of reported indigent debtor numbers by identifying and verifying indigent citizens through data-driven methods, and proactively updating the indigent register to reduce the risk of ineligible individuals receiving subsidies.

Municipalities are advised to work closely with DLG to simplify its indigent management registration processes – even consider qualifying criteria that can be independently checked without requiring a hefty administration burden on indigent households that are already financially constrained, including facilitating such on-site close to where indigents may reside. It is essential that municipalities report on all indigent households within their jurisdiction, including those in Eskom-supplied areas, as the Local Government Equitable Share FBS allocation is based on the full municipal demarcation. The municipality must therefore focus in its 2024/25 MTREF Schedule A submission to report on all indigent households (also in Eskom supplied areas).

4.2.3 Pro-actively managing collection of municipal revenue in Eskom supplied areas

National Treasury notes that in the context of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (ERA), the existing section 21(5) prohibiting Eskom to cut supply in their areas to assist municipalities to collect on rates, water, wastewater and refuse removal – municipalities have no other tool but the restriction of water to collect in Eskom supply areas. Until the ERA is amended it is critical that municipalities update their by-laws and policies to facilitate and legally allow the restriction of water as part of proper credit control for municipal revenue collection in Eskom supplied areas. The process before the supply of water is restricted/ limited, must honour the water supply rights of the indigent as well as the administrative processes and procedures, as contained in the municipal by-laws and policies read with section 4(3)(a) of the Water Services Act (Act 108 of 1997).

4.2.4 Eskom Bulk Tariff increases

The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) is responsible for the price determination of the bulk costs of electricity. For the 2025/26 national financial year, NERSA approved an average tariff increase of 12.7 per cent, effective from April 1, 2025. Section 43 of the MFMA requires that Eskom table the bulk increase applicable to municipalities for the 2025/26 municipal financial year by 15 March 2025 (this will differ from the increase applicable for the national financial year as Eskom will only have the period from July 2025 to March 2026 to recover from municipalities the additional revenue allowed by NERSA for the 2025/26 national financial year).

In addition to the tariff increase, NERSA has approved a restructuring of Eskom's tariffs, reducing the previous 15 tariff categories to three simplified categories: one for large power users, one for small power users, and one for public lighting. Municipalities will be required to align their tariff structures accordingly. More guidance will be provided in due course.

Municipalities are advised to make use of NT's Cost Reflective Tariff Tool when developing their electricity tariffs. Municipalities are reminded that municipal tariff applications to NERSA must be

accompanied by a credible electricity cost of supply study (COSS). No tariff applications will be approved by NERSA if not supported by a COSS.

4.3 The Expenditure Budget

4.3.1 Funding of municipal budgets

National Treasury has observed that many municipalities that adopt unfunded budgets, are adopting budget funding plans as a mere compliance exercise. There is very little progress made to turn around from an unfunded budget position, to a funded one. To this effect, NT will only allow municipalities to turn around from an unfunded budget position to a funded position within three years, of which in each year there should be measurable progress in terms of the improvement in the collection rate and cost containment initiatives.

To this end, municipalities must take a proactive, strategic approach to cost containment, aligning efforts to optimize expenditure with the goal of long-term operational efficiency. This involves not only reducing non-essential costs but also leveraging innovative practices such as automation, process optimization, and the efficient use of resources. A strategic focus on both revenue enhancement and expenditure containment will ensure that municipalities can balance their budgets effectively and sustainably. Failure for the municipalities to show visible progress each year, such municipality will not be allowed to table an unfunded budget. On a monthly basis, these municipalities are required to submit progress reports to the GoMuni Portal which must be closely monitored by the respective Provincial Treasuries.

Also note that all municipalities that adopted funded budgets in 2024/25, will not be allowed to adopt unfunded budgets in 2025/26 and going forward, this implies that such budget will be referred by National/ Provincial Treasury for review until the funded position is achieved. This is to enforce compliance with Section 18 of the MFMA and to encourage prudent financial management which includes collecting what is due to a municipality and paying for services rendered.

Measures to secure a funded budget will be a key focus of the 2025 SIME 2 process for municipalities that table unfunded budgets.

4.3.2 VAT and the assignment of the library function

Binding General Ruling 74 issued by the South African Revenue Service on 3 October 2024 clarifies the "VAT consequences of functions assigned to or performed by a municipality under an agency or delegation basis".

In preparing their budgets for the 2025/26 MTRREF, municipalities should note that the WCG is in the process of assigning the library services function to municipalities. The Western Cape Public Library Services Bill, which will enable this assignment, was gazetted on 13 February 2025, and the window for submitting public comments on the Bill closes on 14 March 2025. Once the Bill is enacted, provincial government intends to assign the function by agreement with all local and metropolitan municipalities in the province. In line with Binding General Ruling 74 this will mean that once a municipality accepts the assignment by agreement, all payments from the province will meet the definition of a grant for an assigned function. Municipalities should therefore budget for the VAT implications of these payments based on their intention regarding the assignment of the function.

4.3.3 Employee related costs

Municipalities are required to implement the salary and wage collective agreement were signed by the parties of the South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC) on Friday, 6 September 2024 with immediate effect as from 1 July 2024. In respect of the 2025/26 financial year,

all employees covered by this agreement shall receive, with effect from 1 July 2025, an increase based on the average CPI percentage for the period 1 February 2024 until 31 January 2025, plus 0.75 per cent. The publications of Statistics South Africa shall be used to determine the average CPI.

In case the average CPI percentage for the period 1 February 2025 until 31 January 2026 is less than 4 per cent, it will be deemed to be 4 per cent, and if the average CPI percentage for this period is higher than 7 per cent, it will be deemed to be 7 per cent. Municipalities must ensure that these potential increases are fully budgeted for within their MTREF to avoid financial strain or unexpected funding shortfalls. Municipalities that wish to be exempted from the collective agreement for this financial year, should apply 30-days from the date of approval of the budget of the municipality by the municipal council, or 30 June 2025. The onus to prove the case for the granting of exemption lies with the applicant municipality, and guidance is provided by SALGA.

Municipalities are further advised to take note of the national minimum wage increases promulgated in Government Gazette No. 52053 and to factor the new rates into the budget calculations for 2025/26.

4.3.4 Remuneration of Councillors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance. It is anticipated that this salary determination will also consider the fiscal constraints. Municipalities should also consider the guidance provided above on salary increases for municipal officials during this process. Any overpayment to councilors contrary to the upper limits as published by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be irregular expenditure in terms of section 167 of the MFMA and must be recovered from the councilor(s) concerned.

4.3.5 Municipal pension fund contributions

Municipalities must prioritize third-party payment obligations, particularly pension fund contributions, to avoid financial misconduct and legal consequences. Despite salary deductions, some municipalities have failed to transfer these funds, leaving employees without pension savings.

Accounting officers have a fiduciary duty under Section 61(2)(a) of the MFMA to ensure compliance with financial obligations. Failure to pay deductions violates Section 65(2)(f) and constitutes financial misconduct under Section 171(1)(b), as well as a financial offence under Section 173 of the MFMA.

To maintain compliance, municipalities must:

- Ensure timely payments of pension fund contributions and other statutory obligations.
- Settle outstanding pension contributions by the end of the 2024/25 financial year to avoid punitive measures.
- Strengthen internal controls to monitor compliance and ensure that contributions are consistently paid.
- Make suitable arrangements with statutory bodies for outstanding debts.
- Ensure invoice clarity by engaging statutory bodies to provide proper documentation for payment processing.

Adherence to third-party payment obligations is a key consideration when NT reviews the release of Local Government Equitable Share allocations. Municipalities are reminded that proof of such payments must each month be uploaded to the GoMuni platform.

4.3.6 Unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure reduction and implementation of consequence management

Municipalities must strengthen measures to prevent unauthorised, irregular, fruitless, and wasteful expenditure (UIFWE) and ensure accountability for financial misconduct. Accounting officers are legally required under Sections 62(1)(d) and (e) of the MFMA to prevent financial losses and initiate disciplinary or criminal proceedings against officials responsible for financial misconduct.

Key Issues for municipalities:

- Persistent UIFWE: High UIFWE balances in annual financial statements indicate weak preventative controls and ineffective oversight by Municipal Public Accounts Committees (MPACs).
- Disciplinary Boards: Many municipalities have not established functional disciplinary boards, as required by regulation, to investigate financial misconduct.
- Mandatory Action Plan: Municipalities must submit an action plan covering 2 January 2024 – 31 August 2025 to:
 - Process UIFWE balances up to 30 June 2024 and implement preventative controls.
 - Implement process improvements to meet the August 2025 deadline.
 - Establish a disciplinary board and address backlogs in financial misconduct cases.

Submission Deadline: The action plan must be approved with the 2024/25 adjustments budget and submitted to National Treasury by February 2025.

4.4 MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (mSCOA)

4.4.1 Release of Version 6.9 of the Chart

National Treasury has released Version 6.9 of the mSCOA Chart, effective for the 2025/26 MTREF. This update addresses implementation challenges and corrects errors. Municipalities must use this version for budgeting and reporting, ensuring compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR).

Key Updates & Requirements - Accessing Version 6.9

- The updated chart and account linkages can be downloaded from GoMuni.
- MBRR Schedules (A to F) and non-financial data string (A1S) have been aligned to Version 6.9.
- Municipalities must ensure A1S data does not contain spaces or special characters before submission.

Financial & Non-Financial Data Submission

- Budgets must be prepared using integrated system solutions; manual preparation is not permitted.
- mSCOA data strings should be used instead of formulas in the MBRR schedules.

4.4.2 Future Chart Changes (Version 6.10)

- Cost capitalisation to assets: Requested items include employee costs, depreciation, contracted services, consumables and materials and other expenses.

- Costing segment review: Ensuring accurate financial management by distinguishing internal allocations and external recoveries.
- Entity Reporting: Development of separate data strings for municipal entities.

4.4.3 Improving mSCOA data strings credibility

- Balance Sheet Budgeting: Transactions must align with financial position statements.
- Use of External Service Providers: Must comply with mSCOA regulations and avoid reliance on non-integrated third-party tools.
- Alignment of Audited Data & AFS: Data strings submitted to GoMuni must match audited financial statements.

4.4.4 Ownership of data on municipal systems

Section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA requires that monies owed by the municipality must be paid within 30 days of receipt of an invoice. Often when municipalities default for extended periods on payments to municipal system providers, system support is suspended until payment has been received or a payment plan has been agreed to. National Treasury supports that penalties are imposed by creditors for the non-payment of services and goods that were delivered. However, it must be emphasised that the ownership of the data contained in municipal systems rests with the municipality and in cases where services are suspended, the municipality should still be able to access their data. Also, where there is a migration to another system solution, the data on the legacy system must be transferred to the municipality. This applies to data stored on a server owned by the municipality, off-site server owned by a third party or in the cloud.

It is therefore important that the service level agreement entered with system providers clearly outlines the format and procedures related to access to data to minimise operational disruptions and ensure that legislative deadlines are met.

4.4.5 Budget override and Virement

Municipalities must review their Virement policy annually and ensure that it aligns with the principles and guidance in mSCOA Circular No. 8 (29 April 2020). Virements may only be made between existing budget provisions and must be included in an adjustments budget.

Accounting Officers are reminded that once the council has approved the annual budget for the financial year, it must be locked, and any amendments to the budget can only be made through the adjustments budget process, in accordance with the MBRR.

4.5 Muni eMonitor, FMCMM and Audit Action Plan System

4.5.1 Muni eMonitor

National Treasury launched and rolled out the Muni eMonitor System in November 2023 to strengthen the capacity and capability of municipalities and municipal entities to comply with the provisions of the MFMA and its regulations, to improve information flows for public accountability, to enhance monitoring, oversight, support measures and effective reporting by various stakeholders in municipalities, municipal entities, provincial treasuries, and NT. Numerous capacity-building sessions were undertaken with various stakeholders, and Muni eMonitor champions were identified in every municipality and provincial treasury. More information on the system is also provided in MFMA Circular No. 125 on NT's website.

To ensure sustained compliance and improvement in financial management, municipalities must institutionalize the use of the Muni eMonitor system within their routine financial processes going forward. This involves embedding the system into regular workflows, assigning clear responsibilities for oversight, ensuring regular training for staff, and developing internal procedures to verify and validate all information submitted. By institutionalizing the system, municipalities will enhance their reporting accuracy, improve transparency, and better manage their financial obligations under the MFMA.

4.5.2 Audit Action Plans

It is mandatory that municipalities and municipal entities develop their Audit Action plans on the FMCMM and Audit Action Plan web-enabled system and monitor and report on the implementation of the developed action plans to address the findings on the system. It has been noted that a few municipalities are still preparing and monitoring audit action plans outside of the web-enabled system.

Municipalities are reminded that the completion of the Audit Action Plan on the web-enabled system is one of the criteria required for the disbursement of the Equitable Share. Therefore, to avoid any possible withholding of the grant, municipalities are requested to develop, monitor, and report on the implementation of the Audit Action Plan on the FMCMM and Audit Action Plan web-enabled system.

4.5.3 Financial Management Capability Maturity Model (FMCMM)

MFMA Circular No. 114 documents the annual implementation plan for the completion of the FMCMM assessment. It breaks down the completion of the 21 modules over a 12-month period. It has been noted that many municipalities are still not completing the FMCMM on the web-enabled system and/ or are not developing action plans to address internal control deficiencies identified through the assessment.

The Auditor General of South Africa has repeatedly reported that the system of internal controls at municipalities is either not in place or ineffective. Furthermore, the 2022/23 audit outcomes indicate that 42 per cent of municipalities (excluding outstanding audits) are still receiving negative audit outcomes, thereby highlighting weaknesses in financial management and internal control deficiencies.

A strong correlation is noted between municipalities scoring low in specific modules and them having audit findings in those same disciplines. Therefore, it is requested that municipalities prioritise the completion of the FMCMM assessment (in line with MFMA Circular No. 114) as well as complete the development and implementation of the generated action plans to address the internal control deficiencies identified and to put in place risk mitigation strategies to ensure that weaknesses identified are addressed proactively so that they do not adversely impact on the future audit outcomes.

4.6 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP)

■ Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) in the top-layer of SDBIP

SDBIPs serve as a critical performance management tool, aligning municipal KPIs with budgets and Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) to enable effective monitoring of service delivery performance, as emphasised in MFMA Circular No. 13. To operationalise IDPs, municipalities translate the broader strategic objectives outlined in IDPs into specific, measurable, and monitorable performance indicators and targets in the SDBIP. A distinguishing feature of the SDBIP is its emphasis on measurability. National Treasury has observed ongoing challenges in structuring and revising key

KPIs within the SDBIP during the financial year. These challenges stem from misalignment between the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), budget, and SDBIP, leading to ineffective performance monitoring and reporting.

To address these issues, municipalities are advised to adhere to the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and guidance outlined in related MFMA Circulars. Specifically, MFMA Circular No. 13 emphasises the importance of aligning the SDBIP with the IDP and budget to ensure cohesive planning and execution. Additionally, MFMA Circular No. 88 provides guidance on standardised set of indicators, aiming to improve the quality of performance information across municipalities.

■ **Overcrowding of KPIs in the SDBIP and Clarity of objectives**

Municipalities are encouraged to streamline KPIs in their top-layer SDBIP by focusing on the most critical indicators to improve monitoring and avoid overcrowding, in line with MFMA Circular No. 13. Additionally, KPIs should be aligned with the SMART criteria and the strategic objectives outlined in IDPs to ensure clarity, relevance, and efficient reporting, while reducing redundancy across departments.

■ **Adjustments to the SDBIP**

Municipalities adjust KPIs during the financial year, generally following adjustments budgets under Section 28 of the MFMA. While these KPI adjustments may be necessary to respond to unforeseen circumstances, underperformance of revenue or policy changes, some municipalities use this process to manipulate original KPIs to avoid accountability for underperformance. This practice undermines transparency, as original KPIs are excluded from Section 52(d) reports or Annual Performance Reports (APRs), compromising the municipal council's role to exercise oversight, and limiting stakeholders' ability to assess actual performance against initial KPIs and targets.

Adjustments to KPIs are driven by either external or internal factors. External factors include but are not limited to, significant changes in external circumstances, unforeseeable or unavoidable expenditure referred to in Sections 28(2)(c) and 29, national policy developments or changes to nationally prescribed indicators. Internal factors include, adjustments budgets as contemplated in Section 28(2) (a, b, d, e, and f), wording errors and poorly defined KPIs.

■ **Municipalities may amend KPIs during the financial year under specific conditions:**

Internal factors allow adjustments primarily to KPI targets due to under-collection of revenue or fund reprioritization, as per the council-approved adjustments budget (Section 28(2)(a, e & d) of the MFMA). Additionally, KPI targets may be revised when additional funding or resources become available, enabling the acceleration of IDP-prioritized programs (Section 28(2)(b)). KPI descriptions can also be corrected to address errors, with clear explanations provided. Moreover, adjustments may be made to align KPIs with changing municipal circumstances or emergencies, ensuring consistency with the strategic objectives outlined in the IDP.

External factors include adjustments in response to changes in legislation, government policies, or national and provincial frameworks that affect the original KPIs. These changes must be documented and referenced appropriately. Furthermore, KPIs may be altered to address natural disasters, unforeseen or unavoidable expenditures (as per Sections 28(2)(c) and 29 of the MFMA), or revisions to nationally prescribed indicators, with clear explanations provided in the SDBIP.

Cross-cutting conditions mandate that all KPI changes be reflected in the SDBIP and Annual Performance Reports (APRs), with justifications and detailed processes clearly outlined. Both original and revised KPIs must be reported in Section 52(d) of the MFMA and the APRs to ensure transparency and accountability.

Both the original and revised KPIs must continue to be reported on in the Section 52(d) of the MFMA and the APR for accountability and transparency.

KPI changes are prohibited during the fourth quarter of the financial year (April – June), except when related to natural disasters or unavoidable or unforeseen expenditures.

■ **SDBIP alignment and legislative requirements**

In-year performance reports must be directly aligned with the KPIs outlined in the SDBIP to ensure accurate monitoring and assessment of municipal performance. These reports should reflect the progress made against the targets and strategic objectives outlined in the SDBIP. By aligning in-year performance reports with the SDBIP, municipalities ensure consistency in performance tracking, allowing for timely interventions where performance deviates from initial plans all while upholding transparency and accountability.

MFMA (Section 53) clearly states that the Mayor of a municipality must take reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality's SDBIP is approved by the mayor within 28 days after the approval of the budget and ensure that the annual performance agreements as required in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act for the municipal manager and all senior managers, are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved within the SDBIP.

The Mayor must further ensure that the SDBIP as well as the performance agreements of the municipal manager, senior managers and any other categories of officials as may be prescribed, is made public no later than 14 days after the approval of the SDBIP.

5. 2025/26 STRATEGIC INTEGRATED MUNICIPAL ENGAGEMENTS (SIME 2) PROCESS

5.1 Municipal Budget Day

According to sections 16(2) and 17(3)(d) of the MFMA, the Mayor of a municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days (i.e. by 31 March) before the start of the budget year.

It is important to note that there is no explicit requirement for council to endorse or approve the tabled budget or draft IDP tabled by the mayor for public participation. The municipal council only has the legal authority to consider a tabled budget and draft IDP after the completion of one or more public participation processes undertaken pursuant to section 22, read with section 23 of the MFMA. Council will only consider for approval "the product of an inclusive budget preparation and consultative process" when the proposed annual budget (as amended, if applicable) is tabled before council in terms of section 24(1) of the MFMA.

Given that the preparation, consultation, adoption and implementation of a municipality's annual budget is inextricably linked to, and must be substantially aligned to and informed by the contents of that municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP), it would be procedurally flawed for the mayor to proceed with the tabling of the proposed annual budget (and commence with public participation process required in terms of section 22 of the MFMA) at a time when the municipality's draft IDP has not been completed.

5.2 Failure to Table Draft Budgets and IDPs by End March 2025

If a municipality has failed to complete the relevant processes applicable for the review and revision of the annual budget and the compilation of an IDP in time for the deadline applicable to the tabling of the proposed annual budget (i.e. 31 March), the mayor must (MFMA Section 27), upon becoming aware of any impending non-compliance by the municipality of any provisions of the Act or any

other legislation pertaining to the tabling or approval of the annual budget or compulsory consultation processes, inform the MEC for Finance in the province in writing of any impending non-compliance.

If the impending non-compliance pertains to a time provision, except section 16(1) of the MFMA, the mayor may apply to the MEC for Finance for an extension, which must be in accordance with Schedule G of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR). In addition to the requirement to inform the MEC of impending non-compliance with the MFMA, mayors and accounting officers are requested to inform PT should they have reasons to believe that their municipality's budget might not be tabled/approved timeously due to dynamics in council. This will enable PT to engage with municipal officials to prepare for any possible action (including in terms of 139(4) of the Constitution) that may be required if a budget is not adopted.

In the event of actual non-compliance by a municipality with time provisions concerning the annual budget, the mayor must inform council, the MEC for Finance and NT, in writing, of such non-compliance and any remedial action or corrective measures the municipality intends to implement. Such a notification must be done in accordance with section 63 and Schedule G of the MBRR.

Municipalities are cautioned that any delay to table the budget in terms of section 16(2) of the MFMA could compromise the ability to approve the budget before the start of the financial year as required by section 16(1) of the MFMA. Failure to approve the budget before the start of the financial year will automatically invoke the provisions of sections 25(1) and 55 of the MFMA. Should a municipality not approve the budget by the start of the new financial year, the provincial executive MUST intervene in terms of section 139(4) of the Constitution by taking any appropriate steps to ensure that the budget or revenue-raising measures are approved. These steps include, but are not limited to, dissolving council and appointing an administrator and approving a temporary budget or revenue raising measures to provide for the continued functioning of the municipality.

Municipalities are kindly requested to communicate any changes to the confirmed tabling dates (as it appears in **Annexure A** to PT via Tania.Bosser@westerncape.gov.za by **18 March 2025**.

5.3 Submitting Budget Documentation and Schedules for 2025/26 MTREF

5.3.1 Budget Format

A tabled budget must be in the prescribed format as envisaged in section 215(2)(a) of the Constitution, and more specifically, as outlined in section 17 of the MFMA, read together with Schedule A of the MBRR. Failure to table budgets in this prescribed format will constitute non-compliance with sections 16(2) and 17 of the MFMA.

5.3.2 Submission of budget documents and mSCOA data strings

Section 22 (b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, **immediately** after an annual budget is tabled in municipal council, it must be submitted to NT and the relevant provincial treasury.

Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1) of the MBRR, requires that the **approved annual budget** must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury within ten working days after the council has approved the annual budget.

The accompanying document submission checklist (**see Annexure B**) provides a list of the documentation required by Provincial Government. Electronic budget and IDP related documents must be provided in PDF format. The designated municipal official needs to complete and sign the accompanying checklist (**Annexure B**) as confirmation that the set of budget, IDP and related documents have been submitted.

Municipalities should note that NT will no longer accept submissions by email, NT will now only accept uploads via the GoMuni portal. The development work on the GoMuni Upload portal was concluded and municipalities must submit all documents required for the 2025/26 MTREF in terms of legislation, via the **GoMuni Upload Portal**. Municipalities must ensure that all relevant officials have access to the GoMuni Portal.

Municipalities can also submit electronic documents to **Provincial Treasury** to: MFMA.MFMA@westerncape.gov.za or if too large (exceeds 3 MB), must be submitted via One Drive. Instructions for uploading the budget and related documents via **One Drive** or **We Transfer** are provided in **Annexure C**.

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, they should direct their enquiries to the following WC Provincial Treasury officials:

Directorate	Official	Tel. No.	Email
MFMA Coordination	Dian Cronje	021 483 0390	Dian.Cronje@westerncape.gov.za
Public Finance	Isaac Tsie	021 483 6241	Isaac.Tsie@westerncap.gov.za
	Wafeeqah Mohamed	021 483 8648	Wafeeqah.Mohamed@westerncape.gov.za
Budget Office	Kim Engel	021 483 8459	Kim.Engel@westerncape.gov.za
	Keith Roman	021 483 8692	Keith.Roman@westerncape.gov.za
Fiscal Policy	Malcolm Booysen	021 483 3386	Malcolm.Booyesen@westerncape.gov.za
Cash Management	Anthea Paries	021 483 5472	Anthea.Paries@westerncape.gov.za
Accounting	Faez Salie	021 483 4252	Faez.Salie@westerncape.gov.za

Municipalities may also contact the following officials at NT for assistance.

Responsible Area	Official	Tel. No.	Email
Western Cape	Willem Voigt	012 315 5830	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Enock Ndlovu	021 315 5385	Enock.Ndlovu@treasury.gov.za
	Khanyisile Khoza		Khanyisile.Khoza@treasury.gov.za
Cape Town	Kgomotso Baloyi	012 315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
George	Sifiso Mabaso	012 315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Data management		lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

5.4 Publication of budgets on municipal website

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the Municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

5.5 Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME 2) Process

Integrated planning and budgeting focusses on strengthening the alignment of planning and budgeting in the Province, and places emphasis on enhancing the provincial and local government interface. The SIME 2 engagements, which takes place in May 2025, precedes the approval and implementation of municipal budgets. The engagements afford the WCG the opportunity to provide

feedback on its assessment of the municipal planning and budgeting efforts for the upcoming financial year and for the 2025 MTREF.

The assessments reflect on conformance, responsiveness, credibility, and sustainability of the municipality's draft budget, IDP, SDF and supporting plans. It is therefore important that all Municipalities timeously submit all the required information. The assessment of the tabled IDPs will be undertaken by the Department of Local Government, in close contact with all relevant sector departments in the Province impacting on municipalities, to ensure alignment between the IDPs and all the Provincial strategic priorities and plans.

The SIME 2 engagements will focus on strategic issues emanating from municipalities' draft IDPs and tabled annual budgets to gear municipalities for sustainable growth and development. A differentiated approach to the engagements and a focused agenda including matters pertinent to specific municipalities will be shared with municipalities beforehand.

The overall objectives of the 2025/26 SIME 2 process and the key messages therefore emphasise:

- **Aligning strategic intent as encapsulated within the Integrated Development Plans (IDP) and municipal budgets** to create public value based on the community needs/priorities identified through the public participation processes;
- **Safeguarding of municipal sustainability** by ensuring that municipalities table funded budgets and the strengthening of municipal financial management;
- **Ensure optimal and targeted service delivery** through strategic spatial planning, infrastructure investments, including ecological infrastructure, resilience approaches and alignment;
- **Deepening of an integrated approach to service delivery** with the intention of creating synergies through the consolidation/concentration of resources across all spheres of government; and
- **Identification of areas that require support** as well as opportunities for collaboration and partnerships.

The 2025 SIME 2 engagements are planned to be in person, with site visits at selected municipalities. Confirmation of the engagement and site visit arrangements will be confirmed individually with each municipality.

- The SIME 2 engagements are provisionally scheduled to take place from 5 May 2025 to 16 May 2025, subject to confirmation from the municipalities. PT is currently in communication with each Municipality to confirm the date and time of each of the engagements.
- SIME 2 engagements will be co-chaired by the Provincial Treasury and Municipal Managers.

6. CONCLUSION

Municipalities should consider and apply the contents of this budget circular in the 2025/26 planning and budgeting process. We wish you well in the finalization of your 2025/26 MTREF budgets.

Please direct any queries regarding this circular to Kim Engel at Kim.Engel@westerncape.gov.za.

 Digitally signed
by Isac Smith
Date: 2025.03.13
16:09:43 +02'00'

MR I SMITH
HEAD OFFICIAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY(ACTING)

CONFIRMED 2025 BUDGET TABLING DATES

Municipality	Confirmed date
Cape Town	Thursday, 27 March 2025
Matzikama	Tuesday, 25 March 2025
Cederberg	Monday, 31 March 2025
Bergrivier	Tuesday, 25 March 2025
Saldanha Bay	Thursday, 27 March 2025
Swartland	Monday, 31 March 2025
West Coast	Friday, 28 March 2025
Witzenberg	Wednesday, 26 March 2025
Drakenstein	Friday, 28 March 2025
Stellenbosch	Wednesday, 26 March 2025
Breede Valley	Tuesday, 25 March 2025
Langeberg	Wednesday, 26 March 2025
Cape Winelands DM	Thursday, 20 March 2025
Theewaterskloof	Thursday, 27 March 2025
Overstrand	Wednesday, 26 March 2025
Cape Agulhas	Friday, 28 March 2025
Swellendam	Thursday, 27 March 2025
Overberg	Monday, 31 March 2025
Kannaland	Thursday, 27 March 2025
Hessequa	Wednesday, 26 March 2025
Mossel Bay	Monday, 31 March 2025
George	Thursday, 27 March 2025
Oudtshoorn	Monday, 31 March 2025
Bitou	Monday, 31 March 2025
Knysna	Monday, 31 March 2025
Garden Route	Tuesday, 25 March 2025
Laingsburg	Thursday, 27 March 2025
Prince Albert	Thursday, 27 March 2025
Beaufort West	Monday, 31 March 2025
Central Karoo	Thursday, 27 March 2025

DOCUMENT SUBMISSION CHECKLIST FOR THE 2025/26 TABLED INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN, BUDGET, AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION

MUNICIPALITY: _____

In completing and signing the Budget and IDP documentation checklist below, the municipality confirms that Schedule A1 **complies with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR)** and that the main tables and the relevant supporting tables (as listed below) are in **version 6.9** of Schedule A1 and **drawn directly from the municipal financial system**.

The Integrated Development Plan as set out in Section 25, 26, 32 and 34 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000 and Regulations (MSA) and Section 21 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

The Spatial Development Framework, Disaster Management Framework and additional documents must be submitted as required in terms of budget circulars.

Budget Documentation	Yes	No	N/A
1. Full set of budget schedules (requested in both PDF and Excel formats)			
2. Budget Document			
3. Council Resolution			
4. Quality Certificate			
5. IDP Draft			
6. SDBIP Draft			
7. Spatial Development Framework			
8. Long Term Financial Strategies			
9. Service Standards			
10. Rates Billing			
11. Tariff List			
12. Property Rates			
13. Budget Related Policies on:			
a. Tariff Policy on Property Rates and Service Charges			
b. Borrowing Policy			
c. Budget Implementation and Management			
d. Cash Management and Investment			
e. Credit Control and Debt Collection			
f. Funding and Reserves			
g. Indigents			
h. Long-term Financial Planning			
i. Cost Containment			
j. Management and Disposal of Assets			
k. Infrastructure Investment and Capital Projects			
l. Supply Chain Management, including all policies relating to preferential procurement and Infrastructure Delivery & Procurement Management (FIDPM)			
14. mSCOA Road Map			
15. Cost Reflective Tariff Tool			

Budget Documentation	Yes	No	N/A
16. Valuation Roll Reconciliation Tool			
17. Fixed Asset Register			
18. Budget Funding Plan			
19. Indigent Register			
20. General Valuation Roll (GVR)			
21. Procurement Plan			
IDP and Related Documentation			
Council Resolution in terms of the tabled amended IDP			
Proposed amendments to the IDP			
The memorandum referred to in Regulation 3(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations of 2001			
A copy of the predetermined programme, in light of the requirements of section 29(1) of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, which the municipality is utilizing to guide the process for the drafting, consideration and adoption of the proposed IDP Amendment			
Spatial Development Framework, inclusive of Capital Expenditure Framework			
<i>Council Resolution in terms of the adoption of the Spatial Development Framework</i>			
Applicable Disaster Management Plan			
<i>Council Resolution in terms of the adoption of the Disaster Management Plan</i>			
Integrated Waste Management Plan			
<i>Council Resolution in terms of the adoption of the Integrated Waste Management Plan</i>			
Air Quality Management Plan			
<i>Council Resolution in terms of the adoption of the Air Quality Management Plan</i>			
Coastal Management Plan (Coastal Municipalities only)			
<i>Council Resolution in terms of the adoption of the Coastal Management Plan</i>			
Biodiversity Management Plan (if relevant)			
Invasive Species Monitoring, Control and Eradication Plan			
Climate Change Strategy			
Human Settlements Plan			
Local Economic Development Strategy			
Water Services Development Plan			
Storm Water Master Plan			
Integrated Transport Plan			
Electricity Master Plan			

MUNICIPAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Name and Designation: _____

Signature: _____

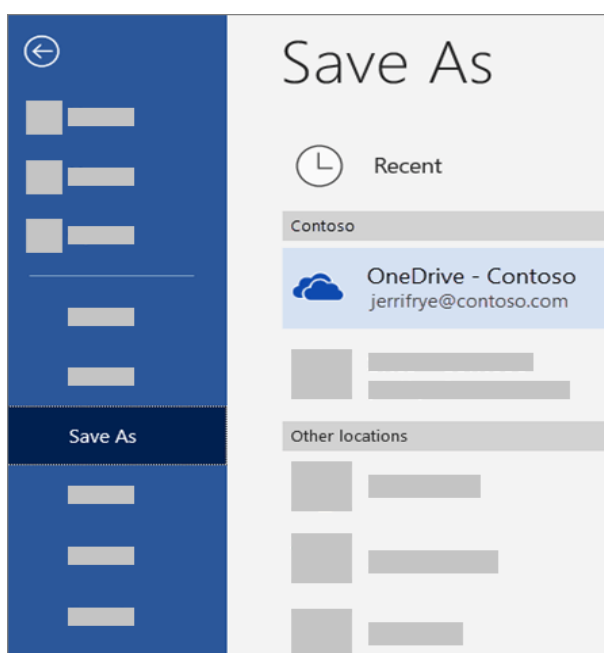
Date: _____

The following instructions provide a guide for the upload of budget documentation onto OneDrive.

● **How to upload documents to One drive:**

You can use this option if you have OneDrive linked to your Microsoft Office or Office 365

1. In any Office document, select File > Save As, choose your OneDrive, and then pick the folder where you want to save the file. Create a new folder (e.g. DC1 2025 Budget Documents) and place all the budget related documents within it.



2. To share the link to that folder, Go into OneDrive
3. Select the file that you want to share and right click on it
4. Choose "share"
5. Ensure that sharing is defaulted to "Anyone with the link can edit"
6. Enter the MFMA email address: MFMA.MFMA@westerncape.gov.za and email addresses of anyone else that you want to share the link with.
7. Click the Share Button

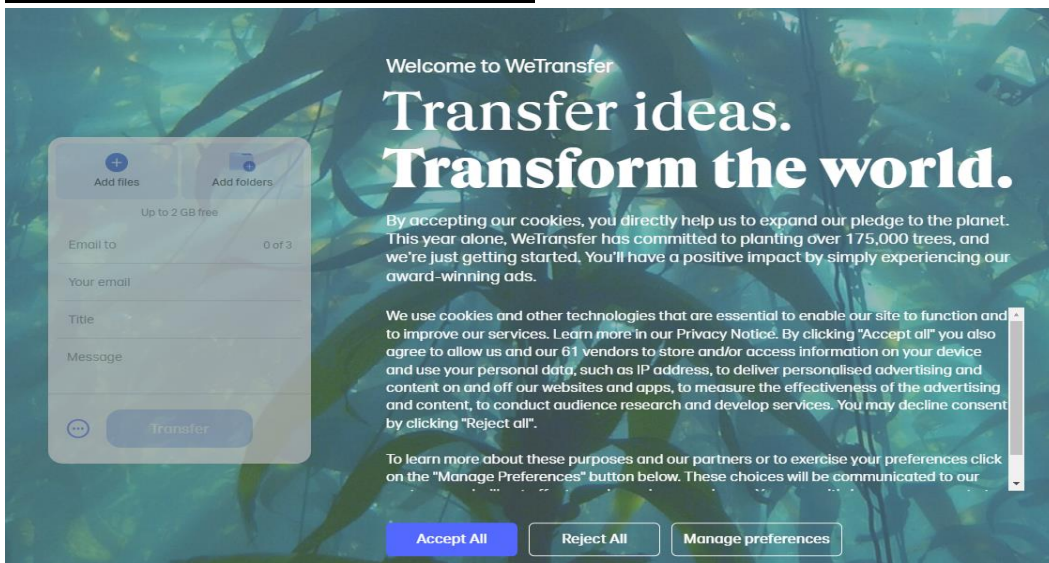
File names in following sequence for budget related documents to be submitted to MFMA:

- Demarcation code
 - "ccyy" century and year (eg.2025)
 - Name of document submitted (e.g. Draft Budget, Draft IDP, Draft SDBIP etc.)
- E.g.: DC1 2025 Draft Amended IDP
- E.g.: DC1 2025 MTREF Main Budget
- E.g.: DC1 2025 Draft SDBIP

NB! Please note the Dropbox option is blocked on the government network and the OneDrive option is to be utilised.

The following instructions provide a guide for the upload of budget documentation to We Transfer.

- **How to upload documents on WeTransfer**



1. Go to the WeTransfer Website:

Open your web browser and go to [WeTransfer](https://we.tl).

2. Choose the Free or Pro Option:

WeTransfer offers a free and paid Pro version. The free version allows you to send files up to 2GB in size.

If you don't have a WeTransfer account, you can use the free version. For the Pro version, you'll need to sign in.

3. Upload Your Files:

On the homepage, you'll see a large "+" button or an area saying, "Add your files."

Click on the "Add your files" or "+" button to open your file explorer, then select the document(s) you want to upload.

4. Enter Recipient Details:

After your files are uploaded, you'll be asked to enter the recipient's email address.

You can also add your own email address (this is important for receiving notifications).

5. Optional Message:

You can include a message to the recipient in the provided message box.

6. Send the Files:

Once you've added the recipient's email, your email (if required), and any message, click the **Transfer** button.

WeTransfer will start uploading the files. Once the upload is complete, it will send an email to the recipient with a link to download the files.

7. Confirmation:

Once the transfer is successful, you'll see a confirmation message.

The recipient will receive an email with a link to download the files.

8. Download Expiration:

Note that for free accounts, files are available for 7 days before being deleted. If you're using a Pro account, you can customize the expiration period.

That's it! Your document is now uploaded and ready for the recipient to download.